

# MMUCC Guideline

## Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria

---

**Fifth Edition (2017)**












U.S. Department  
of Transportation






**National Highway  
Traffic Safety  
Administration**





















# Table of Contents

<b>Executive Summary .....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Vehicle Data Elements .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>3</b>	V1. Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) .....	35
MMUCC Data Elements .....	7	V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number ....	35
<b>Crash Data Elements .....</b>	<b>9</b>	V3. Motor Vehicle Registration State and Year .....	36
C1. Crash Identifier.....	9	V4. Motor Vehicle License Plate Number.....	37
C2. Crash Classification.....	9	V5. Motor Vehicle Make .....	37
C3. Crash Date and Time.....	11	V6. Motor Vehicle Model Year.....	38
C4. Crash County.....	11	V7. Motor Vehicle Model.....	38
C5. Crash City/Place (Political Jurisdiction) .	12	V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category .....	39
C6. Crash Location.....	12	V9. Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle .....	42
C7. First Harmful Event.....	13	V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport .....	42
C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway .....	15	V11. Emergency Motor Vehicle Use .....	43
C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact .....	16	V12. Motor Vehicle Posted/Statutory Speed Limit .....	44
C10. Source of Information.....	18	V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash .....	45
C11. Weather Conditions.....	18	V14. Trafficway Description .....	45
C12. Light Condition.....	19	V15. Total Lanes in Roadway.....	47
C13. Roadway Surface Condition .....	20	V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade .....	48
C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment .....	21	V17. Traffic Control Device Type.....	49
C15. Relation to Junction .....	22	V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action .....	50
C16. Type of Intersection.....	25	V19. Vehicle Damage .....	51
C17. School Bus-Related.....	27	V20. Sequence of Events.....	53
C18. Work Zone-Related (Construction/ Maintenance/Utility).....	27	V21. Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle.....	55
C19. Crash Severity  .....	30	V22. Hit and Run .....	56
C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved  .....	30	V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage .....	57
C21. Number of Motorists  .....	31	V24. Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle .....	58
C22. Number of Non-Motorists  .....	31	<b>Person Data Elements .....</b>	<b>59</b>
C23. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons  .....	32	P1. Name of Person Involved.....	59
C24. Number of Fatalities  .....	32	P2. Date of Birth .....	59
C25. Alcohol Involvement  .....	33	P3. Sex .....	60
C26. Drug Involvement  .....	33	P4. Person Type .....	60
C27. Day of Week  .....	34	P5. Injury Status .....	62
		P6. Occupant’s Motor Vehicle Unit Number	63
		P7. Seating Position .....	64

P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use .....	66
P9. Air Bag Deployed .....	67
P10. Ejection.....	68
P11. Driver License Jurisdiction .....	69
P12. Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsements .....	70
P13. Speeding-Related .....	72
P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash .....	73
P15. Violation Codes .....	74
P16. Driver License Restrictions  .....	74
P17. Driver License Status  .....	75
P18. Distracted By .....	76
P19. Condition at Time of the Crash .....	77
P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use .....	78
P21. Alcohol Test.....	78
P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use.	79
P23. Drug Test.....	80
P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By	81
P25. Injury Area  .....	82
P26. Injury Diagnosis  .....	82
P27. Injury Severity  .....	83

**Roadway Data Elements..... 85**

R1. Bridge/Structure Identification Number  .....	85
R2. Roadway Curvature  .....	86
R3. Grade  .....	86
R4. Part of National Highway System  .....	87
R5. Roadway Functional Class  .....	87
R6. Annual Average Daily Traffic  .....	88
R7. Widths of Lane(s) and Shoulder(s)  .....	89
R8. Width of Median  .....	89
R9. Access Control  .....	90
R10. Railway Crossing ID  .....	90
R11. Roadway Lighting  .....	91
R12. Pavement Markings, Longitudinal  .....	91
R13. Presence/Type of Bicycle Facility  .....	92
R14. Mainline Number of Lanes at Intersection  .....	93

R15. Cross-Street Number of Lanes at Intersection  .....	93
R16. Total Volume of Entering Vehicles  ...	94

**Fatal Section Data Elements..... 95**

F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver .....	95
F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results.....	96
F3. Drug Test Type and Results.....	97

**Large Vehicles and Hazardous Material Section..... 99**

LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements.....	100
LV2. Trailer License Plate Number .....	101
LV3. Trailer VIN(s).....	102
LV4. Trailer Make(s) .....	103
LV5. Trailer Model(s).....	103
LV6. Trailer Model Year(s) .....	104
LV7. Motor Carrier Identification .....	105
LV8. Vehicle Configuration .....	107
LV9. Cargo Body Type.....	108
LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)....	110
LV11. Total Number of Axles .....	113

**Non-Motorist Section Data Elements... 115**

NM1. Unit Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist.....	115
NM2. Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash .....	115
NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/ Circumstance(s) .....	116
NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash .....	117
NM5. Non-Motorist Safety Equipment .....	119
NM6. Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist.	119

**Dynamic Data Elements ..... 121**

Motor Vehicle Automation .....	121
DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s).....	122

<b>Mapping to MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition .....</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>Appendix I: FARS Coding Manual –</b>	<b>Alphabetical Drug Listing.....</b>	<b>204</b>
1. Introduction.....	125			
2. Process for Mapping State Crash		<b>Appendix J: FARS Coding Manual –</b>	<b>Drugs By Category Type .....</b>	<b>210</b>
Elements to MMUCC.....	126			
3. Computing Mapping Scores.....	148			
4. Mapping and Updating MMUCC .....	150	<b>Sources Cited .....</b>		<b>217</b>
<b>Acronyms .....</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>Index .....</b>		<b>218</b>
<b>Glossary of Terms .....</b>	<b>152</b>			
<b>Appendix A: MMUCC 2016-2017</b>				
<b>Expert Panel Members .....</b>	<b>175</b>			
<b>Appendix B: Summary of Changes to the</b>				
<b>MMUCC Guideline, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition (2012)....</b>	<b>177</b>			
<b>Appendix C: MMUCC Crash Report .....</b>	<b>183</b>			
<b>Appendix D: MMUCC and MIRE Road-</b>				
<b>Related Terminology Crosswalk.....</b>	<b>195</b>			
<b>Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and</b>				
<b>USPS Codes .....</b>	<b>197</b>			
<b>Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for</b>				
<b>Canada and Mexico.....</b>	<b>199</b>			
<b>Appendix G: Sequence of Events</b>				
<b>Examples.....</b>	<b>200</b>			
<b>Appendix H: Clock-point Diagrams for</b>				
<b>Different Types of Motor Vehicles .....</b>	<b>203</b>			

## Table of Figures

Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway.....	10
Figure 2: Manner of Collision and Associated Crash Diagrams .....	17
Figure 3. Diagram of an Interchange .....	23
Figure 4. Diagram of an Intersection.....	24
Figure 5: Overall Intersection Geometry Examples .....	26
Figure 6: Diagram of a Work Zone Area .....	29
Figure 7. FMCSA Body Types Requiring Large Vehicle and Hazardous Materials Section Completion .....	41
Figure 8: Example Seating Positions for Typical Vehicle Types .....	65
Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram.....	68
Figure 10: FMCSA CDL Endorsements, Visor Card (Front) .....	71
Figure 11: FMCSA CDL Commercial Motor Vehicle Groups, Visor Card (Back) .....	72
Figure 12: FMCSA Reportable Crashes, Visor Card (Front).....	99
Figure 13: FMCSA Reportable Crashes, Visor Card (Back).....	100
Figure 14: Determining Responsible Carrier, FMCSA Visor Card (Front).....	106
Figure 15: Determining Responsible Carrier, FMCSA Visor Card (Back).....	107
Figure 16: FMCSA Cargo Body Types.....	109
Figure 17: Nine Classes of Hazardous Materials, FMCSA Visor Card (Front) .....	111
Figure 18: Reporting Hazardous Materials Information, FMCSA Visor Card (Back).....	111
Figure 19: FMCSA Table 1 and Table 2 .....	112
Figure 20: Separated Bike Lanes compared to other bicycle facility types .....	118
Figure 21: SAE International’s Levels of Driving Automation; SAE International Standard J3016 (2014) .....	124
Figure 22: State Crash Report Attribute “Other” Can Be Mapped to the MMUCC.....	130
Figure 23: State Crash Report Attribute “Other” Cannot Be Mapped to the MMUCC.....	130
Figure 24: Trafficway Diagram Showing MMUCC and MIRE Terminology.....	196

# Executive Summary

Quality data on motor vehicle crashes is essential to improving highway safety at all levels of government. The data is used to identify issues, determine highway safety messages and strategic communication campaigns, optimize the location of selective law enforcement, inform decision-makers of needed highway safety legislation, and evaluate the impact of highway safety countermeasures.

Unfortunately, the use of State crash data is often hindered by a lack of uniformity. Sharing and comparing data between localities, States, and the federal government can be very difficult when the data elements used by separate agencies to describe the same crash characteristic have different definitions or attributes.

To encourage greater uniformity, a voluntary data collection guideline was developed cooperatively by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the Governors Highway Safety Association (GHSA) in 1998. The Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) guideline identifies a minimum set of motor vehicle crash data elements and their attributes that States should consider collecting and including in their State crash data systems. MMUCC was updated in 2003, 2008, and 2012. This will be the fifth edition of MMUCC.

The *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* is the result of an 18-month collaboration between NHTSA, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA), National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB), GHSA, and subject matter experts from State Departments of Transportation (DOTs), local law enforcement, emergency medical services, safety organizations, industry partners, and academia. There were also opportunities for the traffic records community and general public to contribute through two online forums and at the 2016 Traffic Records Forum.

A number of important changes were made in this edition. States are given more flexibility in how they collect crash data. Elements were rearranged into four distinct sections to streamline the collection of more detailed information on fatal crashes, crashes involving commercial motor vehicles or vehicles placarded as carrying hazardous materials, and crashes involving non-motorists. A new type of data element—the dynamic data element—is introduced for the first time to capture data on topics that are changing rapidly.

As changes to State datasets and systems can be costly and difficult to implement, it is anticipated that no further changes will be made to MMUCC for five years (with the exception of the dynamic data elements). During this period, each of the data elements and their attributes will be monitored for usefulness and reliability. The next update of MMUCC is tentatively scheduled for 2022.





# Introduction

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), motor vehicle crashes are the leading cause of death for youth aged 5 to 24. In addition, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) has reported increases in many significant motor vehicle crash statistics: in 2015, 35,092 people were killed in motor vehicle crashes—a 7.2% increase from 2014; and an estimated 2,443 million people were injured in motor vehicle crashes in 2015—a 4.5% increase from 2014. The number of fatal crashes also increased 7%, non-fatal injury crashes increased 4.1%, and property-damage-only crashes increased by 3.7% during that same period. Although much of the increase can be attributed to an improved economy and an increase in the number of miles that Americans drove, those two factors alone fail to fully explain this troubling increase. Good data about motor vehicle crashes is critical to help explain yearly fluctuations in motor vehicle deaths and injuries and guide policy makers as they consider appropriate investments to reduce those deaths and injuries.

Law enforcement officials collect data either electronically or manually about every motor vehicle crash (above a State-specified threshold) on police crash reports. The data on each crash report is then submitted to a State's centralized database where it is edited, reported and analyzed by a wide range of stakeholders. The State engineer or local public works director, for example, uses the data to determine which roadways or intersections are unsafe and need improvement. The commander of a State or local law enforcement agency uses the data to determine where to do selective enforcement. The State Highway Safety Office (SHSO) may use the data to determine whether to develop a new safety communication campaign. The State legislator may use the data to introduce safety legislation addressing a specific problem, such as distracted or drunk driving. High quality safety data is essential to identify safety problems, assess the impact of alternative safety countermeasures, communicate safety issues to the media and the public, make better programming and resource allocation decisions, and enable better program monitoring and evaluation.

Although law enforcement officials collect data about motor vehicle crashes, there are significant inconsistencies in the way that such data is collected. Data element definitions, the number and type of data elements, the number and specificity of attributes and the threshold for data collection often vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. This makes it especially difficult for data to be compared across State and local agencies, between States, and between States and the federal government. Determining larger patterns and trends in motor vehicle crash data becomes much more challenging under these circumstances.

To encourage greater uniformity and consistency, a voluntary guideline was created to help State and local agencies with the motor vehicle crash data elements and attributes they should consider collecting. The Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) was first developed in 1998 cooperatively by NHTSA and the Governors Highway Safety Association (GHSA). MMUCC has been updated three times—in 2003, 2008 and 2012. This 2017 version is the fifth edition of MMUCC.

## What is MMUCC?

MMUCC is a voluntary guideline that represents a minimum, model set of variables (data elements) that describe a motor vehicle crash. Typically, the data elements and their values (attributes) describe who was involved, where the crash took place, when and under what circumstances it took place, what the impacts of the crash were, and why the crash happened. When used by a reporting agency, MMUCC data elements record what happened during and after a crash. Since this data is so critical to State and local decision-making, State and local

agencies are encouraged to collect as many of the recommended MMUCC data elements and their attributes as possible.

Data elements were incorporated into MMUCC if they were deemed necessary (needed for decision-making purposes) and comprehensive (included all aspects of the issue or problem being described). The MMUCC guideline is based on another standard, the ANSI D16 *Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes*. It was also developed in close cooperation with NHTSA's Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) and, in fact, some of the biggest changes in this 5<sup>th</sup> Edition of MMUCC were a result of efforts to better harmonize MMUCC and FARS. Data elements mandated by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) are also included in MMUCC. In addition, data elements recommended under the Model Inventory of Roadway Elements (MIRE) developed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) were considered in the development process.

Every data element includes a definition, a set of attribute values, a rationale and edit checks (if applicable). The attributes may be divided into one or more subfields, and the number of times a characteristic should be reported is represented in MMUCC by labeled boxes. For an illustrative example, see "MMUCC Data Elements" (p. 7). The data is divided into crash, vehicle, person and roadway data elements.

While this 5<sup>th</sup> Edition of MMUCC presents for the first time a coding value for each attribute of an element, States are still free to implement their own coding system. States also have the option of designing the content and format of their crash report as well as the systems for data collection and data coding to meet their needs. However, a model crash report, which can be used electronically or manually, was developed for the 5<sup>th</sup> edition of MMUCC and is included in this document in "Appendix C: MMUCC Crash Report" (p. 183).

A process for comparing a State's current set of data elements and attributes with those recommended in this 5<sup>th</sup> edition of MMUCC is also included in *Mapping to MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* (p. 128). The *Mapping to MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* delineates a process for making the comparison and identifies rules that the traffic records expert must consider when doing the mapping. The intent of this document is to help States identify weaknesses in their data collection systems and then prioritize those data elements and attributes that need to be changed when the State or locality updates its crash report.

## Development Process

As with previous versions of MMUCC, an Expert Panel oversaw the development and revision processes. Public comment was also solicited at meetings such as the Traffic Records Forum and online.

For the 5<sup>th</sup> edition, the Expert Panel was comprised of representatives from law enforcement, State and local traffic engineers, State highway safety offices, emergency medical services, a motor vehicle manufacturer and researchers. Representatives from the three federal safety agencies (NHTSA, FHWA and FMCSA), as well as the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB), also served on the Expert Panel. A liaison from the ANSI D16 revision effort also served as an Expert Panel member. (See "Appendix A: MMUCC 2016-2017 Expert Panel Members" (p. 175) for the complete list)

An online forum was developed to collect comments from the public, the traffic records community, and the Expert Panel. The online forum asked questions about specific data elements and solicited changes or improvements to MMUCC. The results of the online forum were aggregated and presented to the first meeting of the Expert Panel in July 2016. Suggestions for improving MMUCC from NHTSA, FMCSA, and FHWA were also presented. A number of

small working groups were formed to further hammer out suggested changes for specific data elements and their attributes.

Following the first meeting, the preliminary recommendations of the Expert Panel were presented to participants, and their comments were solicited, at the 2016 Traffic Records Forum (TRF) in Baltimore, MD.


A second online forum was subsequently posted with additional questions about the preliminary recommendations and other issues.

The Expert Panel met in October 2016 to review the comments made at the TRF and the results of the second online forum. The small working groups presented their recommendations for the data elements and attributes to which they were assigned. The Panel made final recommendations for changes. Following the meeting, the changes were incorporated into a draft of the 5<sup>th</sup> edition and sent to the Expert Panel for final review and approval.

A summary of changes to MMUCC from the 4<sup>th</sup> edition to the 5<sup>th</sup> edition is shown in Appendix B.

## New Features of MMUCC in the 5<sup>th</sup> Edition

Several significant changes were made in this edition of MMUCC.

First, the data elements are no longer divided into the categories: collected at the scene, derived from other data sources or linked to other databases (such as EMS, hospital, driver licensing, or roadway databases). States now have the autonomy of deciding how to collect each element based upon their individual capabilities. Data elements that were previously indicated as linked or derived are now shown in both the table of contents and by the data element name with the symbol .

Second, elements were divided into sections to streamline data collection and provide more in-depth information. The new sections address fatal crashes, crashes involving commercial motor vehicles and hazardous materials, and non-motorist crashes. Certain data elements will trigger the new sections and are indicated by \*\*. In an electronic crash report, the new sections should appear on the form once the specific trigger is given.

Third, the document has been reformatted to eliminate multiple “subfields” to collect multiple attributes. A single set of attributes is provided along with the recommended number of selections. The number of selections that MMUCC recommends be collected for certain elements (or subfields of an element) is shown by the term “Select x – y” along with the number of boxes corresponding to the maximum number of allowable selections. Therefore, if an element says, “Select 1 – 2,” MMUCC is recommending that up to two attributes be selected from the accompanying list.

Fourth, many of the lists of attributes have been reordered. When the listing of attributes did not have an implicit ordering, they were grouped alphabetically. When they had an implicit set of groupings, they were listed alphabetically within each group.

Fifth, a coding value is suggested for each attribute in a list. As stated earlier, while these are suggestions, States are free to use their own coding system. In addition, where appropriate, each element or subfield also has the attributes “98 Not Applicable” and “99 Unknown.”

Sixth, as noted previously, suggested edit checks were added to every data element to provide guidance to States and localities so that their collected data is internally consistent and usable for analysis. However, these edit checks are not exhaustive and States are free (and are encouraged) to develop their own edit checks.

Finally, a new type of data element is introduced for the first time. Dynamic Data Elements focus on issues that are so fluid and changeable that they must be evaluated more frequently than once every five years. “DV1. Motor Vehicle Driving Automation System(s)” is an example of a Dynamic Data Element. This field is developing so rapidly that NHTSA plans to review the element every year in conjunction with the annual Traffic Records Forum.

## Reporting Threshold

In addition to specifying the minimum set of uniform data elements that should be collected, MMUCC also indicates for which crashes data should be collected by recommending the threshold for reporting be the most significant motor vehicle crashes.

Without collection of data on the most important crashes, a State or locality’s data will paint an incomplete picture of the motor vehicle crash problem in that jurisdiction. Analysis of the data will be skewed as a result, and the jurisdiction may end up allocating resources inappropriately.

MMUCC recommends the following threshold for all motor vehicle crashes, including those involving non-motorists:

- All crashes statewide involving death, personal injury, or property damage of \$1,000 or more should be reported and entered into the statewide database.
- Crash data should be reported for all persons involved.
- Each State should adopt, and encourage their localities to adopt, a reporting threshold that is uniform and consistently implemented statewide.

## MMUCC Crash Reporting Tools and Future Updates

The *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Mapping to MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*, electronic spreadsheet and the MMUCC crash report form are posted online, available to all States and stakeholders.

MMUCC is generally updated every five years. The next update is tentatively scheduled for 2022. In the months preceding the next update, traffic records experts and the general public will have an opportunity to provide suggestions for improving the 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

# MMUCC Data Elements

## Element Format:

(Group + Type) Number. Data Element Name

**Definition** ENTER HERE

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Subfield Name/Category** **Select 1**

- 00 None**
- 01 Attribute one
- 02 Attribute two
- 03 Attribute three
- 04 Attribute four
- ... ..

- 97 Not Applicable**
- 98 Other**
- 99 Unknown**

Subfield 2 **Subfield Name/Category** **Select 2**

- 00 None**
- 01 Attribute one
- 02 Attribute two
- ... ..

- 97 Not Applicable**
- 98 Other**
- 99 Unknown**

**Rationale** ENTER HERE

### Edit Checks:

- E(GT)#.01 Edit check one
- E(GT)#.02 Edit check two
- ... ..
- E(GT)#.n Edit check *n*

*Note: "Not Reported" has not been listed as an attribute in this guideline, but signifies that no value was reported for a data element where one was expected (also termed "empty field" or "blank"). This differs from the value "Unknown," which is recorded by the police officer when they are unable to ascertain the correct value for that data element.*

## ***Shorthand References***

The Fifth Edition of MMUCC now incorporates attribute number designations, like most State crash reports and FARS. This enables users to easily reference a particular elemental attribute. The shorthand to reference a particular element and attribute combination should be formatted the following way:

**(Group + Type) Number. Subfield Number. Attribute Number**

*Example: To designate First Harmful Event, Overturn/Rollover: **C7.1.07***

*C7 = First Harmful Event*

*1 = First Subfield*

*07 = Overturn/Rollover*

# Crash Data Elements

The crash data elements describe the overall characteristics of the crash.

## C1. Crash Identifier

**Definition** The unique identifier within a given year that identifies a given crash within a State.

**Attribute Values:**

xyz...n State-Specific Identifier

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Used to document a specific crash. If this identifier is available at the scene, it can also be recorded on the EMS record for linkage purposes. Enables subfiles to be created for analyses and linked back to the crash data file.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)01.01 Minimum Length: x (State should set to its own minimum)
- E(C)01.02 Maximum Length: n (State should set to its own maximum)

## C2. Crash Classification

**Definition** **Subfield 1** of this element is used to identify ownership of the land where the crash occurred. **Subfield 2** of this element is used to identify the characteristics of the crash with respect to its location on or off a trafficway. Refer to “Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway” (p. 10) for examples. **Subfield 3** of this element includes a motor vehicle traffic crash within a traffic incident scene or within a traffic queue in either direction resulting from a prior traffic incident.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Ownership**

- 01 Public Property
- 02 Private Property

**Select 1**

Subfield 2 **Characteristics**

- 01 Trafficway, On Road
- 02 Trafficway, Not on Road
- 03 Non-Trafficway

**Select 1**

*Note* An example diagram of the trafficway can be found in Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway.



Subfield 3 **Secondary Crash?**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

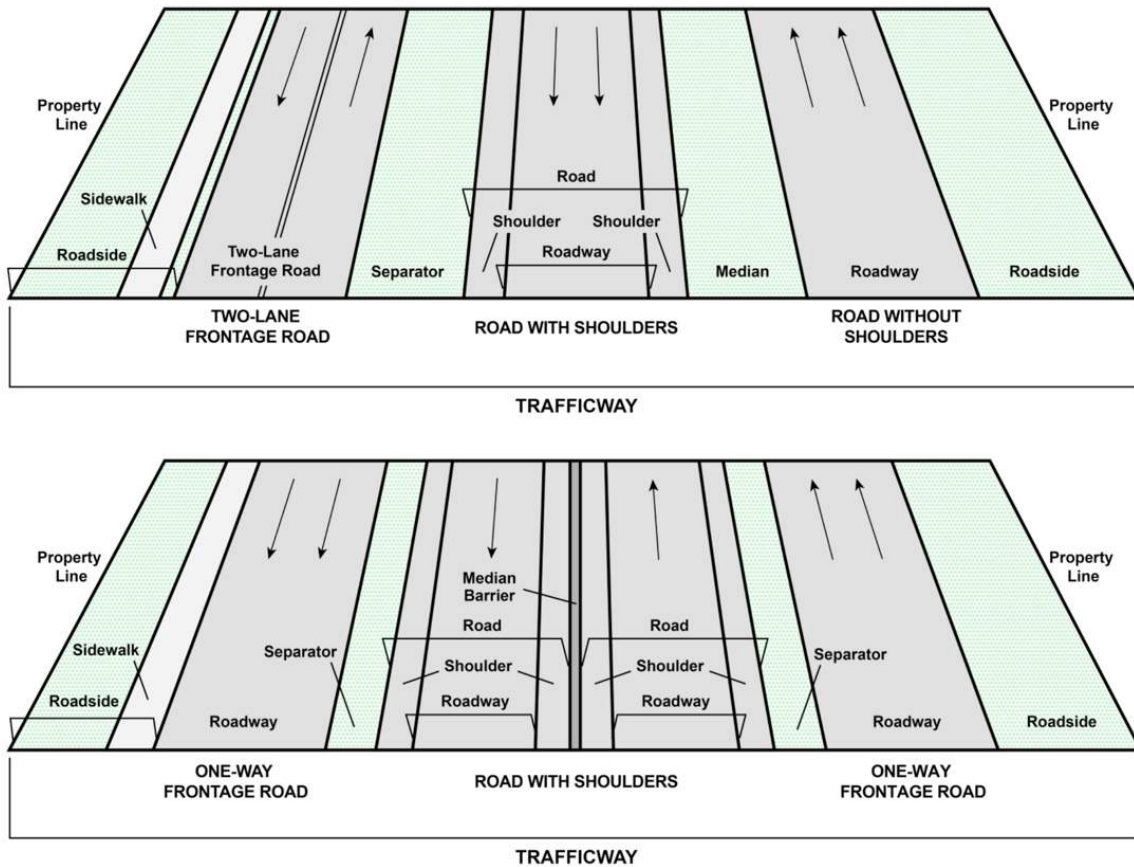
Select 1

**Rationale** The information this data element provides is used to classify the crash as being a motor vehicle traffic crash or not based on the location where it occurred. Collecting this data on the crash report allows research and resources to be targeted and countermeasures to be evaluated based on the characteristics of the crash.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)02.01 If “C2. Crash Classification” Subfield 2 = 01 (Trafficway, On Road) or 02 (Trafficway, Not on Road), then “V14. Trafficway Description” is a required field for each vehicle involved in the crash.
- E(C)02.02 If “C2. Crash Classification” Subfield 2 = 01 (Trafficway, On Road) or 02 (Trafficway, Not on Road), then “V15. Total Lanes in Roadway” is a required field for each vehicle involved in the crash.
- E(C)02.03 If “C2. Crash Classification” Subfield 2 = 01 (Trafficway, On Road) or 02 (Trafficway, Not on Road), then “V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade” is a required field for each vehicle involved in the crash.

**Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway**





## C3. Crash Date and Time

**Definition** **Subfield 1:** The date (year, month, and day) and time (00:00-23:59) at which the crash occurred, formatted as YYYYMMDDHHMM. **Subfield 2** provides the time that all lanes are available for traffic flow.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Crash Date and Time**

Specify 4

Current Year (YYYY)

01-12 Month (MM)

01-31 Day (DD)

0000-2359 Valid Military Time (HHMM) - (Code Midnight as "0000")

99 Unknown (*not* to be used for YYYY)

*Example: 2017, 99, 99, 99 denotes only the year is known.*

*2017, 02, 99, 2251 denotes February 2017 at 2251 hours, but day of month was unknown.*

Subfield 2 **Time of Roadway Clearance**

Specify 1

0000-2359 Valid Military Time (HHMM) - (Code Midnight as "0000")

99 Unknown

**Rationale** Important for management/administration, evaluation, and linkage.

### Edit Checks:

E(C)03.01 Crash date cannot be greater than the current date.

E(C)03.02 Time fields must be in the range 0000 to 2359.

E(C)03.03 DD should not exceed the number of days in MM.

E(C)03.04 In a leap year, DD may be 1-29 if MM=02.

## C4. Crash County

**Definition** The county or equivalent entity in which the crash physically occurred.

### Attribute Values:

Specify 1

001-996 County Name

GSA Geographic Locator Codes (GLC) found at [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov).

**Rationale** Important for analyses of local programs. Critical for linkage of the crash file to other State data files (EMS, hospital, roadway, etc.). Important for intrastate comparisons.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)04.01 The value of “C5. Crash City/Place (political jurisdiction)” must be within the boundary of the value of “C4. Crash County”.
- E(C)04.02 The value of “C6. Crash Location” must be within the boundary of the value of “C4. Crash County”.

**C5. Crash City/Place (Political Jurisdiction)**

**Definition** The city/place (political jurisdiction) in which the crash physically occurred.

**Attribute Values:****Specify 1**

0001-9996 City/Place Name  
GSA Geographic Locator Codes (GLC) found at [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov).

9997 Other  
9999 Unknown

**Rationale** Important for analyses of local area programs or for linkage of the State crash file to other State data files (EMS, hospital, roadway, etc.).

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)05.01 The value of “C5. Crash City/Place (political jurisdiction)” must be within the boundary of the value of “C4. Crash County”.
- E(C)05.02 The value of “C6. Crash Location” must be within the boundary of the value of “C5. Crash City/Place (political jurisdiction).”

**C6. Crash Location**

**Definition** The exact location in the trafficway to document where the first harmful event of the crash occurred.

*Note: It is not expected that States collect all three attributes. The following attributes are presented in order of preference/accuracy.*

**Attribute Values:****Specify 2**

dd.mm.ss D Latitude (degrees.minutes.seconds + compass direction)  
dd.mm.ss D Longitude (degrees.minutes.seconds + compass direction)

**or**

LRS value 1 Linear Referencing System (LRS)  
LRS value 2

**or**

Link Node # Link Node + Offset System (not recommended)  
Offset

**Rationale** Critical for problem identification, prevention programs, engineering evaluations, mapping, and linkage purposes. The location information in a crash file must have the capability to be linked to location information in other traffic records systems to study site-specific safety issues.

**Latitude/Longitude:** The optimum method for recording crash locations is by Lat/Long coordinates, which are universal. States can collect the GPS coordinates by one of three recommended methods: 1) directly through the use of GPS devices available on scene, 2) through use of clickable maps integrated into electronic crash reporting software, or 3) through conversion of a LRS coordinate to Lat/Long coordinates. It should be noted that use of GPS units requires data collection agencies to verify the relative accuracy of those units and to maintain them (regular calibration, etc.) to ensure quality data.

**LRS:** An LRS can create complex overlays of multiple events or occurrences along a route to support corridor planning, pavement rehabilitation, or other complex analysis. An LRS permits users to share information maintained by different data providers across different data layers. An LRS is not created by the geographic information system (GIS), but is actually replicated to model what is in the field. All linear data (traffic volumes, pavement types, speed limit zones, etc.) and point data (crashes, signs, etc.) collection efforts need only specify the location or endpoint locations in terms of the LRS components.

#### Edit Checks:

E(C)06.01 States should set up the minimum and maximum value for latitude and longitude based on the State boundaries.

## C7. First Harmful Event

**Definition** The first harmful event is defined as the first injury- or damage-producing event of the crash.

#### Attribute Values:

##### Non-Collision Harmful Events

- 01 Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift
- 02 Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle
- 03 Fire/Explosion
- 04 Immersion, Full or Partial
- 05 Jackknife
- 06 Other Non-Collision
- 07 Overturn/Rollover
- 08 Thrown or Falling Object

Select 1

**Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object**

- 09 Animal (live)
- 10 Construction Equipment (backhoe, bulldozer, etc.)
- 11 Farm Equipment (tractor, combine harvester, etc.)
- 12 Motor Vehicle in Transport
- 13 Other Non-Fixed Object
- 14 Other Non-motorist
- 15 Parked Motor Vehicle
- 16 Pedalcycle
- 17 Pedestrian
- 18 Railway Vehicle (train, engine)
- 19 Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport
- 20 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle


**Collision With Fixed Object**

- 21 Bridge Overhead Structure
- 22 Bridge Pier or Support
- 23 Bridge Rail
- 24 Cable Barrier
- 25 Concrete Traffic Barrier
- 26 Culvert
- 27 Curb
- 28 Ditch
- 29 Embankment
- 30 Fence
- 31 Guardrail End Terminal
- 32 Guardrail Face
- 33 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
- 34 Mailbox
- 35 Other Fixed Object (wall, building, tunnel, etc.)
- 36 Other Post, Pole, or Support
- 37 Other Traffic Barrier
- 38 Traffic Sign Support
- 39 Traffic Signal Support
- 40 Tree (standing)
- 41 Utility Pole/Light Support
  
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Needed for uniformity in reported motor vehicle crash statistics, understanding crash causation, and identifying possible crash avoidance countermeasures. For analytic purposes, it may be desirable to collect and use information about subsequent events, some of which may be harmful. See “V20. Sequence of Events.”

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)07.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 17 (Pedestrian) then at least one involved person must have “P4. Non-Motorist Person Type” = 06 (Pedestrian).
- E(C)07.02 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 16 (Pedalcycle) then at least one involved person must have “P4. Non-Motorist Person Type” = 04 (Bicyclist) or “P4. Non-Motorist Person Type” = 05 (Other Cyclist).
- E(C)07.03 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 14 (Other Non-motorist) then at least one involved person must have “P4. Non-Motorist Person Type” = 07 (Other Pedestrian (wheelchair, person in a building, skater, pedestrian conveyance)), 08 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transportation Device), or 09 (Unknown type of Non-Motorist).

- E(C)07.04 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 12 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) or 15 (Parked Motor Vehicle) then “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” cannot be blank.
- E(C)07.05 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 15 (Parked Motor Vehicle) then “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” for the struck vehicle must = 09 (Parked).
- E(C)07.06 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 17 (Pedestrian), 16 (Pedalcycle), or 14 (Other Non-motorist) then the “NM4. Non-motorist Location at Time of Crash” cannot be blank.
- E(C)07.07 If “C7. First Harmful Event” does not = 12 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) or 15 (Parked Motor Vehicle) then “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” must = 00 (Not a Collision Between Two Motor Vehicles).
- E(C)07.08 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 12 (Motor Vehicle in Transport), 15 (Parked Motor Vehicle), 19 (Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport) or 20 (Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by MV), then “C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved 

## C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway

**Definition** The location of the first harmful event as it relates to its position within or outside the trafficway. See “Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway” (p. 10) for diagrams of the trafficway.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 Gore
- 02 In Parking Lane or Zone
- 03 Median
- 04 Off-Roadway, Location Unknown
- 05 On Roadway
- 06 On Shoulder, Left Side
- 07 On Shoulder, Right Side
- 08 Outside Road/Right-of-Way
- 09 Roadside
- 10 Separator/Traffic Island
  
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important to identify highway geometric deficiencies.

### Edit Checks:

- E(C)08.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 24 (Cable Barrier), 25 (Concrete Traffic Barrier), 27 (Curb), 28 (Ditch), 29 (Embankment), 31 (Guardrail End), 32 (Guardrail Face), 38 (Traffic Sign Support), 39 (Traffic Signal Support), 41 (Utility Pole/Light Support) then “C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway” should = 01 (Gore), 03 (Median), 09 (Roadside) or 10 (Separator/Traffic Island).

## C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact

**Definition** The identification of the manner in which two motor vehicles in transport initially came together without regard to the direction of force. This data element refers only to crashes where the first harmful event involves a collision between two motor vehicles in transport. See “Figure 2: Manner of Collision and Associated Crash Diagrams” (p. 17) for a diagram of the manner of collision.

### Attribute Values:

- 00 Not a Collision Between Two Motor Vehicles
- 01 Angle
- 02 Front to Front
- 03 Front to Rear
- 04 Rear to Rear
- 05 Rear to Side
- 06 Sideswipe, Opposite Direction
- 07 Sideswipe, Same Direction
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important for evaluation of occupant injuries and structural defects. This data element can be used in conjunction with “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” to describe the crash.

### Edit Checks:

- E(C)09.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” does not = 11 (Motor Vehicle in Operation) or 14 (Parked Motor Vehicle) then “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” must be blank.
- E(C)09.02 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 11 (Motor Vehicle in Operation) or 14 (Parked Motor Vehicle) then “C9. Manner of Impact” must contain values and must not = 00 (Not a Collision Between Two Motor Vehicles).
- E(C)09.03 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 40 (Unknown) then “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” must = 99 (Unknown).
- E(C)09.04 If “C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved”= 01 then “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” must be blank.
- E(C)09.05 If “V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash” contains values showing vehicles traveling the same direction, “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” cannot be any of the following: 02 (Front to Front), 06 (Sideswipe, Opposite Direction), 05 (Rear to Side), or 04 (Rear to Rear).
- E(C)09.06 If “V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash” contains values showing vehicles traveling in opposing directions, “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” cannot = 03 (Front to Rear), 07 (Sideswipe, Same Direction), or 05 (Rear to Side).
- E(C)09.07 If “V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash” contains values showing vehicles traveling in perpendicular directions, “C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact” must = 02 (Front to Front), 01 (Angle), 05 (Rear to Side), 98 (Other) or 99 (Unknown).

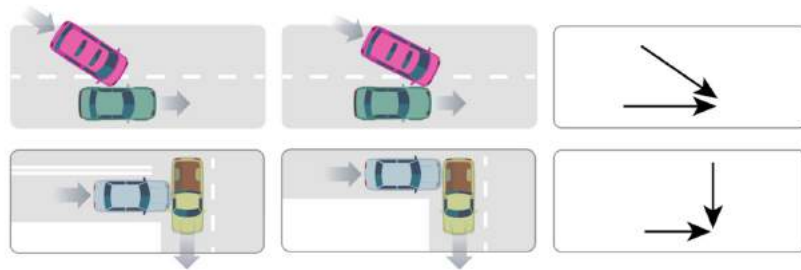
**Figure 2: Manner of Collision and Associated Crash Diagrams**



**Front to Rear** Collision Example and Crash Diagram



**Front to Front** Collision Examples and Crash Diagram



**Angle** Collision Examples and Crash Diagram



**Sideswipe, Same Direction** Collision Example and Crash Diagram



**Sideswipe, Opposite Direction** Collision Example and Crash Diagram



**Rear to Side** Collision Example and Crash Diagram



**Rear to Rear** Collision Example and Crash Diagram

## C10. Source of Information

**Definition** Affiliation of the person completing the crash report.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Source of Information**

**Select 1**

- 01 Law Enforcement Agency
- 02 Civilian

Subfield 2 **Law Enforcement Agency Identifier**

**Specify 1**

*9 characters* NCIC Originating Agency Identifier (OAI)

999999997 Not Applicable

**Rationale** Important for quality control and identification purposes. The Law Enforcement Agency Identifier is critical to report SAFETYNET crashes.

**Edit Checks:**

E(C)10.01 If only law enforcement agencies are allowed to complete form and enter data into the State database, the value cannot = 02 (Civilian).

## C11. Weather Conditions

**Definition** The prevailing atmospheric conditions that existed at the time of the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt
- 02 Blowing Snow
- 03 Clear
- 04 Cloudy
- 05 Fog, Smog, Smoke
- 06 Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle
- 07 Rain
- 08 Severe Crosswinds
- 09 Sleet or Hail
- 10 Snow
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Select 1-2**



**Rationale** Important for management/administration and evaluation. Critical for prevention programs and engineering evaluations.



**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)11.01 If the value of “C11. Weather Condition” = 06 (Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle), 07 (Rain), 09 (Sleet or Hail), or 10 (Snow), then “C13. Roadway Surface Condition” cannot = 01 (Dry).
- E(C)11.02 If 03 (Clear) is selected, a second occurrence of this element should not be selected.

**C12. Light Condition**

**Definition** The type/level of light that existed at the time of the motor vehicle crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Daylight
- 02 Dawn/Dusk
- 03 Dark – Lighted
- 04 Dark – Not Lighted
- 05 Dark – Unknown Lighting
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Select 1**


**Rationale** Important for management/administration and evaluation. Critical for prevention programs and engineering evaluations.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)12.01 If the crash occurred between 1800 and 0700 (*States should adjust the time period to fit their situations*) and months x to y, “C12. Light Condition” Subfield 2 should not = 01 (Daylight).
- E(C)12.02 If the crash occurred between 0700 and 1500, (*States should adjust the time period to fit their situations*) and months x to y, “C12. Light Condition” Subfield 2 should not = any of the following: 02 (Dawn), 03 (Dusk), 04 (Dark – Lighted), 05 (Dark – Not Lighted), 06 (Dark – Unknown Lighting).

*NOTE: These are examples of edit checks that States may wish to use as a warning.*

## C13. Roadway Surface Condition

**Definition** The roadway surface condition at the time and place of the crash.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 Dry
- 02 Ice/Frost
- 03 Mud, Dirt, Gravel
- 04 Oil
- 05 Sand
- 06 Slush
- 07 Snow
- 08 Water (standing, moving)
- 09 Wet
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important to identify and correct high wet-surface crash locations and provide information for setting coefficient of pavement friction standards. Critical for prevention programs and engineering evaluations.

### Edit Checks:

E(C)13.01 If the value of "C11. Weather Condition" = 06 (Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle), 07 (Rain), 09 (Sleet or Hail), or 10 (Snow), then "C13. Roadway Surface Condition" cannot = 01 (Dry).

*Note: There may be unusual circumstances, like a tunnel that remains dry even when the weather conditions differ. States may wish to include this edit check as a warning.*

E(GT)13.02 If the crash occurred during May to September, the value of "C13. Roadway Surface Condition" should not = any of the following (*States should adjust the months to fit their situations*): 02 (Ice/Frost), 06 (Slush), or 07 (Snow).

*NOTE: These are examples of edit checks that States may wish to use as a warning.*

## C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment

**Definition** Apparent environmental or roadway conditions which may have contributed to the crash.

### Attribute Values:

- 00 None
- 01 Animal(s)
- 02 Debris
- 03 Glare
- 04 Non-Highway Work
- 05 Obstructed Crosswalks
- 06 Obstruction in Roadway
- 07 Prior Crash
- 08 Prior Non-Recurring Incident
- 09 Regular Congestion
- 10 Related to a Bus Stop
- 11 Road Surface Condition (wet, icy, snow, slush, etc.)
- 12 Ruts, Holes, Bumps
- 13 Shoulders (none, low, soft, high)
- 14 Toll Booth/Plaza Related
- 15 Traffic Control Device
- 16 Traffic Incident
- 17 Visual Obstruction(s)
- 18 Weather Conditions
- 19 Work Zone (construction/maintenance/utility)
- 20 Worn, Travel-Polished Surface
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

Select 1-2

**Rationale** Important to identify existence of unusual conditions that could be useful in determining the need for additional traffic control devices or geometric improvements. (Non-motorists are covered in traffic units.) Important to determine highway maintenance and possible engineering needs.

### Edit Checks:

- E(C)14.01 If “C14. Contributing Circumstances, Roadway Environment” = 18 (Weather Conditions), then the value of “C11. Weather Condition” cannot = 03 (Clear).
- E(C)14.02 If “C14. Contributing Circumstances, Roadway Environment” = 00 (None), no other attributes can be selected.
- E(C)14.03 If “C14. Contributing Circumstances, Roadway Environment” = 15 (Traffic Control Device), then “V17. Type of Traffic Control” must not = 00 (No Controls).
- E(C)14.04 If “C14. Contributing Circumstances, Roadway Environment” = 19 (Work Zone (construction/maintenance/utility)), then “C18. Work Zone Related” Subfield 1 must = 02 (Yes); and Subfields 2, 3, 4, and 5 must not be blank.

## C15. Relation to Junction

**Definition** The coding of this data element is based on the location of the first harmful event of the crash. It identifies the crash's location with respect to presence in a junction or proximity to components typically in junction or interchange areas. See "Figure 3. Diagram of an Interchange" (p. 23) and "Figure 4. Diagram of an Intersection" (p. 24).

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Within Interchange Area?**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

99 Unknown

Select 1

Subfield 2 **Specific Location**

00 Not an Interchange Area

- 01 Acceleration/Deceleration Lane
- 02 Crossover-Related
- 03 Driveway Access or Related
- 04 Entrance/Exit Ramp or Related
- 05 Intersection or Related
- 06 Non-Junction
- 07 Railway Grade Crossing
- 08 Shared-Use Path or Trail
- 09 Through Roadway

10 Other Location Not Listed Above Within an Interchange Area (median, shoulder and roadside)

99 Unknown

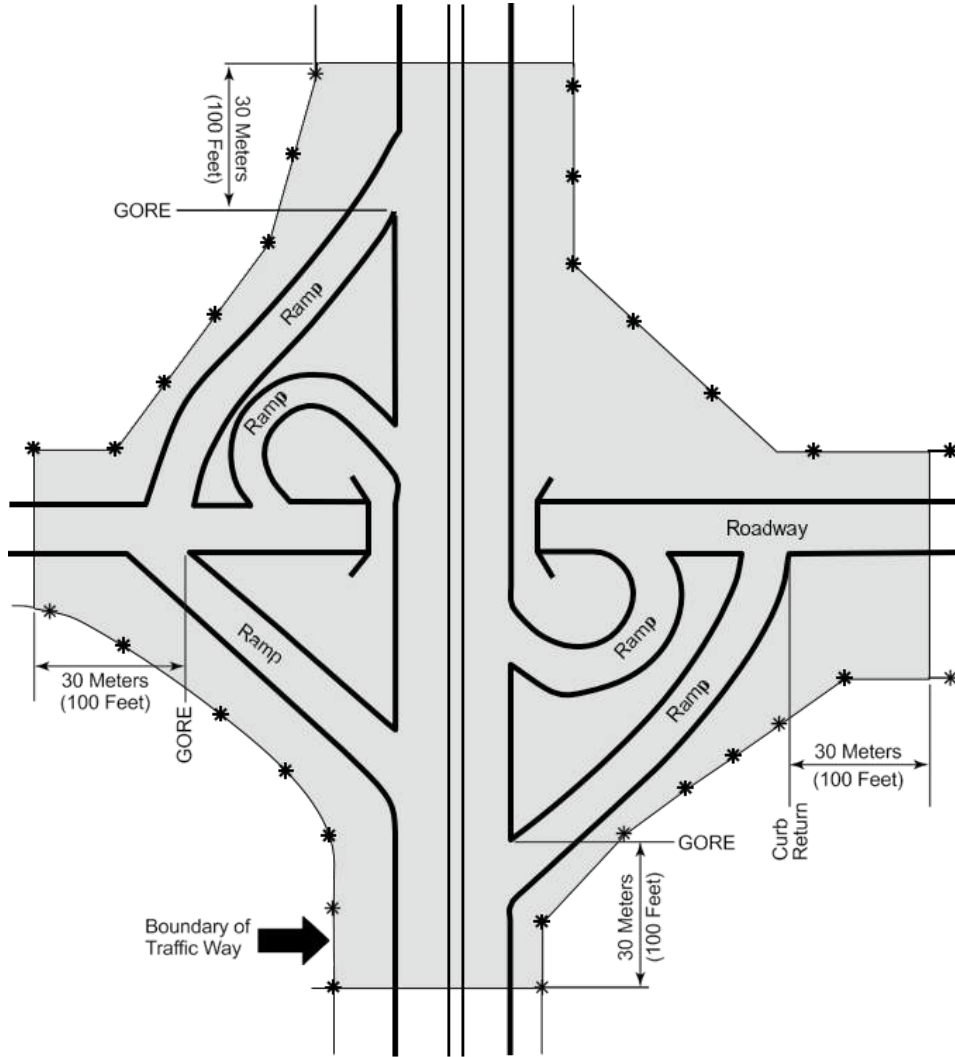
Select 1

**Rationale** Important for site-specific safety studies to identify locations with actual or potential problems.

### Edit Checks:

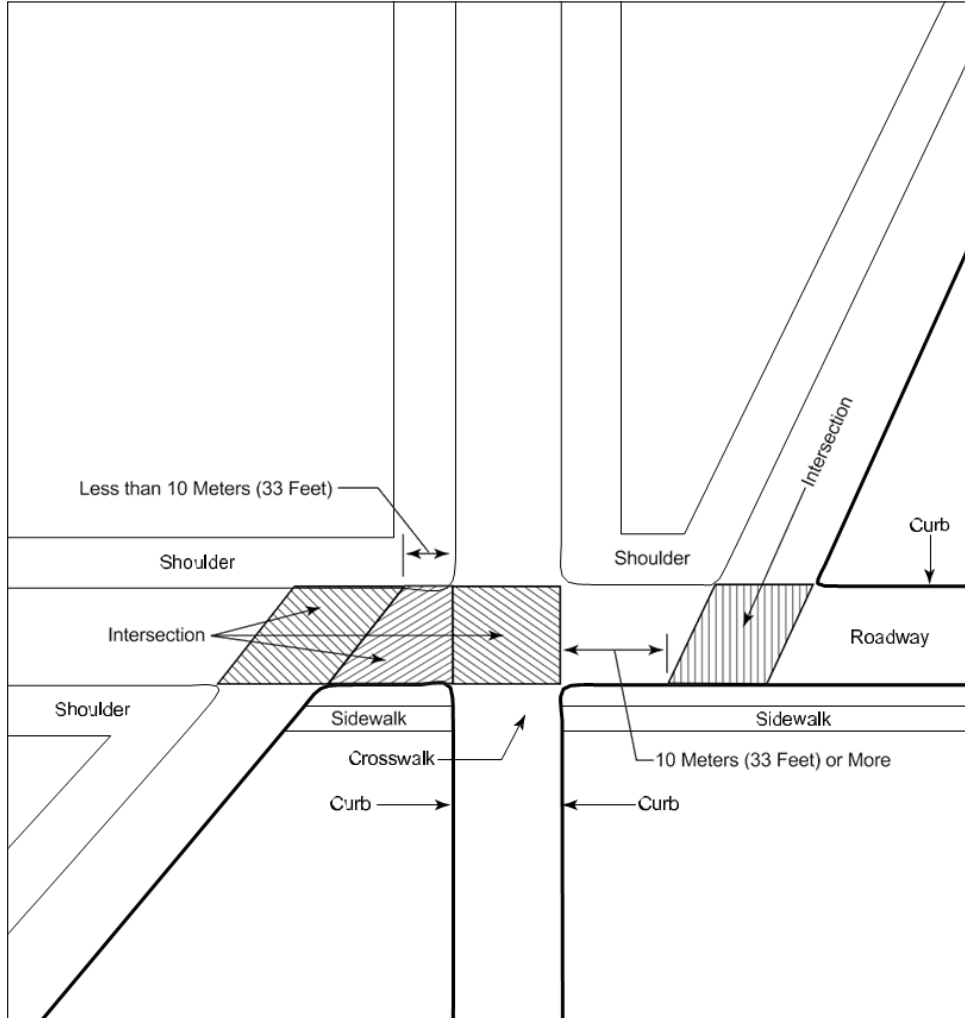
- E(C)15.01 If "C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway" = 02 (In Parking Lane or Zone) then Subfield 1, Within Interchange Area cannot = 02 (Yes).
- E(C)15.02 If "C16. Type of Intersection" = 00 (Not an Intersection) then "C15. Relation to Junction" Subfield 2 must not = 05 (Intersection or Related).
- E(C)15.03 If "C16. Type of Intersection" Subfield 1 does not = 00 (Not an Intersection), then "C15. Relation to Junction" Subfield 2 must = 05 (Intersection or Related).
- E(C)15.04 If "C15. Relation to Junction" Subfield 1, Within Interchange Area? = 02 (Yes), Subfield 2, Specific Location cannot = 06 (Non-Junction).
- E(C)15.05 If "C15. Relation to Junction" Subfield 1, Within Interchange Area? = 01 (No), Subfield 2, Specific Location cannot = 09 (Through Roadway) or 10 (Other Location Not Listed Above Within an Interchange Area).

Figure 3. Diagram of an Interchange



Source: ANSI D16.2-2007 *Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents, Seventh Edition*

**Figure 4. Diagram of an Intersection**



Source: ANSI D16.2-2007 *Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents, Seventh Edition*

## C16. Type of Intersection

**Definition** An intersection consists of two or more roadways that intersect at the same level. See “Figure 5: Overall Intersection Geometry Examples” (p. 26) for examples of overall intersection geometry.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Number of Approaches**

- 01 Not an Intersection
- 02 (2) Two
- 03 (3) Three
- 04 (4) Four
- 05 (5+) Five or more

Select 1

Subfield 2 **Overall Intersection Geometry**

- 01 Angled/Skewed
- 02 Roundabout/Traffic Circle
- 03 Perpendicular
  
- 97 Not Applicable/Not an Intersection

Select 1

Subfield 3 **Overall Traffic Control Device**

- 01 Signalized
- 02 Stop – All Way
- 03 Stop – Partial
- 04 Yield
- 05 No Controls
  
- 97 Not Applicable/Not an Intersection

Select 1

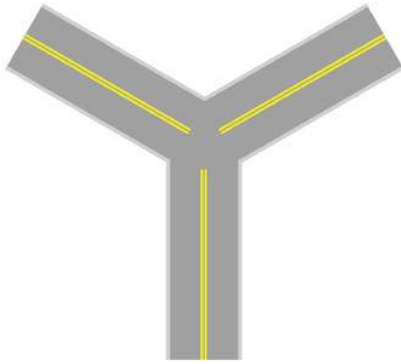
**Rationale** Important for site-specific safety studies to identify actual or potential safety problem locations.

### Edit Checks:

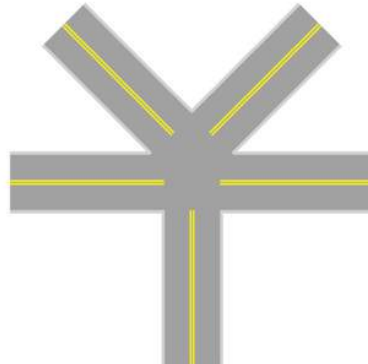
- E(C)16.01 If “C14. Contributing Circumstances, Roadway” = 15 (Traffic Control Device) then “C16. Type of Intersection” Subfield 3 must not = 05 (No Control).
- E(C)16.02 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 38 (Traffic Signal Support) then “C16. Type of Intersection” Subfield 3 must not = 05.
- E(C)16.03 If any “C16. Type of Intersection” Subfield = Not Applicable/Not an Intersection then all must = Not Applicable/Not an Intersection.
- E(C)16.04 If “C15. Relation to Junction” Subfield 2 Specific Location = 05 (Intersection or Related) then no “C16. Type of Intersection” Subfield can = Not Applicable/Not an Intersection.

## Figure 5: Overall Intersection Geometry Examples

### Angled/Skewed Intersection Examples

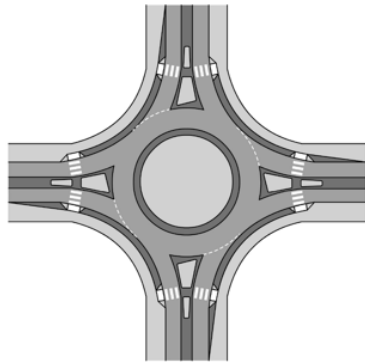


Y-Intersection

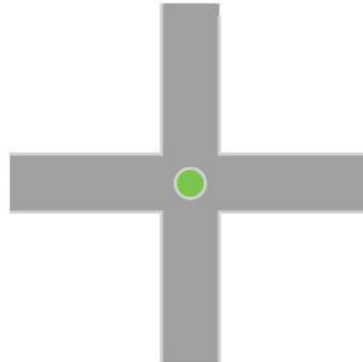


Five or more legs and not circular

### Roundabout/Traffic Circle Intersection Examples

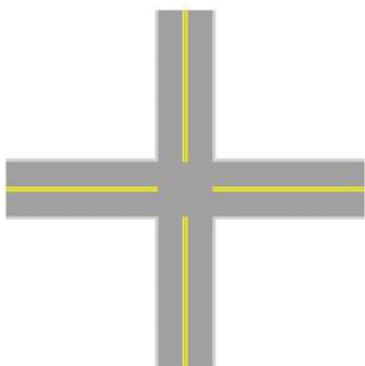


Roundabout

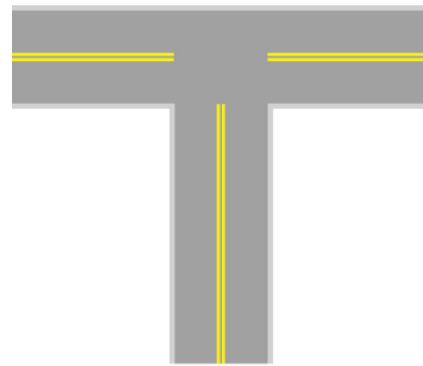


Other circular intersections (e.g., rotaries, neighborhood traffic circles)

### Perpendicular Intersection Examples



Cross-Intersection (four legs)



T-Intersection

Source: Model Inventory of Roadway Elements, Version 1.0



## C17. School Bus-Related

**Definition** Indicates whether a school bus or motor vehicle functioning as a school bus for a school-related purpose is involved in the crash. The “school bus,” with or without a passenger on board, must be directly involved as a contact motor vehicle or indirectly involved as a non-contact motor vehicle (children struck when boarding or alighting from the school bus, two vehicles colliding as the result of the stopped school bus, etc.).

### Attribute Values:

- 01 No
- 02 Yes, School Bus Directly Involved
- 03 Yes, School Bus Indirectly Involved

Select 1

**Rationale** Important in determining where and how school children are at the greatest risk of injury when being transported by a school bus and the extent to which school bus operations affect overall traffic safety.

### Edit Checks:

E(C)17.01 If any involved vehicle has “V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport” = 01 (Bus – School (Public or Private)) or 02 (Bus – Childcare/Daycare), then “C17. School Bus Related” must = 02 (Yes, School Bus Directly Involved).

## C18. Work Zone-Related (Construction/Maintenance/Utility)

**Definition** A crash that occurs in or related to a construction, maintenance, or utility work zone, whether or not workers were actually present at the time of the crash. “Work zone-related” crashes may also include those involving motor vehicles slowed or stopped because of the work zone, even if the first harmful event occurred before the first warning sign. See “Figure 6: Diagram of a Work Zone Area” (p. 29) for a diagram of the work zone area.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Was the crash in a construction, maintenance, or utility work zone or was it related to activity within a work zone?**

Select 1

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

99 Unknown

Subfield 2 **Location of the Crash**

Select 1

- 01 Before the First Work Zone Warning Sign
- 02 Advance Warning Area
- 03 Transition Area
- 04 Activity Area
- 05 Termination Area

98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone

**Subfield 3 Type of Work Zone****Select 1**

- 01 Lane Closure
- 02 Lane Shift/Crossover
- 03 Work on Shoulder or Median
- 04 Intermittent or Moving Work
- 05 Other Type of Work Zone

98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone

**Subfield 4 Workers Present****Select 1**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone

99 Unknown

**Subfield 5 Law Enforcement Present****Select 1**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone

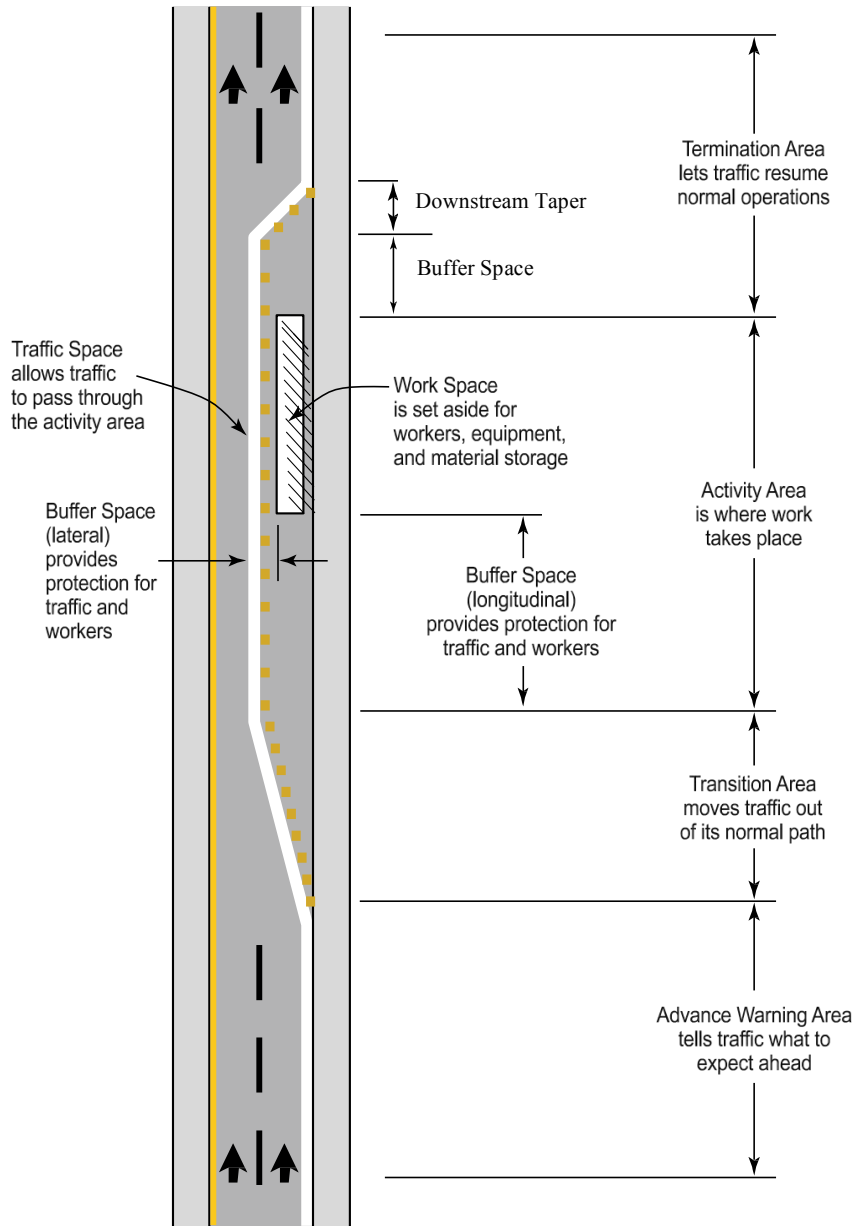
**Rationale**

Important to assess the impact on traffic safety of various types of on-highway work activity, to evaluate Traffic Control Plans used at work zones, and to make adjustments to Traffic Control Plans for the safety of workers and the traveling public. This data element needs to be collected at the scene because work zones are temporary or moving operations that are not recorded in permanent road inventory files.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)18.01 If "C7. First Harmful Event" = 19 (Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment) then Subfield 1 must = 02 (Yes), and Subfield 2, Subfield 3, Subfield 4, and Subfield 5 cannot = 98 (Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone).
- E(C)18.02 If "C18. Work Zone-Related (Construction/Maintenance/Utility)" Subfield 1 = 01 (No), Subfields 2, 3, 4 and 5 must = 98 (Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone).

**Figure 6: Diagram of a Work Zone Area**



## C19. Crash Severity

**Definition** The severity of a crash based on the most severe injury to any person involved in the crash.

**Source:** Derived from “P5. Injury Status” for each person involved in the crash.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 (K) Fatal Injury\*\*
- 02 (A) Suspected Serious Injury
- 03 (B) Suspected Minor Injury
- 04 (C) Possible Injury
- 05 (O) Property Damage-Only
  
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Provides a classification of the severity of the crash for the user without having to search through the person level records. This simplifies the use of the crash data file for producing reports by crash severity.

**\*\*If attribute is selected the Fatal Crash Section must be completed.\*\***

### Edit Checks:

- E(C)19.01 If attribute 01 ((K) Fatal Injury) is selected, elements “F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver,” “F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results,” and “F3. Drug Test Type and Results” must not be blank.

## C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved

**Definition** The total number of motor vehicles (automobiles, single-unit trucks, truck combinations, motorcycles, etc.) that are involved in the crash.

**Source:** Derived by counting the number of motor vehicles involved in a crash as indicated in “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number.”

### Attribute Values:

- x Number of motor vehicles involved

Specify 1

**Rationale** Provides a count of the number of motor vehicles involved in the crash without having to count the number of motor vehicle records. This simplifies the use of the crash data file for producing reports in which the number of involved motor vehicles is needed.

### Edit Checks:

- E(C)20.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 11 (MV in Transport), 14 (Parked MV), 18 (Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by MV) or 19 (Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment) then “C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved” must = 2 or more.

## C21. Number of Motorists [🔗](#)

**Definition** The total number of motorists refers to the count of occupants of motor vehicles involved in the crash.

**Source:** Derived by counting the number of motorists involved in the crash as indicated in “P4. Person Type.”

### Attribute Values:

x Number of Motorists

Specify 1

**Rationale** Provides a count of the number of occupants of motor vehicles involved in the crash without having to count the number of person level records. This simplifies the use of the crash data file for producing reports or carrying out analyses in which the number of motorists is needed or in identifying crashes involving motorists.

### Edit Checks:

E(C)21.01 “C21. Number of Motorists” should be greater than or = to “C20. Number of Motor Vehicles” unless “C7. First Harmful Event” = 14 (Parked MV) or V19 Subfield 1 = 00 (Non-collision) or V19 Subfields 2 or 3 = 16/04 (Vehicle Not at Scene).

## C22. Number of Non-Motorists [🔗](#)

**Definition** The total number of non-motorists refers to the count of persons that are not occupants of motor vehicles (pedestrians, pedalcyclists, etc.).

**Source:** Derived by counting the number of non-motorists involved in the crash as indicated in “P4. Person Type.”

### Attribute Values:

x Number of Non-Motorists

Specify 1

**Rationale** Provides the total count of non-motorists involved in the crash without having to manually count the number of non-motorist records. This should be derived when possible.

**Edit Checks:** None

## C23. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons [🔗](#)

**Definition** The total number of persons injured, excluding fatalities within 30 days in the crash.

**Source:** Derived by counting the number of persons with suspected serious (A), suspected minor (B) or possible (C) injuries resulting from the crash as indicated in “P5. Injury Status.”

### Attribute Values:

x Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons

Specify 1

**Rationale** Provides a count of the number of persons injured in the crash without having to search through the person level records. This simplifies the use of the crash data file for producing reports in which the number of injured persons is needed.

### Edit Checks:

E(C)23.01 “C23. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons” must not be greater than the sum of “C21. Number of Motorists” and the number of persons coded as 04 (Non-Motorist) in “P4. Person Type.”

## C24. Number of Fatalities [🔗](#)

**Definition** The total number of fatalities (motorists and non-motorists) that resulted from injuries sustained as the result of a specific motor vehicle crash. In reporting fatality statistics, a 30-day counting rule is generally used (only deaths that occur within 30 24-hour periods of a crash are counted).

**Source:** Derived by counting number of persons fatally injured in the crash from (K) *Fatal Injury* listed in “P5. Injury Status.”

### Attribute Values:

x Number of Fatalities

Specify 1

**Rationale** Provides a count of the number of persons fatally injured in the crash without having to search through the person level records. This simplifies the use of the crash data file for producing reports in which the number of fatalities is needed or in identifying crashes involving a fatality.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(C)24.01 “C24. Number of Fatalities” must not be greater than the sum of “C21. Number of Motorists” plus the number of persons coded as 04 (Non-Motorist) in “P4. Person Type.”
- E(C)24.02 If Number of Fatalities > 0, elements “F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver,” “F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results,” and “F3. Drug Test Type and Results” must not be blank.

**C25. Alcohol Involvement** 

**Definition** Law enforcement suspected or documented that at least one driver or non-motorist involved in the crash had used alcohol, regardless of legal limit.

**Source:** Derived from the driver and non-motorist elements, “P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use” and “P21. Alcohol Test.”

**Attribute Values:**

01 No  
02 Yes

99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Provides a way to easily identify alcohol-related crashes without having to search through the person level records.

**Edit Checks:** None

**C26. Drug Involvement** 

**Definition** Law enforcement suspected or documented that at least one driver or non-motorist involved in the crash had used drugs.

**Source:** Derived from the driver and non-motorist elements, “P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use” and “P23. Drug Test.”

**Attribute Values:**

01 No  
02 Yes

99 Unknown

Select 1

---

**Rationale** Provides a way to easily identify drug-related crashes without having to search through the person level records.

**Edit Checks:** None

## C27. Day of Week

**Definition** The day of the week on which the crash occurred.

**Source:** Derived from the element “C3. Crash Date and Time.”

---

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Sunday
- 02 Monday
- 03 Tuesday
- 04 Wednesday
- 05 Thursday
- 06 Friday
- 07 Saturday

Select 1

---

**Rationale** Permits the user to quickly obtain this information for crash analyses without having to translate the date.

**Edit Checks:** None



# Vehicle Data Elements

The motor vehicle data elements describe the characteristics, events, and consequences of the motor vehicle(s) involved in the crash.

## V1. Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

**Definition** A unique combination of alphanumeric characters assigned to a specific motor vehicle that is designated by the manufacturer.

### Attribute Values:

xyz...n Manufacturer-assigned number (permanently affixed to the motor vehicle)

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important to identify specific motor vehicle design characteristics and occupant protection systems for effectiveness evaluations.

### Edit Checks:

E(V)01.01 Where VIN decoding software is used, check for a valid decode and match values for “V5. Motor Vehicle Make” and “V6. Motor Vehicle Model Year”.

## V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number

**Definition** Motor vehicle unit type and number assigned to uniquely identify each motor vehicle involved in the crash. This number is not assigned to non-motorists.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Type**

- 01 Motor Vehicle in Transport
- 02 Parked Motor Vehicle
- 03 Working Vehicle/Equipment

**Select 1**

Subfield 2 **Number**

Sequential Number

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Uniquely identifies each motor vehicle unit involved in the crash. Permits occupants to be assigned to the appropriate motor vehicle.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)02.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 11 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) then at least one involved vehicle must = “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport).
- E(V)02.02 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 14 (Parked Motor Vehicle) then at least one involved vehicle must = “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 02 (Parked Motor Vehicle) and another vehicle in the crash must = “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport).
- E(V)02.03 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 19 (Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment) then at least one involved vehicle must have “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 03 (Working Vehicle/Equipment) and another vehicle in the crash must have “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport).
- E(V)02.04 If “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport), then “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” must not = 09 (Parked) for the same vehicle.
- E(V)02.05 If “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 02 (Parked Motor Vehicle), then “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” must = 09 (Parked) for the same vehicle.

### V3. Motor Vehicle Registration State and Year

**Definition** The State, commonwealth, territory, Indian nation, U.S. Government, foreign country, etc., issuing the registration plate and the year of registration as indicated on the registration plate displayed on the motor vehicle. For foreign countries, MMUCC requires only the name of the country. Border States may want to collect the name of individual Canadian Provinces or Mexican States. Refer to “Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and USPS Codes” (p. 197) and “Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for Canada and Mexico” (p. 199).

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 <b>Identifier</b>	<b>Specify 1</b>
00 No Driver Present	<input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<i>Appendix E</i> State Identifier	
<i>Appendix F</i> State, foreign country, U.S. government, Indian Nation, etc.	
99 Unknown	

Subfield 2 <b>Motor Vehicle Registration</b>	<b>Specify 1</b>
YYYY Year of Motor Vehicle Registration	<input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>

**Rationale** This element is critical in providing linkage between the crash and motor vehicle registration files to access the motor vehicle identification number.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)03.01 Motor Vehicle Registration year cannot be greater than current year.

## V4. Motor Vehicle License Plate Number

**Definition** The alphanumeric identifier or other characters, exactly as displayed, on the registration plate or tag affixed to the motor vehicle. For combination trucks, motor vehicle plate number is obtained from the truck tractor.

**Attribute Values:**

xyz...n Alphanumeric Identifier  
(Assigned by the State, foreign country, U.S. Government,  
or Indian Nation)

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Critical for linkage between the crash and motor vehicle registration files.

**Edit Checks:** None

## V5. Motor Vehicle Make

**Definition** The manufacturer-assigned, coded name applied to a group of motor vehicles.

**Attribute Values:**

Name  
Assigned by motor vehicle manufacturer

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important for use in identifying motor vehicle make, for evaluation, research, and crash comparison purposes.

**Edit Checks:** None

## V6. Motor Vehicle Model Year

**Definition** The year that is assigned to a motor vehicle by the manufacturer.

---

**Attribute Values:**

YYYY Model Year  
(Year as assigned by motor vehicle manufacturer and obtained from the vehicle registration.)

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important for use in identifying motor vehicle model year for evaluation, research, and crash comparison purposes.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)06.01 The value of “V6. Motor Vehicle Model Year” cannot exceed current year.
- E(V)06.02 If YYYY is not derived from VIN, compare YYYY to decoded value from VIN position 10.

## V7. Motor Vehicle Model

**Definition** The manufacturer-assigned code denoting a family of motor vehicles (within a make) that have a degree of similarity in construction, such as body, chassis, etc.

---

**Attribute Values:**

Model code Code for Model  
(Assigned by motor vehicle manufacturer and obtained from the vehicle registration.)

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important for use in identifying the motor vehicle model for evaluation, research, and crash comparison purposes.

**Edit Checks:** None

## V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category

**Definition** The category indicating the general configuration or shape of a motor vehicle distinguished by characteristics such as number of doors, rows of seats, windows, or roof line. Personal conveyances—such as skateboards, motorized toy cars, and wheelchairs—are not considered motor vehicles.

### Attribute Values:

#### Subfield 1 **Body Type Category**

Select 1

- 01 All-Terrain Vehicle/All-Terrain Cycle (ATV/ATC)
- 02 Golf Cart
- 03 Snowmobile
- 04 Low Speed Vehicle
- 05 Moped or motorized bicycle
- 06 Recreational Off-Highway Vehicles (ROV)
- 07 2-Wheeled Motorcycle
- 08 3-Wheeled Motorcycle
- 09 Autocycle
  
- 10 Passenger Car
- 11 Passenger Van (< 9 seats)
- 12 (Sport) Utility Vehicle
- 13 Pickup
- 14 Cargo Van\*\*
- 15 Construction Equipment (backhoe, bulldozer, etc.)
- 16 Farm Equipment (tractor, combine harvester, etc.)
  
- 17 Single-Unit Truck\*\*
- 18 Truck Tractor\*\*
  
- 19 Motor Home
- 20 9- or 12-Passenger Van\*\*
- 21 15-Passenger Van\*\*
- 22 Large Limo\*\*
- 23 Mini-bus\*\*
- 24 School Bus\*\*
- 25 Transit Bus\*\*
- 26 Motorcoach\*\*
  
- 27 Other Bus Type\*\*
- 28 Other Trucks
  
- 98 Other

#### Subfield 2 **Number of Trailing Units**

Select 1

- 01-03 Number of trailers
  
- 97 Not Applicable (vehicle with no trailing units)

**Subfield 3 Vehicle Size**

*Note: GVWR is used for single-unit trucks and other body types.  
GCWR is used for combination trucks or any vehicle with a trailing unit.*

**Select 1**

- 01 Light (Less than 10,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR)
- 02 Medium (10,001 – 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR)\*\*
- 03 Heavy (Greater than 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR)\*\*

**Subfield 4 Did this motor vehicle display a hazardous materials (HM) placard?**

**Select 1**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes\*\*

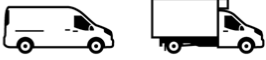




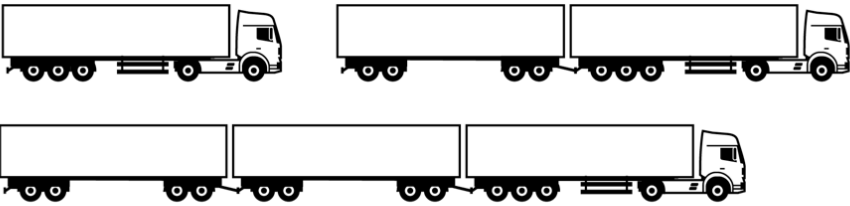

**Rationale** Important to identify the specific type of motor vehicle involved in the crash for evaluation and comparison purposes.

**\*\*If attribute is selected from Subfield 1, 3 or 4, the Large Vehicle/Hazardous Materials Section must be completed.\*\* See “Figure 7. FMCSA Body Types Requiring Large Vehicle and Hazardous Materials Section Completion” (p. 41)**

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)08.01 If any value in “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” Subfield 1, 3, or 4 is one of the marked large vehicle codes (indicated by \*\*), [“V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage” = 02 (Towed Due to Disabling Damage) **and/or** (the sum of “C22. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons” and “C23. Number of Fatalities” is greater than 0)], then the Large Vehicle/Hazardous Materials Section must be completed.
- E(V)08.02 If “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” Subfield 2 is not = 97, and the LV section is required (see E(V)08.01), then trailing unit information in LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, and LV6 is required and must have the same number of Subfields completed (maximum of 4) as the number shown in V8 Subfield 2.

**Figure 7. FMCSA Body Types Requiring Large Vehicle and Hazardous Materials Section Completion**

<p>Cargo Van</p> 	<p>9- or 12-Passenger Van or 15-Passenger Van</p> 
<p>Single-Unit Truck</p> 	
<p>Single-Unit Truck Pulling Trailer</p> 	<p>Truck Tractor</p> 
<p>Truck Tractor Pulling Trailer(s)</p> 	
<p>Mini-bus, School Bus, Transit Bus, Motorcoach, or Other Bus Type</p> 	

## V9. Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle

**Definition** The total number of injured and uninjured occupants in this motor vehicle involved in the crash, including persons in or on the motor vehicle at the time of the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

x Total number of injured and uninjured occupants including the driver

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important for the officer at the scene to indicate how many people (injured and uninjured) are involved for reporting purposes. Useful for evaluating the effectiveness of countermeasures that prevent or reduce injury and injury severity.

**Edit Checks:**

E(V)09.01 Value of "V9. Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle" must = the total number of Person Records for this vehicle number.

## V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport

**Definition** The type of special function being served by this vehicle regardless of whether the function is marked on the vehicle, at the time of the crash. Buses are any motor vehicle with seats to transport nine (9) or more people, including the driver seat, but not including vans owned and operated for personal use.

**Attribute Values:**

00 No Special Function

**Select 1**

01 Bus – School (Public or Private)

02 Bus – Childcare/Daycare

03 Bus – Transit/Commuter

04 Bus – Charter/Tour

05 Bus – Intercity

06 Bus – Shuttle

07 Bus – Other

08 Farm Vehicle

09 Fire Truck

10 Highway/Maintenance

11 Mail Carrier

12 Military



- 13 Ambulance
- 14 Police
- 15 Public Utility
- 16 Non-Transport Emergency Services Vehicle
- 17 Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response
- 18 Other Incident Response
  
- 19 Rental Truck (Over 10,000 lbs.)
- 20 Towing – Incident Response
- 21 Truck Acting as Crash Attenuator
  
- 22 Taxi
- 23 Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-hailing (transportation network company)
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Important to evaluate the outcome of vehicles used for special uses that are involved in crashes.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)10.01 If “C17. School Bus Related” = 02 (Yes, School Bus Directly Involved) then there must be at least one vehicle with “V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport” = 01 (Bus – School (Public or Private)).
- E(V)10.02 If “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” = 20, 21, 23-27, “V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport” must = 1-7.

## V11. Emergency Motor Vehicle Use

**Definition** Indicates operation of any motor vehicle that is legally authorized by a government authority to respond to emergencies with or without the use of emergency warning equipment, such as a police vehicle, fire truck, or ambulance while actually engaged in such response.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Non-Emergency, Non-Transport
- 02 Non-Emergency Transport
- 03 Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment Not in Use
- 04 Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment in Use
  
- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

**Select 1**

**Rationale** Driver behavior related to emergency vehicle response is an emerging national issue. This is true for both operators of emergency vehicles and operators of vehicles in the vicinity of an emergency vehicle engaged in a response. It is the intent of this element to gather information that will guide development of training or other countermeasures to reduce the number of crashes involving emergency vehicle response.

**Edit Checks:**

E(V)11.01 If "V11. Emergency Motor Vehicle Use" = 01-04, "V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport" must not = 00-08, 11, 19, 22, or 23.

## V12. Motor Vehicle Posted/Statutory Speed Limit

**Definition** The posted/statutory speed limit for the motor vehicle at the time of the crash. The authorization may be indicated by the posted speed limit, blinking sign at construction zones, etc.

**Attribute Values:**

xx Posted/Statutory Value (miles per hour)

Select 1

97 Not Applicable

99 Unknown

**Rationale** Important for evaluation purposes (even though the speed of the motor vehicle at the time of the crash may differ significantly from the authorized speed limit).

**Edit Checks:**

E(V)12.01 Value should be divisible by 5 with no remainder. *States may wish to make this a warning in case there are other speed limits posted not ending in 0 or 5.*

## V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash

**Definition** The direction of a motor vehicle's travel on the roadway before the crash. Notice that this is not a compass direction, but a direction consistent with the designated direction of the road. For example, the direction of a State-designated North-South highway must be either northbound or southbound even though a motor vehicle may have been traveling due east as a result of a short segment of the highway having an east-west orientation.

### Attribute Values:

00 Not on Roadway

01 Northbound

03 Eastbound

06 Southbound

09 Westbound

99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important to indicate direction the motor vehicle was traveling before the crash for evaluation purposes.

### Edit Checks:

E(V)13.01 Value of "V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash" should match a valid choice for this location based on the roadway description found for "C6. Crash Location" in the roadway file/inventory.

## V14. Trafficway Description

**Definitions** Indication of whether or not the trafficway for this vehicle is divided and whether it serves one-way or two-way traffic and the type of lane this vehicle was using.

**Subfield 1** identifies whether the trafficway associated with this vehicle serves one-way or two-way traffic. **Subfield 2** identifies whether or not the trafficway for this vehicle is divided. **Subfield 3** identifies the configuration of the HOV/HOT lane if this vehicle's involvement in the crash was related to its entry, use of, or exit from an HOV/HOT lane. **Subfield 4** identifies the type of lane this vehicle was using when involved in the crash.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Travel Directions**

01 One-Way

02 Two-Way

Select 1

<p>Subfield 2 <b>Divided?</b></p> <p>00 Not Divided</p> <p>01 Not Divided, With a Continuous Left-Turn Lane</p> <p>02 Divided, Flush Median (greater than 4ft wide)</p> <p>03 Divided, Raised Median (curbed)</p> <p>04 Divided, Depressed Median</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 3 <b>Barrier Type</b></p> <p>00 No Barrier</p> <p>01 Cable Barrier</p> <p>02 Concrete Barrier (e.g. Jersey Barrier)</p> <p>03 Earth Embankment</p> <p>04 Guardrail</p> <p>98 Other</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 4 <b>HOV/HOT Lanes</b></p> <p>00 None present</p> <p>01 Separated, Barrier, Flush (greater than 4ft wide), Raised or Depressed Median</p> <p>02 Not Separated, Painted Pavement Markings, Post-Mounted Delineators</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 5 <b>Crash Related to HOV/HOT Lane?</b></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>

**Rationale** Used in classifying crashes as well as identifying the environment of a particular crash. Note that the data must be in a road inventory file or collected by the reporting officer at the scene. It is not readily derived from other road data such as classification or route. Important to guide future trafficway design and traffic control.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)14.01 Values in Subfields 1-4 of "V14. Trafficway Description" should match the roadway description found for "C6. Crash Location" in the roadway file/inventory.
- E(V)14.02 If "V14. Trafficway Description" Subfield 1 = 01 (One Way) then Subfield 2 must = 00 (Not Divided)
- E(V)14.03 If "V14. Trafficway Description" Subfield 2 = 00 (Not Divided) or 01 (Not Divided, With a Continuous Left-Turn Lane), then Subfield 3 must = 00 (No Barrier).

## V15. Total Lanes in Roadway

**Definition** Total number of lanes in the roadway on which this MV was traveling. Through lanes also includes shared through/turn lanes but excludes turn-only lanes' auxiliary lanes, such as collector-distributor lanes, weaving lanes, frontage road lanes, parking lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes, toll collection lanes, and truck climbing lanes. Total lanes are collected in two parts as total through lanes and total auxiliary lanes.

### Attribute Values:

	<b>Specify 2 Values</b>
<b>Undivided Trafficways</b>	
xx Enter the total through lanes in both directions, excluding auxiliary lanes.	<input type="text"/>
yy Enter the total auxiliary lanes in both directions	<input type="text"/>
97 Not Applicable	
<b>Divided Trafficways</b>	
xx Enter the total through lanes in the vehicle's direction, excluding auxiliary lanes.	
yy Enter the total auxiliary lanes in the vehicle's direction	
97 Not Applicable	

**Rationale** Used in classifying crashes as well as identifying the environment of a particular crash. Note that the data must be in a road inventory file or collected by the reporting officer at the scene. It is not readily derived from other road data such as classification or route. Important to guide future trafficway design and traffic control.

### Edit Checks:

- E(V)15.01 If Subfield 2 of "V14. Trafficway Description" = 00 (Not Divided) or 01 (Not Divided, With a Continuous Left-Turn Lane) then "V15. Total Lanes in Roadway" must be completed.
- E(V)15.02 If Subfield 2 of "V14. Trafficway Description" = 02 (Divided, Flush Median) or 03 (Divided, Raised Median) or 04 (Divided, Depressed Median) then "V15. Total Lanes in Roadway" must be completed.

## V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade

**Definition** The geometric or layout and inclination characteristics of the roadway in the direction of travel for this vehicle.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Horizontal Alignment**

- 01 Straight
- 02 Curve Left
- 03 Curve Right

Select 1

Subfield 2 **Grade**

- 01 Level
- 02 Uphill
- 03 Hillcrest
- 04 Downhill
- 05 Sag (bottom)

Select 1

**Rationale** Important to document the horizontal alignment and grade of the roadway as it relates to this specific vehicle involved in the crash for the purpose of evaluating vehicles that run-off-road, rollover, or are runaways.

### Edit Checks:

- E(V)16.01 If "V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade" Subfield 1 does not = 01, then "R2. Roadway Curvature" must not = 97.
- E(V)16.02 If "V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade" Subfield 1 does not = 01, then "R3. Grade" Subfield 2 must not = 0.

## V17. Traffic Control Device Type

**Definition** The type of traffic control device (TCD) applicable to this motor vehicle at the crash location.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1	TCD Type(s)	Select 1-4
00	No Controls	<input type="text"/>
01	Person (including flagger, law enforcement, crossing guard, etc.)	
<b>Signs</b>		<input type="text"/>
02	Bicycle Crossing Sign	<input type="text"/>
03	"Curve Ahead" Warning Sign	
04	"Intersection Ahead" Warning Sign	<input type="text"/>
05	Other Warning Sign	
06	Pedestrian Crossing Sign	<input type="text"/>
07	Railroad Crossing Sign	
08	"Reduce Speed Ahead" Warning Sign	
09	School Zone Sign	
10	Stop Sign	
11	Yield Sign	
<b>Signals</b>		
12	Flashing Railroad Crossing Signal (may include gates)	
13	Flashing School Zone Signal	
14	Flashing Traffic Control Signal	
15	Lane Use Control Signal	
16	Other Signal	
17	Ramp Meter Signal	
18	Traffic Control Signal	
<b>Pavement Markings</b>		
19	Bicycle Crossing	
20	Other Pavement Marking ( <i>excluding edgelines, centerlines, or lane lines</i> )	
21	Pedestrian Crossing	
22	Railroad Crossing	
23	School Zone	
98	Other	
99	Unknown	
Subfield 2	<b>Are any Inoperative or Missing?</b>	Select 1-4
00	None inoperative or missing	<input type="text"/>
01-99	<i>See attributes from Subfield 1</i>	<input type="text"/>
		<input type="text"/>
		<input type="text"/>

**Rationale** This element needs to be collected at the scene because the presence of specific devices is better verified at the time of the crash. It is also important for ascertaining the relationship between the use of various traffic control devices (TCD) and crashes and identifying the need for upgraded TCDs at specific crash locations.

**Edit Checks:**

E(V)17.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 38 (Traffic Signal Support), then V17 Subfield 1 must not = 00 (No Controls).

## V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action

**Definition** The controlled maneuver for this motor vehicle prior to the beginning of the sequence of events.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Backing
- 02 Changing Lanes
- 03 Entering Traffic Lane
- 04 Leaving Traffic Lane
- 05 Making U-Turn
- 06 Movements Essentially Straight Ahead
- 07 Negotiating a Curve
- 08 Overtaking/Passing
- 09 Parked
- 10 Slowing
- 11 Stopped in Traffic
- 12 Turning Left
- 13 Turning Right
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important for crash evaluation, particularly when combined with sequence of events.

**Edit Checks:**

E(V)18.01 If “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” is = to 09 (Parked), then “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 must not = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport).



## V19. Vehicle Damage

**Definition** **Subfield 1** of this element is intended to collect the approximate contact point on this vehicle associated with this vehicle's initial harmful event. If the initial harmful event does not involve a collision, then code the attribute, Non-Collision (refer to glossary). If the initial harmful event for this vehicle involves striking another vehicle, person, or property (a collision event) by virtue of a load/cargo that falls from or is propelled by the vehicle, then code the attribute, Cargo Loss. If the vehicle is not at the scene for the officer to assess the initial point of contact, location of damaged area(s), or resulting extent of damage, then code the attribute, Vehicle Not at Scene, for all three Subfields.

**Subfield 2** identifies all areas damaged on the vehicle as a result of this crash.

**Subfield 3** identifies the extent to which the damage identified in Subfield 2 affects the vehicle's operability rather than the cost to repair.

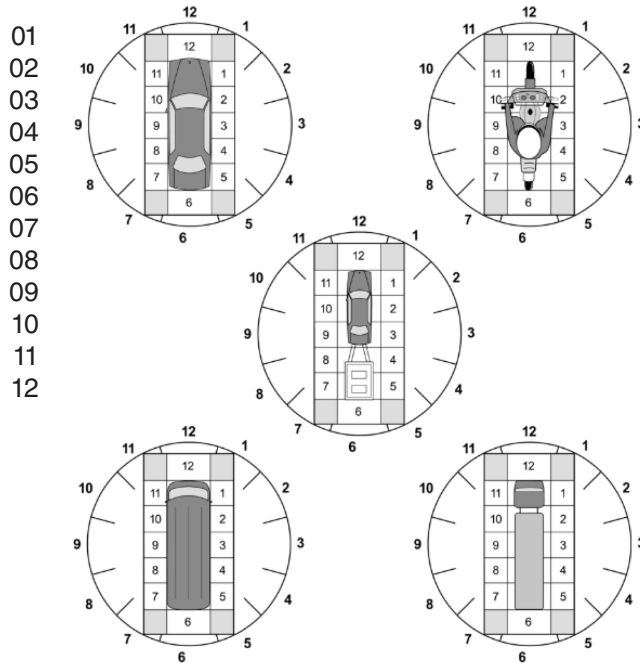
Refer to "Appendix H: Clock-point Diagrams for Different Types of Motor Vehicles" (p. 203) for a larger version of the clock-point diagrams.

### Attribute Values:

#### Subfield 1 Initial Point of Contact

00 Non-Collision

Select 1



13 Top

14 Undercarriage

15 Cargo Loss

16 Vehicle Not at Scene

99 Unknown

**Subfield 2 Location of Damaged Area(s)**

**Enter 1-13**

00 No Damage

--	--	--	--

01-12 12-Point Clock Diagram  
*See clock diagrams from Subfield 1*

--	--	--	--

13 Top

14 Undercarriage

--	--	--	--

15 All areas

--

16 Vehicle Not at Scene

**Subfield 3 Resulting Extent of Damage**

**Select 1**

00 No Damage

--

01 Minor Damage

02 Functional Damage

03 Disabling Damage

04 Vehicle Not at Scene

**Rationale** Important for use in evaluating injury severity in relation to motor vehicle impact and crash severity.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)19.01 If "V19. Vehicle Damage" Subfield 1 = 16 (Vehicle Not at Scene), then V19. Subfield 2 = 16 (Vehicle Not At Scene) and V19. Subfield 3 = 4 (Vehicle Not At Scene)
- E(V)19.02 If "V19. Vehicle Damage" Subfield 2 (V19) = 00 (No Damage), then V19. Subfield 3 = 00 (No Damage)
- E(V)19.03 If "V19. Vehicle Damage" Subfield 3 (V19) = 00 (No Damage), 01 (Minor Damage), or 02 (Functional Damage), then "V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage" must not = 02 (Towed Due to Disabling Damage)
- E(V)19.04 If "V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage" = 02 (Towed Due to Disabling Damage), then "V19. Vehicle Damage" Subfield 3 must = 03 (Disabling Damage)

## V20. Sequence of Events

**Definition** The sequence of events are events in sequence related to this motor vehicle, including non-harmful events, non-collision harmful events and collision events. For examples, refer to Appendix G: Sequence of Events Examples.

### Attribute Values:

	Select 1-4
<b>Non-Harmful Events</b>	
01 Cross Centerline	<input type="text"/>
02 Cross Median	<input type="text"/>
03 End Departure (T-intersection, dead-end, etc.)	<input type="text"/>
04 Downhill Runaway	<input type="text"/>
05 Equipment Failure (blown tire, brake failure, etc.)	<input type="text"/>
06 Ran Off Roadway Left	<input type="text"/>
07 Ran Off Roadway Right	<input type="text"/>
08 Reentering Roadway	<input type="text"/>
09 Separation of Units	<input type="text"/>
10 Other Non-Harmful Event	<input type="text"/>
<b>Non-Collision Harmful Events</b>	
11 Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift	
12 Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle	
13 Fire/Explosion	
14 Immersion, Full or Partial	
15 Jackknife	
16 Other Non-Collision Harmful Event	
17 Overturn/Rollover	
18 Thrown or Falling Object	
<b>Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object</b>	
19 Animal (live)	
20 Motor Vehicle in Transport	
21 Other Non-Fixed Object	
22 Other Non-Motorist	
23 Parked Motor Vehicle	
24 Pedalcycle	
25 Pedestrian	
26 Railway Vehicle (train, engine)	
27 Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport	
28 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle	
29 Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment	
<b>Collision With Fixed Object</b>	
30 Bridge Overhead Structure	
31 Bridge Pier or Support	
32 Bridge Rail	
33 Cable Barrier	
34 Concrete Traffic Barrier	
35 Culvert	
36 Curb	
37 Ditch	
38 Embankment	
39 Fence	

- 40 Guardrail End Terminal
- 41 Guardrail Face
- 42 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
- 43 Mailbox
- 44 Other Fixed Object (wall, building, tunnel, etc.)
- 45 Other Post, Pole, or Support
- 46 Other Traffic Barrier
- 47 Traffic Sign Support
- 48 Traffic Signal Support
- 49 Tree (standing)
- 50 Utility Pole/Light Support
- 51 Unknown Fixed Object

**Rationale** Important for use in conjunction with “V21. Most Harmful Event for this MV” and “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” to generate complete information about the crash.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)20.01 If value of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 48 (Traffic Signal Support), then “V17. Traffic Control Device” must not = 00 (No Controls).
- E(V)20.02 If value of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 24 (Pedalcycle), at least one “P4. Person Type” in the crash must = 04 (Bicyclist) or 05 (Other Cyclist).
- E(V)20.03 If value of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 25 (Pedestrian), then at least one “P4. Person Type” in the crash must = 06 (Pedestrian) or 07 (Other Pedestrian (wheelchair, person in a building, skater, personal conveyance, etc.)).
- E(V)20.04 If value of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 20 (Motor Vehicle In Transport), 23 (Parked Motor Vehicle), 28 (Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle), or 29 (Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment), then “C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved” must = 2 or more.
- E(V)20.05 If “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) for this vehicle and any Subfield of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 20 (Motor Vehicle In Transport), then there must be another vehicle record with “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport).
- E(V)20.06 If “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) for this vehicle and any Subfield of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 23 (Parked Motor Vehicle), then there must be another vehicle record with “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 02 (Parked Motor Vehicle).
- E(V)20.07 If “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) for this vehicle and any Subfield of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 29 (Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment), then there must be another vehicle record with “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number” Subfield 1 = 03 (Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment).
- E(V)20.08 If “V20. Sequence of Events” includes only one value in the range from 11-51 (a harmful event), then “V21. Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle” must be the same as “V20. Sequence of Events”.
- E(V)20.09 If value of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 01 (Cross Centerline), then “V14. Trafficway Description” Subfield 1 should = 02 (Two-Way) for this vehicle.
- E(V)20.10 If value of “V20. Sequence of Events” = 02 (Cross Median), then “V14. Trafficway Description” Subfield 1 should = 02 (Two-Way) and Subfield 2 should = 02 (Divided, Flush Median (greater than 4ft wide)), 03 (Divided, Raised Median), or 04 (Divided, Depressed Median).

## V21. Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle

**Definition** Event that resulted in the most severe injury or, if no injury, the greatest property damage involving this motor vehicle.

**Attribute Values:**

Select 1

**Non-Collision Harmful Events**

- 01 Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift
- 02 Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle
- 03 Fire/Explosion
- 04 Immersion, Full or Partial
- 05 Jackknife
- 06 Other Non-Collision Harmful Event
- 07 Overturn/Rollover
- 08 Thrown or Falling Object

**Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object**

- 09 Animal (live)
- 10 Motor Vehicle in Transport
- 11 Other Non-Fixed Object
- 12 Other Non-Motorist
- 13 Parked Motor Vehicle
- 14 Pedalcycle
- 15 Pedestrian
- 16 Railway Vehicle (train, engine)
- 17 Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport
- 18 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle
- 19 Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment

**Collision With Fixed Object**

- 20 Bridge Overhead Structure
- 21 Bridge Pier or Support
- 22 Bridge Rail
- 23 Cable Barrier
- 24 Concrete Traffic Barrier
- 25 Culvert
- 26 Curb
- 27 Ditch
- 28 Embankment
- 29 Fence
- 30 Guardrail End Terminal
- 31 Guardrail Face
- 32 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
- 33 Mailbox
- 34 Other Fixed Object (wall, building, tunnel, etc.)
- 35 Other Post, Pole, or Support
- 36 Other Traffic Barrier
- 37 Traffic Sign Support
- 38 Traffic Signal Support
- 39 Tree (standing)
- 40 Utility Pole/Light Support
- 41 Unknown Collision With Fixed Object

**Rationale** Important for use in conjunction with “V20. Sequence of Events” to generate complete information about the crash.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)21.01 If “V21. Most Harmful Event for this Vehicle” = 15 (Pedalcycle), at least one “P4. Person Type” in the crash must = 04 or 05 and at least one Subfield of “V20. Sequence of Events” must = 26 (Pedalcycle)
- E(V)21.02 If “V21. Most Harmful Event for this Vehicle” = 16 (Pedestrian), then at least one “P4. Person Type” in the crash must = 06 or 07 and at least one Subfield of “V20. Sequence of Events” must = 27 (Pedestrian)
- E(V)21.03 “V21. Most Harmful Event for this Vehicle” must = at least one subfield of “V20. Sequence of Events”.

## V22. Hit and Run

**Definition** Refers to cases where the vehicle or the driver of the vehicle in transport is a contact vehicle in the crash and departs the scene without stopping to render aid or report the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 No, Did Not Leave Scene  
02 Yes, Driver or Car and Driver Left Scene

**Select 1**

**Rationale** Important for uniformity, quality control, and identification purposes in reported motor vehicle crash statistics.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(V)22.01 “V22. Hit and Run” should not = 02 (Yes, Driver or Car and Driver Left Scene) for more than one vehicle record.

## V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage

**Definition** Disabling damage implies damage to the motor vehicle that is sufficient to require the motor vehicle to be towed or carried from the scene. “V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage” identifies whether a vehicle involved in a crash is removed from the scene. Towing assistance without removal of the vehicle from the scene, such as pulling a vehicle out of a ditch, is not considered to be “towed” for the purposes of this element.

### Attribute Values:

00 Not towed

01 Towed, But Not Due to Disabling Damage

02 Towed Due to Disabling Damage

Select 1

**Rationale** Towed Due to Disabling Damage is important for identifying non-injury, “tow-away” crashes due to damage sustained in the crash. This information is vital to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration in their selection criteria for truck and bus crashes.

### Edit Checks:

E(V)23.01 If any value in V8 Subfield 1, 3, or 4 is one of the marked large vehicle codes (indicated by \*\*), and [“V23. Towed due to Disabling Damage” = 02 (Towed Due to Disabling Damage) **and/or** (the sum of “C22. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons” and “C23. Number of Fatalities” is greater than 0)], then the Large Vehicle/Hazardous Materials Section must be completed.

## V24. Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle

**Definition** Pre-existing motor vehicle defects or maintenance conditions that may have contributed to the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 00 None
- 01 Brakes
- 02 Exhaust System
- 03 Body, Doors
- 04 Steering
- 05 Power Train
- 06 Suspension
- 07 Tires
- 08 Wheels
- 09 Lights (head, signal, tail)
- 10 Windows/Windshield
- 11 Mirrors
- 12 Wipers
- 13 Truck Coupling/Trailer Hitch/Safety Chains
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important for determining the significance of pre-existing problems, including equipment and operation, in motor vehicles involved in crashes that could be useful in determining the need for improvements in manufacturing and consumer alerts.

**Edit Checks:**

None



# Person Data Elements

The person data elements describe the characteristics, actions, and consequences to the persons involved in the crash.

## Level 1: All Persons Involved

### P1. Name of Person Involved

**Definition** The full name of the individual involved in the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

Name

Specify 1

**Rationale** This data element should be collected to facilitate linkage when names are available in the health and insurance files and to corroborate the driver license number of drivers. When possible, obtain this information from the driver license.

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)01.01 Compare to current record in the Driver License File.

### P2. Date of Birth

**Definition** The year, month, and day of birth (or age to be used only when date of birth cannot be obtained) of the person involved in a crash.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Date of Birth**

YYYY Year (YYYY)

01-12 Month (MM)

01-31 Day (DD)

99 Unknown

*Example: 2017, 99, 99 denotes only the year is known.  
2017, 02, 99 denotes February 2017, but day of month was unknown.*

Specify 1

Subfield 2 **Age** 

AAA Age

Specify 1

**Rationale** Accurate reporting of date of birth is used to assess the effectiveness of occupant protection systems for specific age groups, and to identify the need for safety programs directed toward them. This element is also critical in providing linkage between the crash, EMS, and hospital records.

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)02.01 If “P4. Person Type” Subfield 1 = 01 (Driver), compare to Date of Birth in the Driver License File.

## P3. Sex

**Definition** The sex of the person involved in the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Female
- 02 Male
  
- 99 Unknown

**Select 1**

**Rationale** Necessary, for example, to evaluate the effect of sex of the person involved on occupant protection systems and motor vehicle design characteristics.

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)03.01 If “P4. Person Type” Subfield 1 = 01 (Driver), compare to current value in the Driver License File.

## P4. Person Type

**Definition** Type of person involved in a crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- Subfield 1 **Person Type**
- Motorist**
- 01 Driver
  - 02 Passenger
  - 03 Occupant of MV Not in Transport

**Select 1**

**Non-Motorist**

- 04 Bicyclist\*\*
- 05 Other Cyclist\*\*
- 06 Pedestrian\*\*
- 07 Other Pedestrian (wheelchair, person in a building, skater, personal conveyance, etc.)\*\*
- 08 Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transportation Device\*\*
- 09 Unknown Type of Non-Motorist\*\*
  
- 99 Unknown

Subfield 2 **Incident Responder?**

Select 1

- 01 No

**Yes, Type of Incident Responder**

- 02 EMS
- 03 Fire
- 04 Police
- 05 Tow Operator
- 06 Transportation (i.e. maintenance workers, safety service patrol operators, etc.)
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Person type and presence of incident responders allows classification to evaluate specific countermeasures designed for specific groups of people.

**\*\*If attribute is selected from Subfield 1, the Non-Motorist Crash Section must be completed.\*\***

**Edit Checks:**

- E(P)04.01 If "P4. Person Type" Subfield 1 = 04 - 09, then Non-Motorist Crash Section must be completed.
- E(P)04.02 If "P4. Person Type" Subfield 1 = 01 (Driver) or 02 (Passenger), then "V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number" Subfield 1 must = 01 (Motor Vehicle in Transport) for the vehicle number identified in "P6. Occupant's Motor Vehicle Unit Number".
- E(P)04.03 If "P4. Person Type" Subfield 1 = 03 (Occupant of MV Not in Transport), then "V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number" Subfield 1 must = 02 (Parked Motor Vehicle) or 03 (Working Vehicle/Equipment) for the vehicle number identified in "P6. Occupant's Motor Vehicle Unit Number".

## P5. Injury Status

**Definition** The injury severity level for a person Involved in a crash. The determination of which attribute to assign should be based on the latest information available at the time the report is completed, except as described below for fatal Injuries.

**Fatal Injury (K):** A fatal injury is any injury that results in death within 30 days after the motor vehicle crash in which the injury occurred. If the person did not die at the scene but died within 30 days of the motor vehicle crash in which the injury occurred, the injury classification should be changed from the attribute previously assigned to the attribute “Fatal Injury.”

**Suspected Serious Injury (A):** A suspected serious injury is any injury other than fatal which results in one or more of the following:

- Severe laceration resulting in exposure of underlying tissues/muscle/organs or resulting in significant loss of blood
- Broken or distorted extremity (arm or leg)
- Crush injuries
- Suspected skull, chest or abdominal injury other than bruises or minor lacerations
- Significant burns (second and third degree burns over 10% or more of the body)
- Unconsciousness when taken from the crash scene
- Paralysis

**Suspected Minor Injury (B):** A minor injury is any injury that is evident at the scene of the crash, other than fatal or serious injuries. Examples include lump on the head, abrasions, bruises, minor lacerations (cuts on the skin surface with minimal bleeding and no exposure of deeper tissue/muscle).

**Possible Injury (C):** A possible injury is any injury reported or claimed which is not a fatal, suspected serious, or suspected minor injury. Examples include momentary loss of consciousness, claim of injury, limping, or complaint of pain or nausea. Possible injuries are those that are reported by the person or are indicated by his/her behavior, but no wounds or injuries are readily evident.

**No Apparent Injury (O):** No apparent injury is a situation where there is no reason to believe that the person received any bodily harm from the motor vehicle crash. There is no physical evidence of injury and the person does not report any change in normal function.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 (K) Fatal Injury\*\*
- 02 (A) Suspected Serious Injury
- 03 (B) Suspected Minor Injury
- 04 (C) Possible Injury
- 05 (O) No Apparent Injury

Select 1

**Rationale** Necessary for injury outcome analysis and evaluation. This element is also critical in providing linkage between the crash, EMS, and hospital records.

*Note: The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Safety Performance Management Measures Final Rule (23 CFR 490) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA) Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grants Program Interim Final Rule (23 CFR 1300) establish a single, national definition for States to report serious injuries per the Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) 4<sup>th</sup> Edition "Suspected Serious Injury (A)" attribute found in the "Injury Status" element.*

**\*\*If attribute is selected, the Fatal Crash Section must be completed.\*\***

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)05.01 If "P5. Injury Status" = 01 ((K) Fatal Injury), the Fatal Crash Section must be completed.

## Level 2: All Occupants

### P6. Occupant's Motor Vehicle Unit Number

**Definition** The unique number assigned for this crash to the motor vehicle in which this person was an occupant. Persons ejected or who fall from a vehicle are still considered occupants.

**Attribute Values:**

01-*n* Number to indicate in which motor vehicle the occupant was located

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important to link occupants back to motor vehicles in which they were riding. Necessary, for example, to evaluate the effect motor vehicle type and specific make/model have on occupant protection effectiveness and injury status.

**Edit Checks:** None

## P7. Seating Position

**Definition** The location for this occupant in, on, or outside of the motor vehicle prior to the first event in the sequence of events. Refer to “Figure 8: Example Seating Positions for Typical Vehicle Types” (p. 65) for diagram of common vehicle types, to include ambulance seating/positioning.

### Attribute Values:

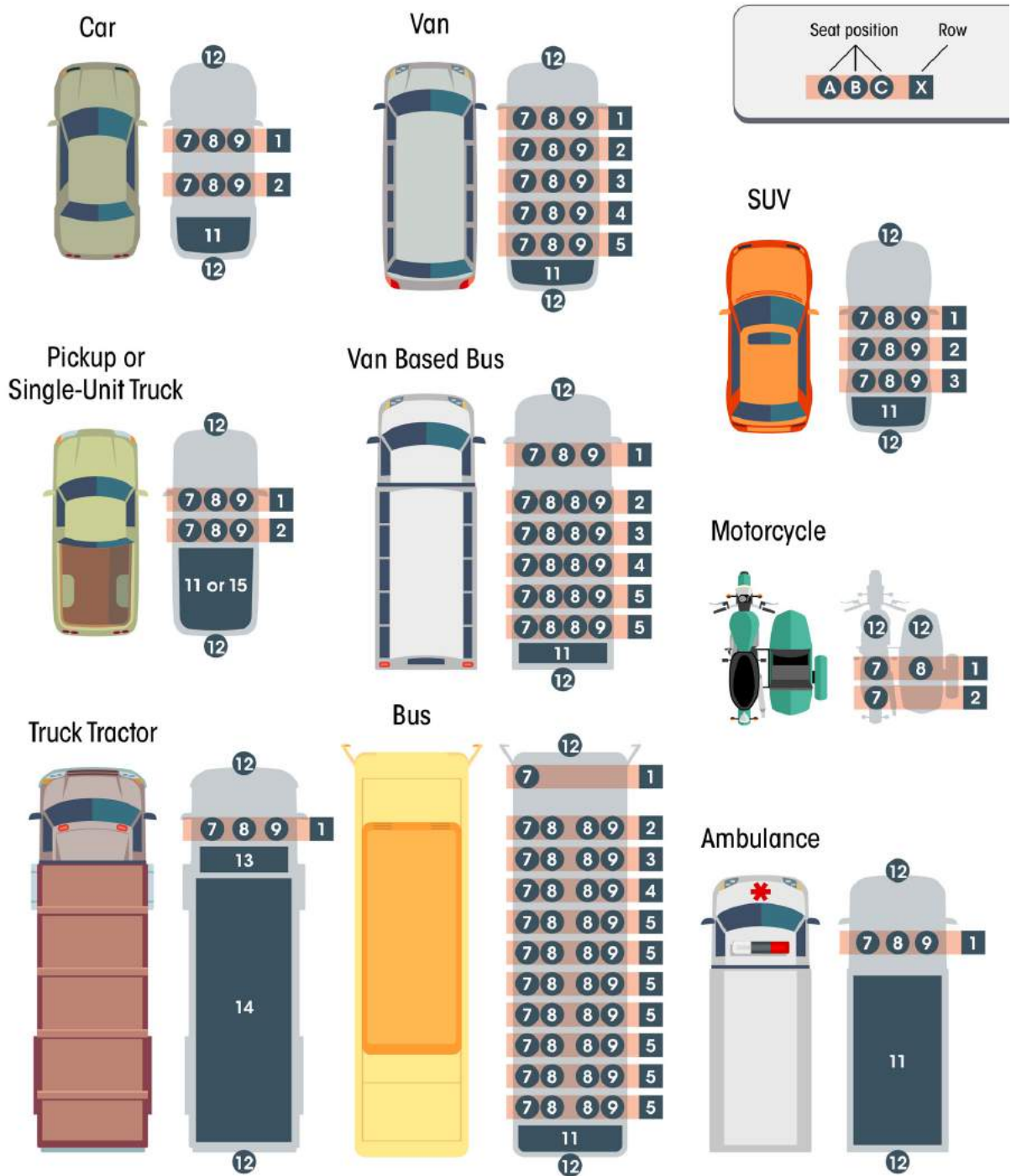
	Row	Select 1-2
01	Front	<input type="text"/>
02	Second	
03	Third	<input type="text"/>
04	Fourth	
05	Other Row (bus, 15 passenger van, etc.)	
06	Unknown Row	
	<b>Seat</b>	
07	Left ( <i>usually the motor vehicle or motorcycle driver except for postal vehicles and some foreign vehicles</i> )	
08	Middle	
09	Right	
10	Unknown Seat	
	<b>Other Location</b>	
11	Other Enclosed Cargo Area	
12	Riding on Motor Vehicle Exterior (non-trailing unit)	
13	Sleeper Section of Cab (truck)	
14	Trailing Unit	
15	Unenclosed Cargo Area	
98	Not Applicable	
99	Unknown	

**Rationale** Without known seating position for each person in the motor vehicle, it is not possible to fully evaluate, for example, the effect of occupant protection programs.

### Edit Checks:

- E(P)07.01 If “P7. Seating Position” = 05 (Other Row (bus, 15 passenger van, etc.)), “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” should = 20-26.
- E(P)07.02 If “P7. Seating Position” = 11-15, 98, or 99 then only this one value may be used.
- E(P)07.03 If “P7. Seating Position” first field is not = to 11-15, 98, or 99 then it must = 01-06 and the second field must = 07-10.

Figure 8: Example Seating Positions for Typical Vehicle Types



## P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use

**Definition** The restraint equipment in use by the occupant, or the helmet use by a motorcyclist, at the time of the crash.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Restraint Systems**

- 01 Booster Seat
- 02 Child Restraint System – Forward Facing
- 03 Child Restraint System – Rear Facing
- 04 Child Restraint – Type Unknown
- 05 Lap Belt Only Used
- 06 None Used – Motor Vehicle Occupant
- 07 Restraint Used – Type Unknown
- 08 Shoulder and Lap Belt Used
- 09 Shoulder Belt Only Used
- 10 Stretcher
- 11 Wheelchair

Select 1

**Motorcycle Helmet Use**

- 12 DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
- 13 Not DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
- 14 Unknown If DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
- 15 No Helmet
  
- 97 Not Applicable
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

Subfield 2 **Any Indication of Improper Use?**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

Select 1

**Rationale** Proper classification of the use of available occupant restraint systems and helmet use is vital to evaluating the effectiveness of such equipment.

### Edit Checks:

- E(P)08.01 If “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” = 05 (Moped or motorized bicycle), 07 (2-Wheeled Motorcycle), or 08 (3-Wheeled Motorcycle) for the vehicle in “P6. Occupant’s Motor Vehicle Unit Number” then “P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use” must = 12-15 or 98-99.



## P9. Air Bag Deployed

**Definition** Deployment status of an airbag relative to the position in the vehicle for this occupant. See “Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram” (p. 68).

### Attribute Values:

00 Not Deployed

**Select 1-4**

**Deployment**

01 Curtain

02 Front

03 Side

04 Other (knee, air belt, etc.)

05 Deployment Unknown

97 Not Applicable

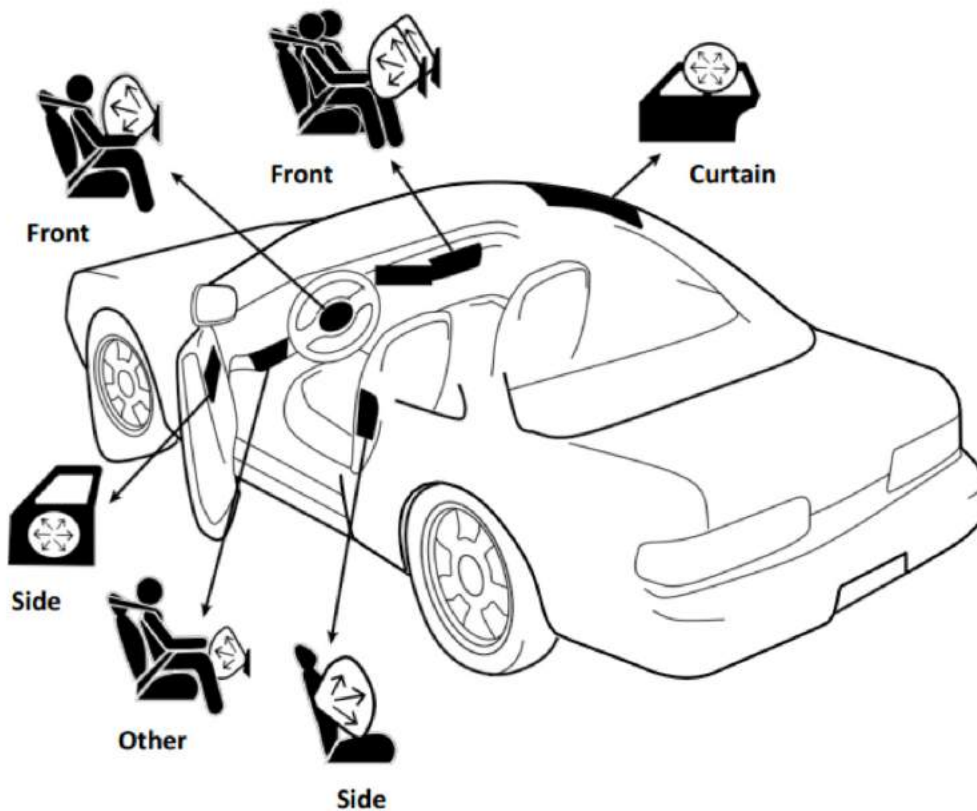
  
  
  

**Rationale** Necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of airbags and other occupant protection equipment.

### Edit Checks:

- E(P)09.01 If “P9. Air Bag Deployed” = 01-05 then “V6. Motor Vehicle Model Year” should be > 1997 for the vehicle in “P6. Occupant’s Motor Vehicle Unit”.
- E(P)09.02 If “P9. Air Bag Deployed” = 01-05 then “P7. Seating Position” should = the outboard seats in the first three rows.
- E(P)09.03 If “P9. Air Bag Deployed” = 02 (Front) then “P7. Seating Position” should = 01 (Front) row.

Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram



## P10. Ejection

**Definition** Occupant completely or partially thrown from the interior of the motor vehicle, excluding motorcycles, as a result of a crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 00 Not Ejected
- 01 Ejected, Partially
- 02 Ejected, Totally
  
- 97 Not Applicable
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Occupant protection systems prevent or mitigate ejections to various degrees. Analyses of the effectiveness of safety systems depend on information from this data element.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(P)10.01 If “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” = 05 (Moped or motorized bicycle), 07 (2-Wheeled Motorcycle), or 08 (3-Wheeled Motorcycle) for the vehicle in “P6. Occupant’s Motor Vehicle Unit Number” then “P10. Ejection” must = 97 (Not Applicable).
- E(P)10.02 If “P10. Ejection” = 00 (Not Ejected), 01 (Ejected, Partially), or 02 (Ejected, Totally) then “P7. Seating Position” must not = 13 (Riding on Motor Vehicle Exterior).

## Level 3: All Drivers

### P11. Driver License Jurisdiction

**Definition** The geographic or political entity issuing a driver license. Includes the States of the United States (including the District of Columbia and outlying areas), Indian Nations, U.S. Government, Canadian Provinces, and Mexican States (including the *Distrito Federal*), as well as other jurisdictions.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1	<b>Type</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
00	Not Licensed	<input type="text"/>
01	Canada	
02	Indian Nation	
03	International License (other than Mexico or Canada)	
04	Mexico	
05	State	
06	U.S. Government	
97	Not Applicable	
99	Unknown	

Subfield 2	<b>Name of Jurisdiction (ANSI Code)</b>	<b>Specify</b>
	<i>Provide the specific State, Province, or Nation indicated on the Driver’s License (see “Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and USPS Codes” (p. 197) or “Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for Canada and Mexico” (p. 199))</i>	<input type="text"/>

**Rationale** Necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of various licensing laws. This element is also critical in providing linkage between the crash and driver license files at the State level.

**Edit Checks:** None

## P12. Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsements

**Definition** A unique set of alphanumeric characters assigned by the authorizing agent issuing a driver license to the individual. See “Figure 10: FMCSA CDL Endorsements, Visor Card (Front)” (p. 71) and “Figure 11: FMCSA CDL Commercial Motor Vehicle Groups, Visor Card (Back)” (p. 72) for reference.

**Class** indicates the type of driver license issued by the State and the type of motor vehicle the driver is qualified to drive.

**Class A:** Any combination of vehicles with a gross combination weight rating (GCWR) of 26,001 pounds or more provided the GVWR of the vehicle(s) being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds.

**Class B:** Any single vehicle with a GVWR of 26,001 or more pounds, or any such vehicle towing a vehicle not in excess of 10,000 pounds GVWR.

**Class C:** Any single vehicle, or combination of vehicles, that does not meet the definition of Class A or Class B, but is either designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver, or is used in the transportation of materials found to be hazardous, which require the motor vehicle to be placarded.

**Class M:** Motorcycles, Mopeds, Motor-Driven Cycles.

**Regular Driver License Class:** Any regular or standard driver license issued for the operation of automobiles and light trucks by States that separate these vehicles from Class C. Other class designation codes such as “D,” “R” and others may be used by States to indicate a regular driver license class.

**Commercial Driver License (CDL):** This indicates whether the driver license is a commercial driver license (CDL). In addition, this information is important to separate the non-commercial licenses included by some States in Class C with the commercial licenses.

**Endorsements:** This indicates any endorsements to the driver license, both commercial and non-commercial.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1	License Number	Specify
	<i>License Number – Alphanumeric identifier assigned by the authorizing jurisdiction (State, foreign country, U.S. government, Indian Nation, etc.).</i>	<input type="text"/>
Subfield 2	Class	Select 1
	00 None	<input type="text"/>
	01 Class A	
	02 Class B	
	03 Class C	
	04 Class M	
	05 Regular Driver License Class	
	97 Not Applicable	

Subfield 3 **Commercial Driver License (CDL)**

Select 1

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

Subfield 4 **Endorsements**

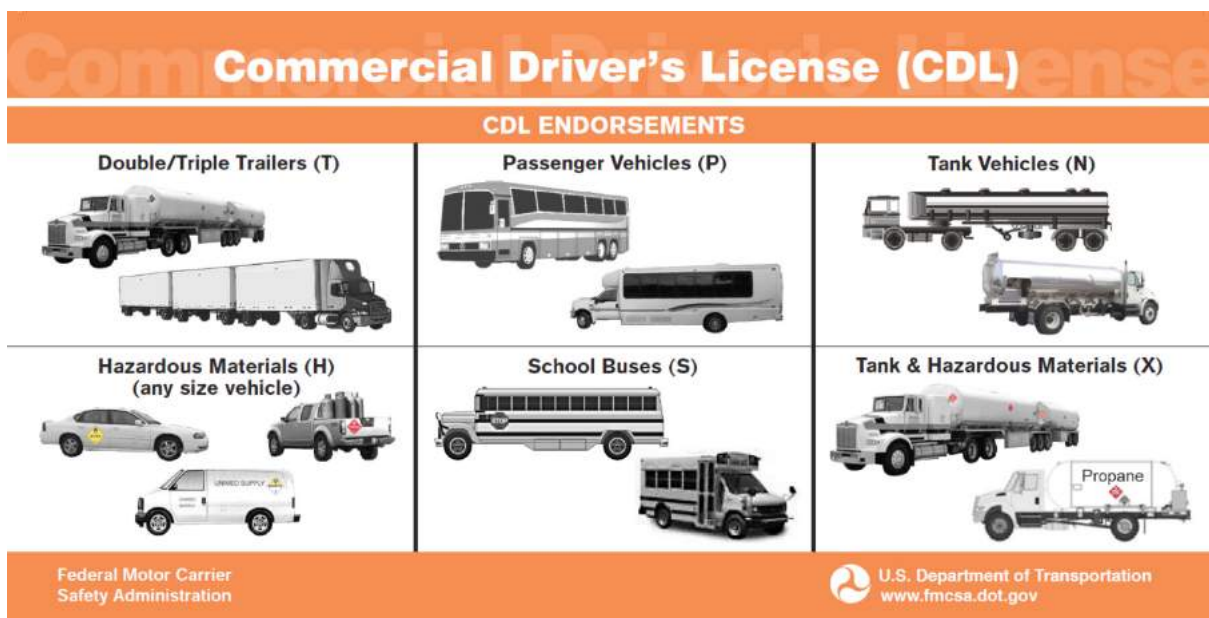
Select 1

- 00 None/Not Applicable
- 01 H - Hazardous Materials
- 02 N - Tank Vehicle
- 03 P - Passenger
- 04 S - School
- 05 T - Double/Triple Trailers
- 06 X - Combination of Tank Vehicle and Hazardous Materials
- 07 Other non-commercial license endorsements (e.g., motorcycle, etc.)

**Rationale** This information is mandated by FMCSA for commercial drivers. This element is critical to providing linkage between the crash and driver license files at the State level.

**Edit Checks:** None

Figure 10: FMCSA CDL Endorsements, Visor Card (Front)



Person Data Elements

**Figure 11: FMCSA CDL Commercial Motor Vehicle Groups, Visor Card (Back)**

**Commercial Driver's License (CDL)**

**COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE GROUPS**

Group A (Combination Vehicle)	Group B (Heavy Straight Vehicle)	Group C (Small Vehicle)
<p>Any combination of vehicles with a gross combination weight rating (GCWR) of 26,001 pounds or more, provided the gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of the vehicle(s) being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds.</p>	<p>Any single vehicle with a GVWR of 26,001 pounds or more, or any such vehicle towing a vehicle not in excess of 10,000 pounds GVWR.</p>	<p>Any single vehicle, or combination of vehicles, that meets neither the definition of Group A nor Group B, but is designed to transport 16 or more passengers including the driver, or is used in the transportation of materials found to be hazardous which require the motor vehicle to be placarded. This includes any quantity of chemical or biological material or agent posing a threat to national security, including toxins.</p>

Revised 01/06

## P13. Speeding-Related

**Definition** Indication of whether the investigating officer suspects that the driver involved in the crash was speeding based on verbal or physical evidence and not on speculation alone.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 No
- 02 Exceeded Speed Limit
- 03 Racing
- 04 Too Fast for Conditions
  
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Important for evaluating preventive programs and engineering assessments.

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)13.01 If "P13. Speeding-Related" = 01 (Exceeded Speed Limit) then "V12. Motor Vehicle Posted/Statutory Speed Limit" must not = 97 (Not Applicable) or 99 (Unknown)

## P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash

**Definition** The actions by the driver that may have contributed to the crash. This data element is based on the judgment of the law enforcement officer investigating the crash and need not match “P15. Violation Codes.”

### Attribute Values:

	Select 1-4
00 No Contributing Action	
01 Disregarded Other Road Markings	<input type="text"/>
02 Disregarded Other Traffic Sign	
03 Failed to Keep in Proper Lane	<input type="text"/>
04 Failed to Yield Right-of-Way	
05 Followed Too Closely	<input type="text"/>
06 Improper Backing	
07 Improper Passing	<input type="text"/>
08 Improper Turn	
09 Operated Motor Vehicle in Inattentive, Careless, Negligent, or Erratic Manner	<input type="text"/>
10 Operated Motor Vehicle in Reckless or Aggressive Manner	
11 Over-Correcting/Over-Steering	
12 Ran Off Roadway	
13 Ran Red Light	
14 Ran Stop Sign	
15 Swerved or Avoided Due to Wind, Slippery Surface, Motor Vehicle, Object, Non-Motorist in Roadway, etc.	
16 Wrong Side or Wrong Way	
98 Other Contributing Action	
99 Unknown	

**Rationale** Important for evaluating the effect that dangerous driver behavior has on crashes.

### Edit Checks:

E(P)14.01 If “P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash” = 13 (Ran Red Light) or 14 (Ran Stop Sign) then “V17. Traffic Control Device” must not = 00 (No Control).

## P15. Violation Codes

**Definition** The two most critical motor vehicle-related violations codes, if any, which apply to this driver. *States are encouraged to collect as many additional violation codes they deem appropriate and necessary.*

### Attribute Values:

00 No Violation

State Violation Code(s)

99 Unknown

**Specify 1-2**

**Rationale** Important for evaluation of safety laws and enforcement practices. This information is not available from the driver license file.

### Edit Checks:

- E(P)15.01 If “P13. Speeding-Related” does not = 01 (Exceeded Speed Limit) or 99 (Unknown), “P15. Violations Codes” must not = 00 (No Violation) or 99 (Unknown).  
*Note: States may consider similar edit checks for selected values of “P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash,” requiring a violation code for those items that should result in a citation.*
- E(P)15.02 If “P15. Violation Codes” does not = 00 (No Violation) or 99 (Unknown), check for corresponding citations in the State citation tracking system.

## P16. Driver License Restrictions

**Definition** Restrictions assigned to an individual’s driver license by the license examiner.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “P12. Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsement” for in-State drivers to the driver license number in the driver history data system.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Driver License Restrictions**

00 None

01 Alcohol Interlock Device

02 CDL Intrastate Only

03 Corrective Lenses

04 Farm Waiver

05 Except Class A Bus

06 Except Class A and Class B Bus

07 Except Tractor-Trailer

08 Intermediate License Restrictions

09 Learner’s Permit Restrictions

**Specify 1-3**



- 10 Limited to Daylight Only
- 11 Limited to Employment
- 12 Limited-Other
- 13 Mechanical Devices (special brakes, hand controls, or other adaptive devices)
- 14 Military Vehicles Only
- 15 Motor Vehicles Without Air Brakes
- 16 Outside Mirror
- 17 Prosthetic Aid
- 98 Other

Subfield 2 **Alcohol Interlock Present?**

Select 1

- 01 No
- 02 Yes
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Used to identify if a driver involved in crash has limitations on their driver license.

**Edit Checks:**

E(C)16.01 If “P4. Person Type” Subfield 1 = 01 (Driver), “P16. Driver License Restrictions” Subfield 1 = 01 (Alcohol Interlock Device) and Subfield 2 = 01 (No), then “P15. Violation Codes” should not = 00 (No Violation) or 99 (Unknown).

## P17. Driver License Status

**Definition** The current status of an individual’s driver license at the time of the crash.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “P12. Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsement” with the Driver History data file.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Type Applicable for This Person**

Select 1

- 01 Non-CDL Driver license
- 02 Non-CDL Restricted Driver license (Learner’s permit, Temporary/Limited, Graduated Driver license, etc.)
- 03 Commercial Driver License (CDL)

Subfield 2 **Status**

Select 1

- 00 Not Licensed
- 01 Canceled or Denied
- 02 Disqualified (CDL)
- 03 Expired
- 04 Revoked
- 05 Suspended
- 06 Valid License
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Used to identify if a driver involved in crash is in compliance with the limitations of their driver license.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(P)17.01 If “P4. Person Type” Subfield 1 = 01 (Driver) and “P17. Driver License Status” Subfield 2 (*Status*) does not = 06 (Valid License) then “P15. Violation Codes” should not = 00 (No Violation) or 99 (Unknown).
- E(P)17.02 If “P4. Person Type” Subfield 1 = 01 (Driver), “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” = any of the marked commercial vehicle types (marked with \*\*), and “P17. Driver License Status” Subfield 1 does not = 03 (Commercial Driver License) then “P15. Violation Codes” should not = 00 (No Violation) or 99 (Unknown).

## Level 4: All Drivers and Non-Motorists

### P18. Distracted By

**Definition** Distractions that may have influenced driver/non-motorist performance, involving both an action taken by the driver/non-motorist and the source of the distraction.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1	<b>Action</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
00	Not Distracted	<input type="text"/>
01	Talking/listening	
02	Manually Operating (texting, dialing, playing game, etc.)	
03	Other Action (looking away from task, etc.)	
99	Unknown	
Subfield 2	<b>Source</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
01	Hands-Free Mobile Phone	<input type="text"/>
02	Hand-Held Mobile Phone	
03	Other Electronic Device	
04	Vehicle-Integrated Device	
05	Passenger/Other Non-Motorist	
06	External (to vehicle/non-motorist area)	
07	Other Distraction (animal, food, grooming)	
97	Not Applicable (Not Distracted)	
99	Unknown	

**Rationale** Important to identify specific driver behavior during a crash and understand and mitigate the effects of distracting activities.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(P)18.01 If “P18. Distracted By” Subfield 1 = 02 (Manually Operating (texting, dialing, playing game, etc.)), then Subfield 2 should not = 05 (Passenger/Other Non-Motorist) or 06 (External (to vehicle/non-motorist area)).
- E(P)18.02 If “P18. Distracted By” Subfield 1 = 00 (Not Distracted), then Subfield 2 must = 97 (Not Applicable (Not Distracted)).

## P19. Condition at Time of the Crash

**Definition** Any relevant condition of the individual (driver or non-motorist) that is directly related to the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

00	Apparently Normal	<b>Select 1-2</b>
01	Asleep or Fatigued	<input type="text"/>
02	Emotional (depressed, angry, disturbed, etc.)	<input type="text"/>
03	Ill (sick), Fainted	<input type="text"/>
04	Physically Impaired	<input type="text"/>
05	Under the Influence of Medications/Drugs/Alcohol	<input type="text"/>
97	Not Applicable	
98	Other	
99	Unknown	

**Rationale** Important for evaluating the effect that fatigue, medications/alcohol/drugs, or other conditions have on the crash.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(P)19.01 “P19. Condition at Time of Crash” should not have 00 in 2nd position.
- E(P)19.02 If “P19. Condition at Time of Crash” = 00 in the first position, the 2nd position should be blank.

## P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use

**Definition** Driver or non-motorist involved in the crash suspected by law enforcement to have used alcohol.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 No
- 02 Yes
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Alcohol-related crashes remain a serious traffic safety problem. Identifying crashes in which alcohol may have been involved will help evaluate the effectiveness of programs to decrease the incidence of drunk driving or to identify problem areas.

### Edit Checks:

E(P)20.01 If "P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use" = 02 (Yes), then "P21. Alcohol Test" Subfield 1 (*Test Status*) should not = 00 (Test Not Given) or 99 (Unknown if Tested), and P21 Subfield 2 and Subfield 3 should not = 97 (Not Applicable).

*Note: States may wish to use this as a warning edit if their practices allow officers to indicate suspicion without testing the BAC.*

## P21. Alcohol Test

**Definition** Indication of the presence of alcohol by test, type, and result.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Test Status**

- 00 Test Not Given
- 01 Test Given
- 02 Test Refused
- 99 Unknown if Tested

Select 1

Subfield 2 **Type of Test**

- 01 Blood
- 02 Breath
- 03 Urine
- 97 Not Applicable (Test Not Given)
- 98 Other

Select 1

Subfield 3 **BAC Test Result** 

**Specify 1**

Value	Value
01	Pending
97	Not Applicable (Test Not Given)
99	Unknown

**Rationale** Alcohol remains the most prevalent drug involved in motor vehicle crashes. Capturing alcohol concentration whenever a driver or non-motorist is tested will provide an accurate assessment of the role of alcohol involvement. The type of test used to obtain the alcohol concentration also is important information to collect.

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)21.01 If “P21. Alcohol Test” Subfield 3 reports a BAC test value, then P21 Subfield 1 and P21 Subfield 2 must not = 97 (Not Applicable/test not given); P21 Subfield 1 should not = 00 (Test not given) or 99 (Unknown if Tested); and P21 Subfield 2 must not be blank.

## P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use

**Definition** Driver or non-motorist involved in the crash suspected by law enforcement to have used drugs.

**Attribute Values:**

01	No
02	Yes
99	Unknown

**Select 1**

**Rationale** Drug-related crashes remain a serious traffic safety problem. Identifying crashes in which drugs may have been involved will help evaluate the effectiveness of programs to decrease the incidence of driving while under the influence of drugs.


**Edit Checks:**

E(P)22.01 If “P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use” = 02 (Yes), “P23. Drug Test” Subfield 1 should not = 00 (Test not given) or 99 (Unknown if Tested).

## P23. Drug Test

**Definition** Indication of the presence of drug test, type, BAC result, and overall result. Excludes drugs administered post-crash.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1	<b>Test Status</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
00	Test Not Given	<input type="text"/>
01	Test Given	
02	Test Refused	
99	Unknown if Tested	
Subfield 2	<b>Type of Test</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
01	Blood	<input type="text"/>
02	Saliva	
03	Urine	
97	Not Applicable (Test Not Given)	
98	Other	
Subfield 3	<b>Drug Test Result</b> 	<b>Select 1-4</b>
01	Negative	<input type="text"/>
	<b>Positive Test Results</b>	
02	Amphetamine	<input type="text"/>
03	Cocaine	<input type="text"/>
04	Marijuana	<input type="text"/>
05	Opiate	<input type="text"/>
06	Other Controlled Substance	<input type="text"/>
07	PCP	<input type="text"/>
08	Other Drug (excludes post-crash drugs)	<input type="text"/>
97	Not Applicable (Test Not Given)	
99	Unknown	

**Rationale** Identifying drug-related crashes help develop and evaluate programs directed at reducing their involvement. Whenever evidence of other drug use is available, it should be captured.

### Edit Checks:

E(P)23.01 If "P23. Drug Test" Subfield 3 = 01 (Negative) or 02 (Positive), then Subfield 1 should not = 00 (Test Not Given) and Subfield 2 should not = 97 (Not Applicable (Test Not Given)).

## Level 5: All Injured

### P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By

**Definition** Type and identity of unit providing transport to the first medical facility receiving the patient.

#### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1	<b>Source of Transport to First Medical Facility</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
00	Not Transported	<input type="text"/>
01	EMS Air	
02	EMS Ground	
03	Law Enforcement	
98	Other	
99	Unknown	
Subfield 2	<b>EMS Response Agency Identifier</b>	<b>Specify</b>
	ID for EMS agency that responds	<input type="text"/>
Subfield 3	<b>EMS Response Run Number</b>	<b>Specify</b>
	EMS Response Run Number	<input type="text"/>
Subfield 4	<b>Medical Facility Receiving Patient</b>	<b>Specify</b>
	Name or Number of Medical Facility Receiving Patient	<input type="text"/>

**Rationale** Important to trace victim from the scene of crash through the health care system. Facilitates linkage of injured crash victims with Emergency Medical Services data files.

#### Edit Checks:

- E(P)24.01 If "P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By" Subfield 1 = 00, then P24. Subfields 2, 3, and 4 must be blank
- E(P)24.02 If "P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By" Subfield 1 = 1-3, then P24. Subfields 2, 3, and 4 must include valid values.

## P25. Injury Area [🔗](#)

**Definition** The primary or most obvious area of the person’s body injured during the crash. Area of injury as indicated in a matrix or narrative in the EMS records or as a hospital discharge code (ICD-9-CM, or ICD-10, if implemented) in the emergency department, hospital or insurance records. The following list represents the major areas of the body subject to injury.

**Source:** Obtained by linking current identifiers for the person, such as “P2. Date of Birth,” “P3. Sex” “P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By,” and crash location information including “C3. Crash Date and Time,” “C4. Crash County,” “C5. Crash City/ Place (Political Jurisdiction),” “C6. Crash Location,” “C10. Source of Information,” etc., to pre-hospital EMS, emergency department, and/or hospital discharge data files. Linkage to the National Emergency Medical Services Information Service (NEMSIS) is recommended, if possible, to obtain this data.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 Head
- 02 Face
- 03 Neck
- 04 Upper Extremity
- 05 Thorax (chest)
- 06 Spine
- 07 Abdomen and Pelvis
- 08 Lower Extremity
- 09 Unspecified

Select 1

**Rationale** This type of information will help to distinguish between multiple injuries in the same crash and help evaluate motor vehicle design, restraint, and safety equipment.

### Edit Checks:

E(P)25.01 If “P27. Injury Severity” = 05 (No injury) then “P25. Injury Area” should be blank.

## P26. Injury Diagnosis [🔗](#)

**Definition** Type of injury inflicted to primary “P25. Injury Area.”

**Source:** Obtained from linked crash and injury data systems (EMS, emergency department, and/or hospital discharge). Linkage to the National Emergency Medical Services Information Service (NEMSIS) is recommended, if possible, to obtain this data.

### Attribute Values:

*Description of the injury according to data elements included in the files being linked such as the body areas and types of injuries listed on the crash and EMS records and/or the ICD-10 codes listed on the hospital discharge records.*

Specify



**Rationale** Important to distinguish between multiple injuries in the same crash and help evaluate motor vehicle design, restraint and safety equipment.

**Edit Checks:** None

## P27. Injury Severity

**Definition** The injury severity for a person involved in a crash as determined through linkage of crash and injury outcome records.

**Source:** Attributes for this element may differ by State depending on which clinical health dataset crash records are linked to and the system of injury classification States choose. States may opt to collect a clinically derived score, such as the Injury Severity Score (ISS) or the Maximum Abbreviated Injury Scale (M aAIS) or develop a taxonomy similar to that of Injury Status (P5). The following is provided only as an example of a list of attributes States may choose:

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Fatal
- 02 Serious
- 03 Moderate
- 04 Minor
- 05 No Injury
  
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Necessary for more precise injury outcome analysis and evaluation. Clinically derived crash injury assessments are critical to improve behavioral and roadway safety investments.

**Edit Checks:**

E(P)27.01 If “P27. Injury Severity” = 01-04, then “P25. Injury Area” should not be blank.



# Roadway Data Elements

Roadway data elements are generated by linking crash to roadway inventory and highway data. The data elements used for linkage include “C6. Crash Location” and others as necessary, depending upon the type of roadway inventory system implemented by the State. When a State does not have a roadway inventory, as many of the data elements as possible should be collected at the scene.

The **Model Inventory of Roadway Elements (MIRE) Guideline** complements MMUCC and greatly expands on the number of MMUCC Roadway Data Elements.

## R1. Bridge/Structure Identification Number

**Definition** A unique federal inspection/inventory identifier assigned to a bridge, underpass, overpass, or tunnel bridge/structure that is also linkable to the National Bridge Inventory.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the National Bridge Inventory file.

### Attribute Values:

Number as described in *Recording and Coding Guide for the Structure Inventory and Appraisal of the Nation’s Bridges*, December 1995, Federal Highway Administration.

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important to link specific geometric data describing the bridge/structure for problem identification analysis and for determining the relationship between bridge/structure characteristics and crashes.

### Edit Checks:

E(R)01.01 If “C7. First Harmful Event” = 21 (Bridge Overhead Structure), 22 (Bridge Pier or Support), or 23 (Bridge Rail), “R1. Bridge/Structure Identification Number” should not be blank.

## R2. Roadway Curvature

**Definition** The measurement of the curvature in the roadway expressed in terms of its radius, length, and superelevation. The unit of measurement is feet.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data. See “V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade.”

### Attribute Values:

xxx Curve Radius  
yyy Length  
zzz Superelevation  
  
977 Not Applicable

**Specify 1-3**

**Rationale** Curve data is used in searching for and diagnosing high-crash locations. Important for determining relationship between horizontal alignment-related crashes to guide future highway design, speed limits, and driver skill training (motorcycle curve entering speed, etc.).

**Edit Checks:** None

## R3. Grade

**Definition** The inclination of the roadway expressed in the rate of rise or falls in feet per 100 feet (percent) of horizontal distance.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data. See “V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade.”

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Direction of Slope**  
*Up (+) or Down (-)*

**Specify**

Subfield 2 **Percent of Slope**  
*Nearest Percent of Slope*

**Specify**

**Rationale** Used to identify possible causes and countermeasures for a high crash location.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R4. Part of National Highway System [🔗](#)

**Definition** Designation as part of the National Highway System.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes

99 Unknown

**Select 1**

**Rationale** Important to monitor highway safety on the National Highway System.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R5. Roadway Functional Class [🔗](#)

**Definition** The character of service or function of streets or highways. The classification of rural and urban is determined by State and local officials in cooperation with each other and approved by the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

**Attribute Values:**

**Rural**

- 01 Interstate
- 02 Principal Arterial – Other Freeway or Expressway
- 03 Principal Arterial – Other
- 04 Minor Arterial
- 05 Major Collector
- 06 Minor Collector
- 07 Local
- 08 Unknown Rural

**Urban**

- 09 Interstate
- 10 Principal Arterial – Other Freeway or Expressway

**Select 1**

- 11 Principal Arterial – Other
- 12 Minor Arterial
- 13 Collector
- 14 Local
- 15 Unknown Urban
  
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Important for comparing crash rates/safety experience of highways of similar design characteristics so as to identify those highways or highway sections that have abnormal rates/experience for future improvements as well as generalized study of the highways in a region or State. Knowledge of the land use is needed in analyzing crashes as part of a network analysis.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R6. Annual Average Daily Traffic

**Definition** The average number of motor vehicles passing a point on a trafficway in a day, for all days of the year, during a specified calendar year.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1	<b>AADT (Year)</b> <i>AADT (Year) Value</i>	<b>Specify 1</b> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
Subfield 2	<b>AADT</b> <i>AADT Value</i>	<b>Specify 1</b> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
Subfield 3	<b>Truck (over 10,000 lbs.) Count or Percentage</b> <i>Truck Count or Percentage</i>	<b>Specify 1</b> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
Subfield 4	<b>Motorcycle Count or Percentage</b> <i>Motorcycle Count or Percentage</i>	<b>Specify 1</b> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>

**Rationale** Important to normalize crash data to account for exposure.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R7. Widths of Lane(s) and Shoulder(s)

**Definition** Widths (in feet) of the lane(s) and of the shoulder(s) where crash occurred.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Lane Width**  
*Width in feet*

**Specify 1**

Subfield 2 **Left Shoulder Width**  
*Width in feet*

**Specify 1**

Subfield 3 **Right Shoulder Width**  
*Width in feet*

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important to monitor the association of lane/shoulder widths and the frequency of crashes.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R8. Width of Median

**Definition** Width from travel lane edge to travel lane edge of the portion of divided highway separating the road for traffic in opposing directions where the crash occurred. If a crash occurs at a mid-block section, the median width is based on the mid-block section. If the crash occurs at an intersection, the median width is based on the median widths at the intersection.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

### Attribute Values:

xx Width of Median (feet)

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important to monitor the need for medians to protect motorists from oncoming traffic.

### Edit Checks:

E(R)08.01 If “C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to Trafficway” = 03 (Median), then “R8. Width of Median” should not be blank.

## R9. Access Control

**Definition** The degree that access to abutting land is fully, partially, or not controlled by a public authority. **Full access control** – Preference given to through traffic movements by providing interchanges with selected public roads, and by prohibiting crossing at-grade and direct driveway connections (i.e., limited access to the facility). **Partial access control** – Preference given to through traffic movement. In addition to interchanges, there may be some crossings at-grade with public roads, but direct private driveway connections have been minimized through the use of frontage roads or other local access restrictions. Control of curb cuts is not access control. **No access control** – No degree of access control exists (i.e., full access to the facility is permitted).

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

### Attribute Values:

- 01 No Access Control
- 02 Partial Access Control
- 03 Full Access Control

Select 1

**Rationale** Highly correlated with crash rates and, therefore, useful in identifying high hazard locations. Important to guide future highway design and traffic control.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R10. Railway Crossing ID

**Definition** A unique US DOT/AAR number assigned for identification purposes to a railroad crossing by a State highway agency in cooperation with the Federal Railroad Administration.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to State or Federal Railway Administration data.

### Attribute Values:

State specific number assigned by a State in cooperation with the American Association of Railroads.

Specify 1

**Rationale** The data is used in high crash locations as well as high-risk corridors. Important for determining the need for additional controls and evaluating the efficacy of various types of controls.



**Edit Checks:**

- E(R)10.01 “RL10. Railway Crossing ID” must = 0000000, nnnnnnA, or 9999999; where n is a number and A is a capital letter.
- E(R)10.02 If “C15. Relation to Junction” Subfield 2 Specific Location = 07 (Railway Grade Crossing) then “RL10. Railway Crossing ID” should not be blank or 0000000.

## R11. Roadway Lighting

**Definition** Type of roadway illumination.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

**Attribute Values:**

- 01 Continuous Lighting on Both Sides
- 02 Continuous Lighting on One Side
- 03 No Lighting
- 04 Spot Illumination on Both Sides
- 05 Spot Illumination on One Side

**Select 1**

**Rationale** Recognized as having a benefit to safe highway operations. Information about the presence of lighting is an important element in analysis of a spot location, a section of highway, or a network analysis. Important for determining the effects of highway illumination on nighttime crashes to guide future installations.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(R)11.01 If “C12. Lighting Condition” = 03 (Dark-Lighted) then “R11. Roadway Lighting” must not = 03 (No Lighting).

## R12. Pavement Markings, Longitudinal

**Definition** The longitudinal markings (paint, plastic, or other) used on the roadway surface to guide or control the path followed by drivers.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

**Attribute Values:**

- Subfield 1 **Edgeline Presence/Type**
- 01 No Marked Edgeline
  - 02 Standard Width Edgeline
  - 03 Wide Edgeline
  - 98 Other

**Select 1**

Subfield 2 **Centerline Presence/Type**

- 01 No Marked Centerline
- 02 Centerline With Centerline Rumble Strip
- 03 Standard Centerline Markings

Select 1

Subfield 3 **Lane Line Markings**

- 01 No Lane Markings
- 02 Standard Lane Line
- 03 Wide Lane Line

Select 1

**Rationale** Important to know about the existence of pavement markings for the analysis of crash data. Useful for determining the effects of various types of longitudinal markings on various types of crashes to guide future applications.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R13. Presence/Type of Bicycle Facility

**Definition** Any road, path, or way that is specifically designated as being open to bicycle travel, regardless of whether such facilities are designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or are to be shared with other transportation modes.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Facility**

- 00 None
- 01 Marked Bicycle Lane
- 02 Separate Bicycle Path/Trail
- 03 Unmarked Paved Shoulder
- 04 Wide Curb Lane
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

Subfield 2 **Signed Bicycle Route**

- 01 No
- 02 Yes
- 97 Not Applicable
- 99 Unknown

Select 1

**Rationale** Needed to determine usage and safety of bicycle facilities. Needed to determine the location of bicycle crashes in relation to a bicycle facility. Important for ascertaining the relative safety performance of various types/classes of bike paths to guide future design/operation decisions.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R14. Mainline Number of Lanes at Intersection

**Definition** Number of through lanes on the mainline approaches of an intersection, including all lanes with through movement (through and left-turn, or through and right-turn) but not exclusive turn lanes.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

### Attribute Values:

00 Not an Intersection or Interchange	<b>Select 1</b>
01 One Lane	<input type="text"/>
02 Two Lanes	
03 Three Lanes	
04 Four to Six Lanes	
05 Seven or More Lanes	
99 Unknown	

**Rationale** Important to describe the intersection.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R15. Cross-Street Number of Lanes at Intersection

**Definition** Number of through lanes on the side-road approaches at intersection including all lanes with through movement (through and left-turn, or through and right-turn) but not exclusive turn lanes.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

### Attribute Values:

00 Not an Intersection or Interchange	<b>Select 1</b>
01 One Lane	<input type="text"/>
02 Two Lanes	
03 Three Lanes	
04 Four to Six Lanes	
05 Seven or More Lanes	
99 Unknown	

**Rationale** Important to describe the intersection.

**Edit Checks:** None

## R16. Total Volume of Entering Vehicles [🔗](#)

**Definition** Total entering vehicles for all approaches of an intersection.

**Source:** Obtained by linking “C6. Crash Location” to the Roadway Inventory data.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **AADT (Year)**  
*AADT (Year) Value*

**Specify 1**

Subfield 2 **AADT**  
*AADT Value*

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Important to understand volume of crashes as a measure of exposure for the mainline approaches.

### Edit Checks:

E(R)16.01 If “C15. Relation to Junction” Subfield 2 = 00 (Not an interchange area) then “R16. Total Volume of Entering Vehicles” Subfield 2 should be blank.

# Fatal Section Data Elements

The analysis of fatal crashes is important for identifying safety risks and developing counter-measures. Many State and national safety programs rely on data derived from fatal crash analyses. The Fatality Analysis Reporting system (FARS) is the primary data system and source for motor vehicle crash statistics. FARS relies on crash reports and—at present—much of the information needed for FARS can only be found in the narrative, when it is in the crash report at all. As a result, FARS analysts are frequently challenged to locate and interpret key data from crash reports to complete the coding of a FARS case.

The addition of three FARS data elements (“Attempted Avoidance Maneuver,” “Alcohol Test,” and “Drug Test”) for fatal crashes would improve the quality of FARS crash data, which currently attempts to collect this information from the crash narrative. Providing a uniform standard for data collection would lessen reliance on narratives and enhance the FARS process significantly.

*Note: The Federal Highway Administration’s (FHWA) Safety Performance Management Measures Final Rule (23 CFR 490) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration’s (NHTSA) Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grants Program Interim Final Rule (23 CFR 1300) establish a single, national definition for States to report serious injuries per the Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) 4<sup>th</sup> Edition “Suspected Serious Injury (A)” attribute found in the “Injury Status” element.*

*In order to meet the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 490 which establishes performance measures based on fatal and serious injury crashes for States to carry out their Highway Safety Improvement Program, States are strongly encouraged to collect these elements for Suspected Serious Injury (“P5. Injury Status”) crashes as well.*

## Level 3: All Drivers

### F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver

**Definition** This element identifies movements/actions taken by the driver after the driver realizes there is an impending danger. This element assesses what the driver action was in response to his/her realization.

**Attribute Values:**

- 00 No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
- 01 Accelerating
- 02 Accelerating and Steering Left
- 03 Accelerating and Steering Right
- 04 Braking and Steering Left
- 05 Braking and Steering Right
- 06 Braking (Lockup)
- 07 Braking (Lockup Unknown)
- 08 Braking (No Lockup)
- 09 No Avoidance Maneuver
- 10 Releasing Brakes

**Select 1**

- 11 Steering Left
- 12 Steering Right
  
- 98 Other Actions
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** Attempted avoidance maneuvers occur after the driver has realization of an impending danger. This element assesses what the driver’s action(s) was in response to his/her realization.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(F)01.01 If “P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash” does not = 00 (No Contributing Action), then “F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver” must not = 00 (No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present).
- E(F)01.02 If “V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action” is not blank or 99 (Unknown), “F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver” must not = 00 (No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present).
- E(F)01.03 If “V9. Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle” = 0 (No Special Function), then “F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver” must = 00 (No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present).

## Level 4: All Drivers and Non-Motorists

### F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results

**Definition** This element identifies the alcohol test type and results for this person.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1	<b>Test Type</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
	00 Test Not Given	<input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
	01 Breath Test (AC)	
	02 Blood	
	03 Blood Clot	
	04 Blood Plasma/Serum	
	05 Liver	
	06 Preliminary Breath Test (PBT)	
	07 Unknown if Tested	
	08 Urine	
	09 Vitreous	
	98 Other Test Type	
	99 Unknown Test Type	

Subfield 2 **Test Result**

Select 1

- 000-939 Actual Value
- 940 0.94 or Greater
- 996 Test Not Given
- 997 AC Test Performed, Results Unknown
- 998 Positive Reading with No Actual Value
  
- 999 Unknown if Tested

**Edit Checks:**

- E(F)02.01 If "F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results" Subfield 1 does not = 00 (Test Not Given), then Subfield 2 should not be blank.
- E(F)02.02 If "F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results" Subfield 1 does not = 00 (Test Not Given), then Subfield 2 must not = 00 (Test Not Given).
- E(F)02.03 If "F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results" Subfield 1 = 00 (Test Not Given), then Subfield 2 must = 00 (Test Not Given).

### F3. Drug Test Type and Results

**Definition** This element identifies the drug test type and results for this person.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Test Type**

Select 1

- 00 Test Not Given
  
- 01 Blood
- 02 Both Blood and Urine
- 03 Unknown Test Type
- 04 Urine
  
- 98 Other Test Type
- 99 Unknown if Tested

Subfield 2 **Test Result**

Select 1

- 000 Test Not Given
- 001 Tested No Drugs Found/Negative
- 100-295 Narcotic\*
- 300-395 Depressant\*
- 400-495 Stimulant\*
- 500-595 Hallucinogen\*
- 600-695 Cannabinoid\*
- 700-795 Phencyclidine (PCP)\*
- 800-895 Anabolic Steroid\*
- 900-995 Inhalant\*
  
- 996 Other Drug
- 997 Tested for Drugs, Results Unknown
- 998 Tested for Drugs, Drugs Found, Type Unknown/Positive
- 999 Unknown if Tested

*\*See specific drug listings in “Appendix I: FARS Coding Manual – Alphabetical Drug Listing” (p. 204) or “Appendix J: FARS Coding Manual – Drugs By Category Type” (p. 210).*

**Edit Checks:**

- E(F)03.01 If “F3. Drug Test Type and Results” Subfield 1 does not = 00 (Test Not Given), then Subfield 2 should not be blank.
- E(F)03.02 If “F3. Drug Test Type and Results” Subfield 1 does not = 00 (Test Not Given), then Subfield 2 must not = 000 (Test Not Given)
- E(F)03.03 If “F3. Drug Test Type and Results” Subfield 1 = 00 (Test Not Given), then Subfield 2 must = 000 (Test Not Given).
- E(F)03.04 If “F3. Drug Test Type and Results” Subfield 1 = 99 (Unknown if Tested), then Subfield 2 must = 999 (Unknown if Tested).



# Large Vehicles and Hazardous Material Section

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) analyzes crashes involving large vehicles, including trucks with a gross vehicle weight rating greater than 10,000 pounds and any motor vehicle designed primarily to transport nine (9) or more persons, as well as vehicles carrying hazardous materials, in order to identify safety risks and develop and evaluate safety countermeasures. FMCSA relies on crash reports to accomplish this mission and has created the Large Vehicle and Hazardous Materials (LVHM) Section in *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* to enhance the quality and accuracy of crash data. Following a National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) recommendation, the LVHM Section incorporates elements to collect data on up to three trailing units.

Currently, there is no Federal database that collects this type of information, and the collection of this data would allow the Agency to study trailer use and safety. In addition to the trailing unit data elements, the LVHM Section includes elements to capture vehicle weights and special permitting (e.g. oversize). If a crash fits the reporting criteria for the LVHM section, both elements in other sections of MMUCC and the LVHM Section must be captured in order to align with the model minimum criteria. For that reason, several elements in MMUCC include triggers to alert the States and law enforcement personnel that they must fill out the LVHM Section based on the attribute(s) selected. Each of these elements is completed only for large vehicles or hazardous material-carrying vehicles.

**Figure 12: FMCSA Reportable Crashes, Visor Card (Front)**

**Truck and Bus Crashes Reportable to FMCSA**

**REPORT A TRAFFIC CRASH IF IT INVOLVES...**

<p><b>Any truck</b> that has a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of more than 10,000 pounds or a gross combination weight rating (GCWR) of more than 10,000 pounds used on public highways</p>	OR	<p><b>Any motor vehicle</b> with seating to transport nine (9) or more people, including the driver's seat</p>	OR	<p><b>Any motor vehicle</b> displaying a hazardous materials placard (regardless of weight)</p>
---	----	--	----	---

**...AND RESULTS IN**

<p><b>A fatality:</b> <u>any</u> person(s) killed in or outside of <u>any</u> vehicle (truck, bus, car, etc.) involved in the crash or who dies within 30 days of the crash as a result of an injury sustained in the crash</p>	OR	<p><b>An injury:</b> <u>any</u> person(s) injured as a result of the crash who immediately receives medical treatment away from the crash scene</p>	OR	<p><b>A tow-away:</b> <u>any</u> motor vehicle (truck, bus, car, etc.) disabled as a result of the crash and transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other vehicle</p>
---	----	---	----	--

Revised 06/05

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration      U.S. Department of Transportation  
www.fmcsa.dot.gov

**Figure 13: FMCSA Reportable Crashes, Visor Card (Back)**

Crashes involving commercial motor vehicles and some non-commercial motor vehicles must be reported on a State's crash report and to the FMCSA. A commercial motor vehicle is any motor vehicle that is used on a trafficway for the transportation of goods, property, or people in interstate or intrastate commerce.	
INCLUDED:	EXCLUDED:
<p>Here are some examples of commercial and non-commercial operations that, when involved in a crash, should be included if they meet the criteria on the front of this card.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A trucking company or individual owner/operator hauling the goods of a business for a fee.</li> <li>2. A manufacturing company hauling its own products to retail stores, or a retail store delivering products to its buyers.</li> <li>3. A farm hauling its produce to market.</li> <li>4. A motorcoach, airport shuttle, or hotel-owned shuttle bus or limousine service transporting passengers.</li> <li>5. A government-owned truck or bus.</li> <li>6. A school bus transporting students to/from school or school-related activities.</li> <li>7. A rented or leased truck used to transport either commercial or personal goods.</li> <li>8. A truck or truck tractor owned and operated for commerce being used for a personal trip or to transport personal goods.</li> </ol>	<p>Here are some examples of non-commercial operations that, when involved in a crash, should <u>not</u> be included.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A non-commercial horse owner transporting hay bales from his pasture on one side of the road to his stables on the other side of the road in a truck with a GVWR greater than 10,000 pounds.</li> <li>2. A homeowner carrying recyclables to a drop-off point in a personally owned pickup truck with a GVWR greater than 10,000 pounds.</li> <li>3. A family of 10 persons taking a trip in the family's 12-person van.</li> <li>4. A personally owned pickup truck hauling a boat, horse or utility trailer with a GCWR greater than 10,000 pounds not operating in commerce or as part of a business.</li> <li>5. A family operating a personally owned and registered recreational vehicle or motor home.</li> </ol>

## Level 3: All Driver(s)

### LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements

**Definition** CDL Status indicates the status for a driver's Commercial Driver's License (CDL) if applicable. Compliance with CDL Endorsements indicates whether the vehicle driven at the time of the crash requires endorsement(s) on a CDL and whether this driver is complying with the CDL endorsements.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **CMV License Status**

- 00 No CDL
- 01 Canceled or Denied
- 02 Disqualified
- 03 Expired
  
- 04 Revoked
- 05 Suspended
- 06 Learner's Permit
- 07 Valid
  
- 98 Other – Not Valid
- 99 Unknown License Status

Select 1

<p>Subfield 2 <b>Compliance with CDL Endorsement(s)</b></p> <p>00 No Endorsement(s) Required for the Vehicle</p> <p>01 Endorsement(s) Required, Complied With</p> <p>02 Endorsement(s) Required, Not Complied With</p> <p>03 Endorsement(s) Required, Compliance Unknown</p> <p>99 Unknown if Required</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
---	---

**Rationale** Used to identify if a driver involved in a crash is in compliance with the limitations and endorsements of their commercial driver's license.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(LV)01.01 If "LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements" Subfield 1 = 07 (Valid) then "P12. Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsements" Subfield 3 must = 02 (Yes) and "P17. Driver License Status" Subfield 1 must = 03 (Commercial Driver License).
- E(LV)01.02 If "LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements" Subfield 2 = 00 (No Endorsement(s) Required for the Vehicle), then "LV8. Vehicle Configuration" must not = 03 (Bus (seats more than 15 occupants, including driver), 09 (Truck Tractor/Double), or 10 (Truck Tractor/Triple), "LV9. Cargo Body Type" must not = 03 (Cargo Tank), "LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)" Subfield 1 must = 0000 (No HM Placard Displayed), and "V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category" of this vehicle must not = 24 (School Bus).

## ■ All LVHM Vehicle(s)

### LV2. Trailer License Plate Number

**Definition** The alphanumeric identifier or other characters, exactly as displayed, on the registration plate or tag affixed to each trailer. For combination trucks, trailer plate numbers are obtained for a maximum of three trailers.

**Attribute Values:**

<p>Subfield 1 <b>First Trailer Behind Tractor</b></p> <p>License Plate 1 – Alphanumeric identifier</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 2 <b>Second Trailer Behind Tractor</b></p> <p>License Plate 2 – Alphanumeric identifier</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no additional trailing units)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>

Subfield 3 **Third Trailer Behind Tractor**

License Plate 3 – Alphanumeric identifier

**Specify 1**

97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no additional trailing units)

**Rationale** Critical for linkage between the crash and trailer registration files.

**Edit Checks:**

E(LV)02.01 The same subfields must be completed for each of LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, LV6 and LV11.

## LV3. Trailer VIN(s)

**Definition** A unique combination of alphanumeric characters assigned to each trailer that is designed by the manufacturer.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **First Trailer Behind Tractor**

VIN 1 – *Manufacturer-assigned number permanently affixed to trailer*

**Specify 1**

97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)

99 Unknown (information unavailable)

Subfield 2 **Second Trailer Behind Tractor**

VIN 2 – *Manufacturer-assigned number permanently affixed to trailer*

**Specify 1**

97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)

99 Unknown (information unavailable)

Subfield 3 **Third Trailer Behind Tractor**

VIN 3 – *Manufacturer-assigned number permanently affixed to trailer*

**Specify 1**

97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)

99 Unknown (information unavailable)

**Rationale** Important to identify specific trailer design characteristics and occupant protection systems for effectiveness evaluations.

**Edit Checks:**

E(LV)03.01 The same subfields must be completed for each of LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, LV6 and LV11.

## LV4. Trailer Make(s)

**Definition** The distinctive (coded) name applied to a group of trailers by a manufacturer.

### Attribute Values:

<p>Subfield 1 <b>First Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>Make 1 – Name assigned by manufacturer</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 2 <b>Second Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>Make 2 – Name assigned by manufacturer</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 3 <b>Third Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>Make 3 – Name assigned by manufacturer</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>

**Rationale** Important for identifying trailer makes for evaluation, research, and crash comparison purposes.

### Edit Checks:

E(LV)04.01 The same subfields must be completed for each of LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, LV6 and LV11.

## LV5. Trailer Model(s)

**Definition** The manufacturer-assigned code denoting a family of trailers within a make that have a degree of similarity in construction, such as body, chassis, etc.

### Attribute Values:

<p>Subfield 1 <b>First Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>Model 1 – Name assigned by manufacturer</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 2 <b>Second Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>Model 2 – Name assigned by manufacturer</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>

Subfield 3 **Third Trailer Behind Tractor**  
Model 3 – *Name assigned by manufacturer*

**Specify 1**

- 97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)
- 99 Unknown (information unavailable)

**Rationale** Important for identifying trailer models for evaluation, research, and crash comparison purposes.

**Edit Checks:**

E(LV)05.01 The same subfields must be completed for each of LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, LV6 and LV11.

## LV6. Trailer Model Year(s)

**Definition** The year that is assigned to a trailer by the manufacturer.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **First Trailer Behind Tractor**  
Model Year 1 – *Year assigned by manufacturer*

**Specify 1**

- 97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)
- 99 Unknown (information unavailable)

Subfield 2 **Second Trailer Behind Tractor**  
Model Year 2 – *Year assigned by manufacturer*

**Specify 1**

- 97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)
- 99 Unknown (information unavailable)

Subfield 3 **Third Trailer Behind Tractor**  
Model Year 3 – *Year assigned by manufacturer*

**Specify 1**

- 97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)
- 99 Unknown (information unavailable)

**Rationale** Important for identifying trailer model years for evaluation, research, and crash comparison purposes.

**Edit Checks:**

E(LV)06.01 The same subfields must be completed for each of LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, LV6 and LV11.

## LV7. Motor Carrier Identification

**Definition** The identification number, name and address of an individual, partnership, or corporation responsible for the transportation of persons or property as indicated on the shipping manifest. See “Figure 14: Determining Responsible Carrier, FMCSA Visor Card (Front)” (p. 106) and “Figure 15: Determining Responsible Carrier, FMCSA Visor Card (Back)” (p. 107) for reference.

### Attribute Values:

<p>Subfield 1 <b>Identification Type</b></p> <p>01 US DOT Number</p> <p>02 State Number</p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p>99 Unknown/Unable to Determine</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 2 <b>Country/State Code</b></p> <p><i>Non-US Country Code (e.g. Mexico or Canada)</i></p> <p><i>US State Code</i></p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 3 <b>Identification Number</b></p> <p><i>US DOT Number – up to 7 digits, right justified</i></p> <p><i>If not a US DOT Number, include State-issued Identification Number and State</i></p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 4 <b>Name</b></p> <p>Motor Carrier Name</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 5 <b>Motor Carrier Address</b></p> <p>Motor Carrier Address and Country</p> <p><i>Street Address 1</i></p> <p><i>Street Address 2</i></p> <p><i>City, State Zip</i></p> <p><i>Country</i></p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 6 <b>Type of Carrier</b></p> <p>01 Interstate Carrier</p> <p>02 Intrastate Carrier</p> <p>03 Not in Commerce/Government</p> <p>04 Not in Commerce/Other Truck or Bus</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin-left: auto;"></div>



**Rationale**

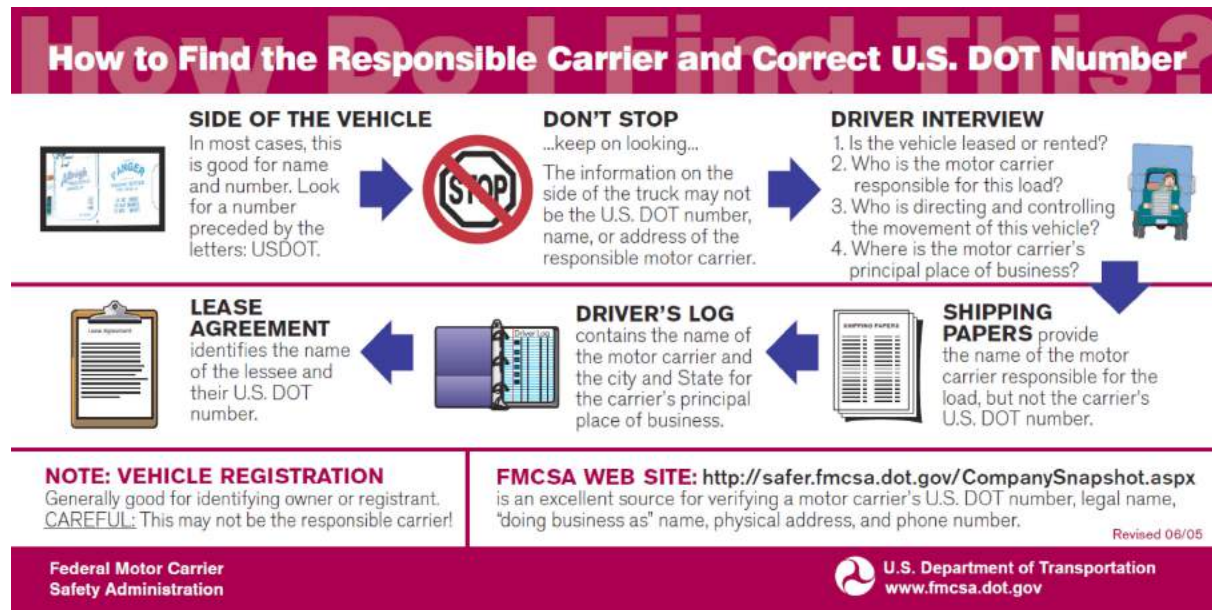
**\*Required by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) CFR 350.201.** The FMCSA has the authority to fine and sanction unsafe interstate (and some intrastate) truck and bus companies. A key way to identify potentially unsafe motor carriers is to collect crash data by the identification number, name, and address of the company. The street address allows FMCSA to visit carriers and conduct reviews of compliance with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations and provides a crosscheck for the correct identity of the carrier. The identification number (found on the truck tractor, and assigned by the U.S. DOT or by a State) is a key element for carrier identification in the FMCSA databases for crash and other carrier information. This data element is collected at the scene to meet FMCSA 90 day reporting requirements.

**Hierarchy:** When Identification Numbers are available from more than one Source (Issuing Authority), the order of reporting priority follows:

- 1) US DOT number;
- 2) MC/MX (ICC) number;
- 3) Mexican or Canadian issued number; or
- 4) State issued numbers.

**Edit Checks:** None

**Figure 14: Determining Responsible Carrier, FMCSA Visor Card (Front)**





**Figure 15: Determining Responsible Carrier, FMCSA Visor Card (Back)**

## How Do I Find This?

<p><b>EXAMPLE 1:</b> John Smith owns his own truck tractor, operating under John Smith Trucking. He contracts with White Manufacturing to take one of its trailers loaded with its goods from New York to Los Angeles.</p> <p><b>Who is the Motor Carrier:</b>                  A. John Smith?                  B. White Manufacturing?</p>	<p>John Smith is the motor carrier, because he is the entity that has agreed to carry this particular load.</p>
<p><b>EXAMPLE 2:</b> John Smith, driving his truck tractor, utilizes a cargo broker, K&amp;S Trucking, to obtain goods from Intermodal Inc. shipping company for his return trip back to New York.</p> <p><b>Who is the Motor Carrier:</b>                  A. John Smith?                  B. K&amp;S Trucking?                  C. Intermodal Inc.?</p>	<p>John Smith is the motor carrier, because K&amp;S transferred the responsibility of the load to John Smith.</p>
<p><b>EXAMPLE 3:</b> John Smith, driving his truck tractor, leases his services to Polyester Chemical Company. Polyester directs Smith to deliver a semi-trailer from New York to St. Louis.</p> <p><b>Who is the Motor Carrier:</b>                  A. John Smith?                  B. Polyester?</p>	<p>The lease agreement between Polyester and Mr. Smith makes Polyester the motor carrier responsible for the load.</p>
<p><b>EXAMPLE 4:</b> John Smith is driving a tractor/semi-trailer owned and operated by ABC Trucking.</p> <p><b>Who is the Motor Carrier:</b>                  A. John Smith?                  B. ABC Trucking?</p>	<p>ABC Trucking is the motor carrier. John Smith is just a driver for ABC Trucking.</p>
<p><b>EXAMPLE 5:</b> John Smith is driving a tractor owned by ABC Trucking, which has been leased to XYZ Trucking. XYZ uses the tractor to pull XYZ trailers in its regular shipping service.</p>	<p><b>Who is the Motor Carrier:</b>                  A. John Smith?                  B. ABC Trucking?                  C. XYZ Trucking?</p> <p>In this case XYZ is the motor carrier, because XYZ is directing the carrying of the load.</p>

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
U.S. Department of Transportation  
www.fmcsa.dot.gov

## LV8. Vehicle Configuration

**Definition** Indicates the general configuration of this motor vehicle.

**Attribute Values:**

<b>Subfield 1</b>	<b>Vehicle Configuration</b>	<b>Select 1</b>
	01 Vehicle 10,000 lbs. or less placarded for hazardous materials	<input style="width: 60px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
	02 Bus/Large Van (seats for 9-15 occupants, including driver)	
	03 Bus (seats more than 15 occupants, including driver)	
	04 Single-Unit Truck (2-axle and GVWR > 10,000 lbs.)	
	05 Single-Unit Truck (3 or more axles)	
	06 Truck Pulling Trailer(s)	
	07 Truck Tractor (Bobtail)	
	08 Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer	
	09 Truck Tractor/Double	
	10 Truck Tractor/Triple	
	11 Truck More Than 10,000 lbs., cannot classify	
	99 Unknown	
<b>Subfield 2</b>	<b>Special Sizing</b>	<b>Select 1-4</b>
	00 No special sizing	<input style="width: 60px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
	01 Over-height	<input style="width: 60px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
	02 Over-length	
	03 Over-weight	
	04 Over-width	

Subfield 3 **Permitted?**

- 01 Non-Permitted Load
- 02 Permitted Load

Select 1

**Rationale**    **\*\*Required by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) CFR 350.201.** This data element provides information about the general configuration of the motor vehicle that is important to evaluate the types of motor vehicles that have the most crashes and the effectiveness of various safety countermeasures. This data element is collected at the scene because FMCSA requires reporting within 90 days.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(LV)08.01 If trailer information is provided in LV2-LV6 and LV11, then “LV8. Vehicle Configuration” Subfield 1 must = 06 (Truck Pulling Trailer(S)), 08 (Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer), 09 (Truck Tractor/Double), or 10 (Truck Tractor/Triple).
- E(LV)08.02 If LV8 Subfield 1 = 02 (Bus/Large Van (seats for 9-15 occupants, including driver)) or 03 (Bus (seats more than 15 occupants, including driver)), then “LV9. Cargo Body Type” must = 01 (Bus) and “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” of this vehicle must = 20-28 (bus attributes).

## LV9. Cargo Body Type

**Definition**    The type of body for buses and trucks more than 10,000 GVWR. Refer to “Figure 16: FMCSA Cargo Body Types” (p. 109) for chart displaying types of cargo body types.

**Attribute Values:**

- 00 No Cargo Body (*bobtail, light MV with hazardous materials [HM] placard, etc.*)
- 01 Bus
- 02 Auto Transporter
- 03 Cargo Tank
- 04 Concrete Mixer
- 05 Dump
- 06 Flatbed
- 07 Garbage/Refuse
- 08 Grain/Chips/Gravel
- 09 Intermodal Container Chassis
- 10 Log
- 11 Pole-Trailer
- 12 Van/Enclosed Box
- 13 Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle
  
- 97 Not Applicable (*MV 10,000 lbs. or less, not displaying HM placard*)
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown




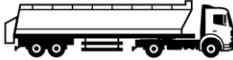


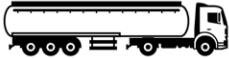







Select 1

**Rationale** \*Required by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) CFR 350.201. This data element provides additional information about the motor vehicle, including all major cargo body types. The information it provides can be important in helping FMCSA make decisions on regulatory strategies for different types of motor vehicles. This data element is collected at the scene because FMCSA requires reporting within 90 days.

**Edit Checks:**

E(LV)09.01 If trailer information is provided in LV2-LV6 and LV11, then “LV9. Cargo Body Type” must not = 00 (No Cargo Body (*bobtail, light MV with hazardous materials [HM] placard, etc.*)).

**Figure 16: FMCSA Cargo Body Types**

<p>No Cargo Body</p> 	<p>Garbage/Refuse</p> 
<p>Auto Transporter</p> 	<p>Grain/Chips/Gravel</p> 
<p>Bus</p> 	<p>Intermodal Container Chassis</p> 
<p>Cargo Tank</p> 	<p>Log</p> 
<p>Concrete Mixer</p> 	<p>Pole-Trailer</p> 
<p>Dump</p> 	<p>Van/Enclosed Box</p> 
<p>Flatbed</p> 	<p>Vehicle Towing another Vehicle</p> 

## LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)

**Definition** Indication of the hazardous materials identification and class being transported by the motor vehicle, and whether or not hazardous materials were released. (Refer to “Figure 17: Nine Classes of Hazardous Materials, FMCSA Visor Card (Front)” (p. 111) and “Figure 18: Reporting Hazardous Materials Information, FMCSA Visor Card (Back)” (p. 111) for charts displaying hazardous materials classes and reporting information.)

**Attribute Values:**

<p>Subfield 1 <b>Hazardous Materials ID</b></p> <p>0000 No HM Placard Displayed</p> <p>xxxx 4-digit Hazardous Materials ID number or name taken from the middle of the diamond or from rectangular box</p> <p>9999 Unknown</p>	<p><b>Specify</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 5px auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 2 <b>Hazardous Materials Class</b></p> <p>00 No HM Placard Displayed</p> <p>x 1-digit Hazardous Materials Class number from the bottom of diamond</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>Specify</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 5px auto;"></div>
<p>Subfield 3 <b>Release of hazardous materials from a cargo compartment (e.g. trailer), cargo container (e.g. tank), or from a package?</b></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p>99 Unknown if Released</p>	<p><b>Select 1</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 5px auto;"></div>

**Rationale** **\*Required by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) CFR 350.201.** FMCSA devotes special attention to motor carriers that transport hazardous materials (HM), including calculating risk assessments, determining response methods, imposing tighter regulations and conducting compliance reviews on a higher percentage of HM carriers. Getting good data on crashes involving trucks carrying HM and whether HM are spilled during the crashes helps FMCSA focus law enforcement efforts. This data element is collected at the scene because FMCSA requires reporting within 90 days.

**Guideline for recording multiple HMs:**




- If a HM spill has occurred and you know which material was released, always record that material;
- If 2 HMs at different classes (1-9), report the material from the DOT Hazmat Table 1 (below) and its associated 4-digit UN number before materials in Table 2 (below). Table 1 includes Hazard Class/Divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 2.3, 4.3, 5.2, 6.1, 7;
- If 2 HMs of the same class, report the material in greatest quantity if information is available, or the first material listed on report if not.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(LV)10.01 If “LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)” Subfield 1 = 0000 (No HM Placard Displayed), then Subfield 2 must = 00 (No HM Placard Displayed).
- E(LV)10.02 If “LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)” Subfield 1 does not = 0000 (No HM Placard Displayed), then “LV7. Motor Carrier Identification” Subfield 1 should = 01 (US DOT Number)

**Figure 17: Nine Classes of Hazardous Materials, FMCSA Visor Card (Front)**

## Nine Classes of Hazardous Materials

<p><b>Class 1: Explosives</b> Divisions: 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6</p> 	<p><b>Class 2: Gases</b> Divisions: 2.1, 2.2, 2.3</p> 	<p><b>Class 3: Flammable Liquid and Combustible Liquid</b></p> 	<p><b>Class 4: Flammable Solid, Spontaneously Combustible, and Dangerous When Wet</b> Divisions 4.1, 4.2, 4.3</p> 	<p><b>Class 5: Oxidizer and Organic Peroxide</b> Divisions 5.1, 5.2</p> 
<p><b>Class 6: Poison (Toxic) and Poison Inhalation Hazard</b></p>	<p><b>Class 7: Radioactive</b></p>	<p><b>Class 8: Corrosive</b></p>	<p><b>Class 9: Miscellaneous</b></p>	<p><b>Dangerous</b></p>

Revised 06/05


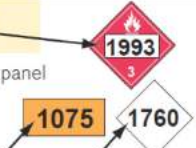

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
U.S. Department of Transportation  
www.fmcsa.dot.gov

**Figure 18: Reporting Hazardous Materials Information, FMCSA Visor Card (Back)**

## Reporting Hazardous Materials Information

ACCURATE REPORTING SAVES LIVES

Data you collect is used to calculate risk assessment, determine response methods, and develop regulations. Vehicles carrying hazardous materials are required to carry shipping papers containing the HM Class and ID number (or name). Your Accident or Collision Report/Supplement may ask the following hazardous materials questions (exact wording will vary by State):

<p><b>1. DOES THE VEHICLE HAVE A HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PLACARD? YES <input type="radio"/> NO <input type="radio"/></b></p> <p>Placards should be on all four sides of the vehicle. For containers with bulk packages inside, if the required ID# marking is not visible, the transport vehicle must be marked on each side and each end. <b>Some Common Placards</b></p> 	<p><b>2. ENTER THE FOUR-DIGIT NUMBER (OR NAME) FROM THE PLACARD 1 9 9 3</b></p> <p>The four-digit number may be on an orange panel or a white "square-on-point" panel. If no four-digit number appears on the placard, enter the Placard Name.</p> 
<p><b>3. ENTER THE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLASS NUMBER FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE PLACARD 3</b></p> <p>The Class Number can be a one- or two-digit number with a decimal in the middle. <b>5.1</b></p> <p>It is critical for identifying and studying various types of hazardous materials involved in traffic crashes.</p> 	<p><b>4. WAS HAZARDOUS CARGO RELEASED? YES <input type="radio"/> NO <input type="radio"/></b></p> <p>The intent of this question is to determine whether any of the <b>placarded material</b> was released or escaped from its transport container into the environment. Fuel or oil carried by the vehicle for its own use is NOT considered cargo and should not be reported in this section.</p>

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
U.S. Department of Transportation  
www.fmcsa.dot.gov



**Figure 19: FMCSA Table 1 and Table 2**

**Table 1**

Category of material (Hazard class or division number and additional description, as appropriate)	Placard name	Placard design section reference (§)
1.1	EXPLOSIVES 1.1	172.522
1.2	EXPLOSIVES 1.2	172.522
1.3	EXPLOSIVES 1.3	172.522
2.3	POISON GAS	172.540
4.3	DANGEROUS WHEN WET	172.548
5.2 (Organic peroxide, Type B, liquid or solid, temperature controlled)	ORGANIC PEROXIDE	172.552
6.1 (material poisonous by inhalation (see § 171.8 of this subchapter))	POISON INHALATION HAZARD	172.555
7 (Radioactive Yellow III label only)	RADIOACTIVE <sup>1</sup>	172.556

<sup>1</sup> RADIOACTIVE placards are also required for: All shipments of unpackaged LSA-I material or SCO-I; all shipments required by §§ 173.427, 173.441, and 173.457 of this subchapter to be operated under exclusive use; and all closed vehicles used in accordance with § 173.443(d).

**Table 2**

Category of material (Hazard class or division number and additional description, as appropriate)	Placard name	Placard design section reference (§)
1.4	EXPLOSIVES 1.4	172.523
1.5	EXPLOSIVES 1.5	172.524
1.6	EXPLOSIVES 1.6	172.525
2.1	FLAMMABLE GAS	172.532
2.2	NON-FLAMMABLE GAS	172.528
3	FLAMMABLE	172.542
Combustible liquid	COMBUSTIBLE	172.544
4.1	FLAMMABLE SOLID	172.546
4.2	SPONTANEOUSLY COMBUSTIBLE	172.547
5.1	OXIDIZER	172.550
5.2 (Other than organic peroxide, Type B, liquid or solid, temperature controlled)	ORGANIC PEROXIDE	172.552
6.1 (other than material poisonous by inhalation)	POISON	172.554
6.2	(None)	
8	CORROSIVE	172.558
9	Class 9 (see § 172.504(f)(9) )	172.560
ORM-D	(None)	

## LV11. Total Number of Axles

**Definition** The number of axles in use at the time of the crash on each unit of a large truck or combination-unit vehicle. “Lift” or “tag” axles that are down should be included in this total.

### Attribute Values:

<p>Subfield 1 <b>Truck Tractor</b>  <i>xx Number of Axles</i></p> <p>99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 2 <b>First Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>xx Number of Axles</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 3 <b>Second Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>xx Number of Axles</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<p>Subfield 4 <b>Third Trailer Behind Tractor</b>  <i>xx Number of Axles</i></p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)            99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>Specify 1</b></p> <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>

**Rationale** This data element is a recommendation from a Federal Advisory Committee consisting of State and local law enforcement, truck and bus industries and safety advocates. The number of axles can be used as an indicator of vehicle weight and other special vehicle configurations.

### Edit Checks:

E(LV)11.01 The same subfields must be completed for each of LV2, LV3, LV4, LV5, LV6 and LV11.





# Non-Motorist Section Data Elements

Non-motorists involved in crashes are an important segment of the population and have been increasing in number and percent of the people involved in crashes. Under-reporting of pedestrians and bicyclists in crashes, in particular, makes it difficult to analyze the impact of crashes on this portion of the population, and results in missed opportunities to improve safety. The non-motorist section should be completed for every crash-involved person who was NOT the driver or occupant of a motor vehicle.

If a crash fits the reporting criteria for the Non-Motorist Section, both elements in the main MMUCC and Non-Motorist Section must be captured in order to align with the model minimum criteria. For that reason, some elements in MMUCC include triggers to alert the States and law enforcement personnel that they must fill out this section based on the person type(s) selected. These elements must be completed for non-motorist person types.

## NM1. Unit Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist

**Definition** Number assigned to identify the motor vehicle that struck the non-motorist in the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

Unit number of MV that was the first MV to strike the non-motorist

**Specify 1**

**Rationale** Used for tracking. Important when multiple motor vehicles are involved in the crash.

**Edit Checks:** None

## NM2. Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash

**Definition** The action of the non-motorist immediately prior to the crash and an indication of whether the non-motorist was walking/cycling to/from school.

**Attribute Values:**

Subfield 1 **Action/Circumstance**

**Select 1**

- 00 None
- 01 Adjacent to Roadway (e.g., Shoulder, Median)
- 02 Crossing Roadway
- 03 In Roadway – Other
- 04 Waiting to Cross Roadway
- 05 Walking/Cycling Along Roadway Against Traffic (In or Adjacent to Travel Lane)

- 06 Walking/Cycling Along Roadway with Traffic (In or Adjacent to Travel Lane)
- 07 Walking/Cycling on Sidewalk
- 08 Working in Trafficway (Incident Response)
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Subfield 2 Origin/Destination**

**Select 1**

- 01 Going to or from School (K-12)
- 02 Going to or from Transit
  
- 97 Not Applicable
- 99 Unknown

**Rationale** The development of effective roadway design and operation, education, and enforcement measures to accommodate pedestrians and bicyclists and prevent crashes with motor vehicles is enhanced by the collection of the actions and circumstances prior to the crash.

**Edit Checks:** None

### NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstance(s)

**Definition** The actions/circumstances of the non-motorist that may have contributed to the crash. This data element is based on the judgment of the law enforcement officer investigating the crash.

**Attribute Values:**

- 00 None (No Improper Action)
- 01 Dart/Dash
- 02 Disabled Vehicle-Related (Working on, Pushing, Leaving/Approaching)
- 03 Entering/Exiting Parked/Standing Vehicle
- 04 Failure to Obey Traffic Signs, Signals, or Officer
- 05 Failure to Yield Right-Of-Way
- 06 Improper Passing
- 07 Improper Turn/Merge
- 08 Inattentive (Talking, Eating, etc.)
- 09 In Roadway Improperly (Standing, Lying, Working, Playing)
- 10 Not Visible (Dark Clothing, No Lighting, etc.)
- 11 Wrong-Way Riding or Walking
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Select 1-2**

**Rationale** The development of effective roadway design and operation, education, and enforcement measures to accommodate pedestrians and cyclists and prevent crashes with motor vehicles is enhanced by the collection of the actions and circumstances at the time of the crash.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(NM)03.01 If “NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstances(s)” = 01 (Dart/Dash), then “NM2. Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash” should = 02 (Crossing Roadway).
- E(NM)03.02 If “NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstances(s)” = 06 (Improper Passing) or 07 (Improper Turn/Merge), then “P4. Person Type” must = 04 (Bicyclist) or 05 (Other Cyclist).

## NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash

**Definition** The location of the non-motorist with respect to the roadway at the time of the crash. See “Figure 20: Separated Bike Lanes compared to other bicycle facility types” (p. 118).

**Attribute Values:**

- | <b>Roadway Facility</b>               | <b>Select 1</b>  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 01 Intersection – Marked Crosswalk    | <input style="width: 80px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 02 Intersection – Unmarked Crosswalk  |  |
| 03 Intersection – Other               |  |
| 04 Median/Crossing Island             |  |
| 05 Midblock – Marked Crosswalk        |  |
| 06 Shoulder/Roadside                  |  |
| 07 Travel Lane – Other Location       |  |
| <b>Bicycle Facility</b>               |  |
| 08 Signed Route (no pavement marking) |  |
| 09 Shared Lane Markings               |  |
| 10 On-Street Bike Lanes               |  |
| 11 On-Street Buffered Bike Lanes      |  |
| 12 Separated Bike Lanes               |  |
| 13 Off-Street Trails/Sidepaths        |  |
| <b>Other Facility</b>                 |  |
| 14 Driveway Access                    |  |
| 15 Non-Trafficway Area                |  |
| 16 Shared-Use Path or Trail           |  |
| 17 Sidewalk                           |  |
| 98 Other                              |  |
| 99 Unknown                            |  |

**Rationale** The development of effective roadway design and operation, education, and enforcement measures to accommodate pedestrians and cyclists and prevent crashes with motor vehicles is enhanced by the collection of the location of the non-motorist at the time of crash.

**Edit Checks:**

- E(NM)04.01 If “NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash” = 01 (Intersection – Marked Crosswalk), 02 (Intersection – Unmarked Crosswalk) or 03 (Intersection – Other) and “C7. First Harmful Event” = 13 (Other Non-Motorist), 15 (Pedalcycle), 16 (Pedestrian), then “C16. Type of Intersection” Subfield 1 should not = 00 (Not an Intersection) and “C15. Relation to Junction” Subfield 2 should not = 00 (Not an Interchange Area).
- E(NM)04.02 If “NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash” = 08-13 “R13. Presence Type of Bicycle Facility,” must not = 00.
- E(NM)04.03 If “NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash” = 01 (Intersection – Marked Crosswalk), 02 (Intersection – Unmarked Crosswalk) or 03 (Intersection – Other), then “R14. Mainline Number of Lanes at Intersection” and “R15. Cross-Street Number of Lanes at Intersection” must not be blank

**Figure 20: Separated Bike Lanes compared to other bicycle facility types**



## NM5. Non-Motorist Safety Equipment

**Definition** The safety equipment(s) used by the non-motorist.

**Attribute Values:**

- 00 None
- 01 Helmet
- 02 Protective Pads Used (elbows, knees, shins, etc.)
- 03 Reflective Wear (backpack, triangles, etc.)
- 04 Lighting
- 05 Reflectors
  
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

**Select 1-5**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	

**Rationale** Used to evaluate effectiveness of non-motorist safety equipment. Important to calculate usage statistics for the development and evaluation of the effectiveness of educational countermeasures.

**Edit Checks:**

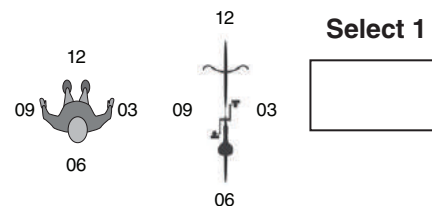
E(NM)05.01 If any “NM5. Non-Motorist Safety Equipment” = 00 (None) or 99 (Unknown) then only that one value may be selected and the other 4 fields must be blank.

## NM6. Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist

**Definition** Location of the first harmful event on the non-motorist by the motor vehicle.

**Attribute Values:**

- 12 Front
- 03 Right
- 06 Rear
- 09 Left
  
- 99 Unknown



**Rationale** Important for use in evaluating contributing circumstances, injury severity, and non-motorist trafficway design. Refer back to P4. Person Type to cross-reference type of non-motorist or personal conveyance.

**Edit Checks:** None

Overhead bicycle illustration Source: Anne C Lusk et al. Inj Prev doi:10.1136/injuryprev-2014-041317.



# Dynamic Data Elements

Dynamic data elements are those items that are either in such a state of flux or so new to the evolving discipline in acquisition they cannot yet be measured reliably. These elements are termed “dynamic” because they are provisional and subject to technical correction on a more frequent basis as our understanding of the phenomena evolve.

## Motor Vehicle Automation

The 5<sup>th</sup> edition of the Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) introduces the new dynamic element “*DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)*,” to address the rapidly developing automated vehicle systems technology. Advanced levels of automation and the push to deploy this technology into the motoring arena are creating a paradigm shift to the traditional notion of all aspects of the operation of motor vehicles. Consequently, the discussion regarding this data element raised a number of complex issues, including (a) how to classify vehicle automation technology and (b) the most reliable and practical ways to collect vehicle automation data. Because of the fluidity of this data, NHTSA and GHSA consider this to be a dynamic data element, or an aspirational target. Technological developments and new regulations may precipitate the need for out-of-cycle changes to this data element. As a result, States should consider the following when adopting this dynamic data element:

- Automated vehicle technologies and associated guidance—including the SAE standard referenced in the data element—are fluid and expected to change.
- Collecting information about vehicle automation is difficult because (a) law enforcement considers collecting this data through observation unreliable at best and (b) a centralized database on vehicle automation does not yet exist.

In light of the Department of Transportation’s policy on automated vehicle systems and the rapid pace of automated vehicle technologies, NHTSA and GHSA propose continuing engagement on this issue and will host an annual stakeholders’ meeting at the International Forum on Traffic Records and Highway Information Systems. These sessions will provide an open forum for continued discussion of crash data collection and emerging automated vehicle technologies with federal, State, and industry stakeholders. This continued engagement will allow NHTSA and GHSA to make timely technical updates to the dynamic data element “*DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)*.”

## DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)

**Definition** “The hardware and software that are collectively capable of performing part or all of the dynamic driving task on a sustained basis; this term is used generically to describe any system capable of level 1-5 driving automation.” (SAE 2016)

\*Refer to “Figure 21: SAE International’s Levels of Driving Automation; SAE International Standard J3016 (2014)” (p. 124) for automation level determination.

**No Automation\***: The full-time performance by the human driver of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even when enhanced by warning or intervention systems.

**Driver Assistance\***: Driver assistance system of either steering or acceleration/ deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver perform all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.

**Partial Automation\***: The driving mode-specific execution by one or more driver assistance systems of both steering and acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver perform all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.

**Conditional Automation\***: The driving mode-specific performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the dynamic driving task with the expectation that the human driver will respond appropriately to a request to intervene.

**High Automation\***: The driving mode-specific performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even if a human driver does not respond appropriately to a request to intervene.

**Full Automation\***: The full-time performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the dynamic driving task under all roadway and environmental conditions that can be managed by a human driver.

**Dynamic driving task** includes the operational (steering, braking, accelerating, monitoring the vehicle and roadway) and tactical (responding to events, determining when to change lanes, turn, use signals, etc.) aspects of the driving task, but not the strategic (determining destinations and waypoints) aspect of the driving task.

**Driving mode** is a type of driving scenario with characteristic dynamic driving task requirements (e.g., expressway merging, high-speed cruising, low speed traffic jam, closed-campus operations, etc.).

**Request to intervene** is notification by the automated driving system to a human driver that s/he should promptly begin or resume performance of the dynamic driving task.

### Attribute Values:

Subfield 1 **Automation System or Systems in Vehicle**

01 No

02 Yes

99 Unknown

Select 1



Subfield 2 **Automation System Levels in Vehicle**

Select 1-5

- 00 No Automation
- 01 Driver Assistance
- 02 Partial Automation
- 03 Conditional Automation
- 04 High Automation
- 05 Full Automation
  
- 06 Automation Level Unknown
  
- 99 Unknown

Subfield 3 **Automation System Levels Engaged at Time of Crash**

Select 1-5

- 00 No Automation
- 01 Driver Assistance
- 02 Partial Automation
- 03 Conditional Automation
- 04 High Automation
- 05 Full Automation
  
- 06 Automation Level Unknown
  
- 99 Unknown

Dynamic Data Elements

**Rationale** As motor vehicles become increasingly automated, States will have the ability to measure how the different levels of vehicle automation affects traffic safety.

**Edit Checks:**

None

**Figure 21: SAE International’s Levels of Driving Automation; SAE International Standard J3016 (2014)**

SAE level	Name	Narrative Definition	Execution of Steering and Acceleration/Deceleration	Monitoring of Driving Environment	Fallback Performance of Dynamic Driving Task	System Capability (Driving Modes)
<b>Human driver monitors the driving environment</b>						
<b>0</b>	<b>No Automation</b>	the full-time performance by the <i>human driver</i> of all aspects of the <i>dynamic driving task</i> , even when enhanced by warning or intervention systems	Human driver	Human driver	Human driver	n/a
<b>1</b>	<b>Driver Assistance</b>	the <i>driving mode</i> -specific execution by a driver assistance system of either steering or acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the <i>human driver</i> perform all remaining aspects of the <i>dynamic driving task</i>	Human driver and system	Human driver	Human driver	Some driving modes
<b>2</b>	<b>Partial Automation</b>	the <i>driving mode</i> -specific execution by one or more driver assistance systems of both steering and acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the <i>human driver</i> perform all remaining aspects of the <i>dynamic driving task</i>	<b>System</b>	Human driver	Human driver	Some driving modes
<b>Automated driving system (“system”) monitors the driving environment</b>						
<b>3</b>	<b>Conditional Automation</b>	the <i>driving mode</i> -specific performance by an <i>automated driving system</i> of all aspects of the dynamic driving task with the expectation that the <i>human driver</i> will respond appropriately to a <i>request to intervene</i>	System	<b>System</b>	Human driver	Some driving modes
<b>4</b>	<b>High Automation</b>	the <i>driving mode</i> -specific performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the <i>dynamic driving task</i> , even if a <i>human driver</i> does not respond appropriately to a <i>request to intervene</i>	System	System	<b>System</b>	Some driving modes
<b>5</b>	<b>Full Automation</b>	the full-time performance by an <i>automated driving system</i> of all aspects of the <i>dynamic driving task</i> under all roadway and environmental conditions that can be managed by a <i>human driver</i>	System	System	System	<b>All driving modes</b>

Dynamic Data Elements

Copyright © 2014 SAE International. The summary table may be freely copied and distributed provided SAE International and J3016 are acknowledged as the source and must be reproduced AS-IS.

# Mapping to MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition

## 1. Introduction

### Background

The MMUCC Guideline is a voluntary guideline that recommends a minimal set of standardized data elements and attributes that States should use for describing the characteristics of motor vehicle crashes, the vehicles, persons, and environment involved. Since the initial release of the *MMUCC Guideline 1<sup>st</sup> Edition* (NHTSA, 1998), this data set has been revised four times, to better support improved highway safety decision-making within States and nationally. The *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* is the most recent edition, containing 115 data elements.

In each of the four previous editions, the MMUCC Guideline did not provide States with guidance on implementation. Historically, States have established their own data collection guidelines, resulting in substantial variation regarding the specific crash data collected. Some States use different formats and names for data elements and attributes, or combine (or split) elements and attributes in their police crash reports and crash databases. Consequently, it is difficult to compare or share crash data among States, between State and Federal data sets, and—in some cases—between different agencies within a State. States are encouraged, but not required, to be more consistent with the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*, for their crash reports and databases, at both the element and attribute levels.

To assist States in evaluating their consistency with MMUCC, the Governors Highway Safety Association (GHSA) and NHTSA have developed guidance in their recent publication: *Mapping to MMUCC: A Process for Comparing Police Crash Reports and State Crash Databases to the Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria* (DOT HS 812 184) (hereafter called the GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process). That process standardized how States should compare both their crash reports and crash databases to *MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* with the use of mapping rules. This section updates the rules established in the GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process for the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* and provides supplemental information.

Throughout this section, for many of the MMUCC data elements, there are sub-sections labeled “additional considerations” that present lessons learned from several pilot tests of the MMUCC mapping process. The notes clarify and expand upon the MMUCC mapping guidance and are consistent with NHTSA’s and GHSA’s presentation of the mapping process and rules.

NHTSA currently provides States the opportunity to have their crash report and/or crash database mapped to MMUCC for free, pending available funds. Interested States should contact their NHTSA Regional Program Manager for additional information.

### Purpose

The purpose of this section is to build upon the GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process to provide detailed guidance on mapping State crash data to MMUCC while following the updated rules outlined here. NHTSA and GHSA have developed a methodology for mapping the data collected and maintained on crash databases to the data elements and attributes in the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*. This methodology is intended to standardize how States compare both their crash reports and their crash databases to MMUCC. The process recognizes that while State data systems often use different terminology and formatting, different data sets often can be mapped to the recommended MMUCC data elements and attributes. Thus, if an element

or attribute on a State crash report or in its crash database does not match a MMUCC element or attribute verbatim, but is essentially the same, it is assumed to be “mapped” to that MMUCC element or attribute. Throughout this section, the word “element” refers to the data fields on a crash report or in a database and the word “attributes” refers to the values that an element may include.

## Benefits

By conducting a MMUCC mapping assessment a State can determine and prioritize changes they could implement to increase their agreement with the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*. States can use the information gleaned from the mapping process to plan updates or revisions to their crash report or to their crash database. This standardized process gives States vital information for implementing the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*, which should also improve uniformity of crash data nationally.

## Organization

This section is organized into the following four sections:

- **Introduction:** information on background, purpose, and benefits of this guide;
- **Process for mapping State crash elements to MMUCC:** preparing for a mapping assessment, general mapping rules and commentary element by element, and an example of how to apply the mapping rules;
- **Computing compatibility scores and ratings:** methods for calculating compatibility scores for (a) each individual element, and (b) overall State-to-MMUCC mappings, and the four-scale rating system;
- **Summary:** general discussion of mapping to the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*.

## 2. Process for Mapping State Crash Elements to MMUCC

The overall purpose of the MMUCC Guideline is to provide a minimal set of data elements that can be used to explain and investigate the status of highway safety within a State, and enable comparisons of the results among different States. In order to do this evaluation, data collected (and derived or linked) must be entered into a crash database, which is typically some form of computerized or electronic file. Typically, a State’s crash database is comprised of the corresponding data collected on police crash reports, derived from data collected on crash reports, and obtained from other data sources (e.g., a roadway database). The elements and attributes contained in a State’s crash database should be mapped to all 115 MMUCC elements and their attributes, regardless of origin (collected or derived and linked).

In addition to modified and additional elements, the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* no longer has elements identified as “collected at the scene,” “derived,” or “linked.” Rather, States are encouraged to determine how individual elements are obtained based upon their individual capabilities. States that have greater electronic capabilities with integration between multiple databases will be able to collect less and link or derive more. The 5<sup>th</sup> Edition does identify those elements that were previously recommended as being obtained through linkage or derivation. Having removed the distinction that an element should be “collected at the scene” means that the MMUCC elements included on a crash report are likely to vary from State to State. Instead, mappings to the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* should be done by comparing the State’s crash database to MMUCC.

This section provides States with detailed guidance on how to map their State crash data elements to MMUCC. A mapping process involves comparing a source domain to a target domain. When mapping to MMUCC, the source domain is the State's crash database and the target domain is MMUCC. In general, the mapping process contains two primary steps: preparation and review following the mapping rules. These following sections provide additional information.

## 2.1 Preparation

Prior to conducting a thorough review of mapping State crash elements to MMUCC, the person conducting the review (the assessor) needs to obtain documentation for both the source and target data elements. The documentation includes, but may not be limited to:

- A police crash report identifying all data elements and any attributes defined on the form, as well as other primary forms (if any) that should be collected;
- Any associated crash report overlay(s) listing attributes for elements on the form;
- Any instruction manual(s) associated with the crash report, providing definitions for elements on the crash report as well as all attributes for those elements;
- Police Instruction Manual (optional, but may be needed if the data dictionary is incomplete); and
- State Crash Data Dictionary.

The data dictionary for the State Crash Database should list all data elements and element attributes used in the crash database. The police crash report form and police instruction manual should not be needed for mapping if the data dictionary contains all relevant terms and definitions.

As a part of the preparation, States are encouraged to use the NHTSA 5<sup>th</sup> Edition Mapping worksheet to map each of the data elements and associated attributes to determine 5<sup>th</sup> Edition mapability. This spreadsheet is used for a direct comparison of the elements, attributes to the elements, and attributes in the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*. The tabs in the spreadsheet follow the format and organization of the 5<sup>th</sup> Edition: Crash Data Elements, Vehicle Data Elements, Person Data Elements, Roadway Data Elements, Fatal Section Data Elements, Large Vehicles and Hazardous Materials Section Data Elements, Non-Motorist Section Data Elements, and Dynamic Data Elements.

Interested agencies can obtain the NHTSA-developed mapping spreadsheet, which follows this structure, for free, one of three ways:

- GHSA's website;
- NHTSA's website (under Traffic Records); or
- Contact the NHTSA Regional Office.

The following elements are included within each worksheet:

- **Column A:** Lists the number of each MMUCC element in order, such as C1, C2.
- **Column B:** Lists the name of each MMUCC element.
- **Column C:** Lists the total number of selections for that MMUCC element, by subfield.
- **Column D:** Lists all the MMUCC attributes associated with the MMUCC element. If a MMUCC element has subfields, Column C is the list of attributes for the first subfield.

- **Column E:** The space for recording whether the State has an element/attribute that can be mapped to the corresponding MMUCC element/attribute. Enter “1” if the State element/attribute matches to the MMUCC element/attribute, otherwise, enter “0.”
- **Column F:** A field for recording the specific State element/attribute name and number that matches to the MMUCC element/attribute.
- **Column H:** Computes the percentage mapable for each MMUCC element. This is the mapping score for each MMUCC element.

*Note: In the basic spreadsheet, the word “Test” is initially listed as the “Source.” When using the spreadsheet, the State enters its name in the box shown in the “README” worksheet. The name will replace the word “Test” in all subsequent worksheets.*

## 2.2 Mapping Rules

Once the assessor has set up mapping tables and gathered the needed documentation, they can start conducting a thorough evaluation using the mapping rules and specific notes described in this section. There are both general rules and rules/notes for individual data elements.

### 2.2.1 General

The GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process established general rules for mapping State elements and attributes to MMUCC. Those rules in the GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process have been updated to the elements in the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*, and States should adhere to them:

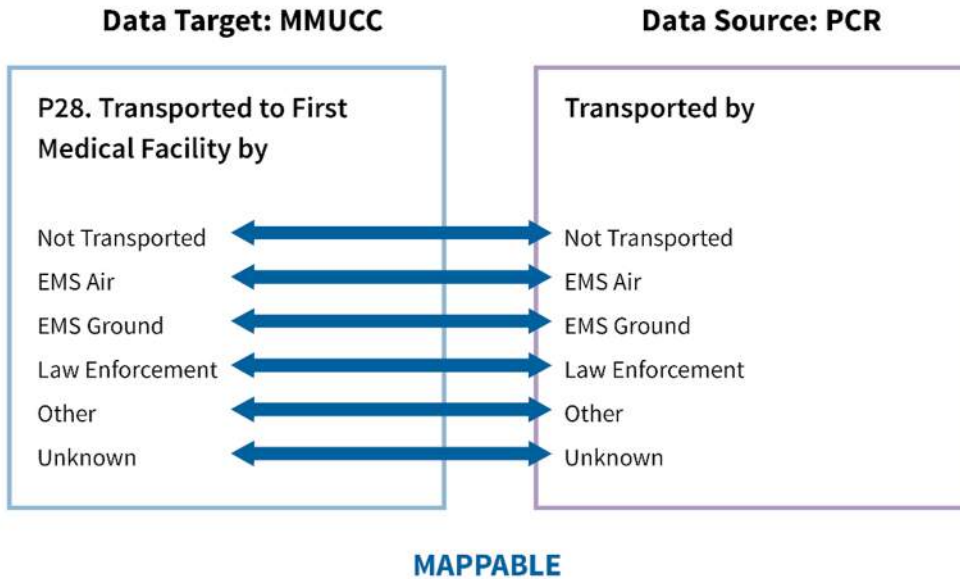
1. The *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* assumes that States will collect data for all types of crashes (e.g., fatalities, serious injuries, non-motorist, and commercial motor vehicle). The 5<sup>th</sup> Edition introduced three new sections of data elements collected only when applicable: the Fatal Section Data Elements, Large Vehicles and Hazardous Materials Section Data Elements, and Non-Motorist Section Data Elements. State data elements contained in the crash database and only collected for the same subset of crash types (e.g. only crashes involving a fatality) can be mapped to MMUCC following all other general and specific rules.
2. The State element name does not need to match the MMUCC element name, but the definition should be (essentially) the same. The reverse is not true. If a State element/attribute has the same name as a MMUCC element/attribute, the definitions must be the same for a match. Mapping by name alone will result in errors.
  - Similarly, a State element or attribute may be mapped to a MMUCC element or attribute even if the same term (or name) is not used as long as the State term is synonymous and unambiguous, or has the same definition.
3. An element/attribute on a State crash database that is “close enough” should not be mapped because it will be difficult for others to understand and will corrupt data integrity.
4. If the MMUCC element allows multiple entries from the same list of attributes (shown as boxes in the 5<sup>th</sup> Edition with either “Select X,” “Select X-Y,” or “Specify X” above them), the matching State crash database element must have the same number of total entries as allowed by the MMUCC element to map completely.
  - For example, the MMUCC element “C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment” allows for the recording of one or two attributes (two boxes in the element). Assuming the State’s attributes mapped completely to MMUCC but only provided one value for the element, the State would map at approximately 50% because MMUCC requires two possible values and the State only provides one.

5. A single attribute of a State element may be mapped only to one MMUCC element or attribute. Suppose a State element “Roadway Conditions” has an attribute of “Snow.” It may not be mapped to both the attribute “Snow” in MMUCC element “C11. Weather Conditions” and “C13. Roadway Surface Condition” attribute “Snow.” Because the State element is “Roadway Conditions,” mapping to MMUCC element C13 may be more appropriate. The assessor must choose one and only one that follows the meaning of what the State collects.
6. If a State element has an attribute that combines several terms (i.e., it has a broad definition), it may not be mapped to MMUCC element/attributes that are included in that broad definition. For example, a State’s attribute “Frozen Precipitation” may not be mapped to any of the four MMUCC element “C11. Weather Conditions” attributes Snow, Blowing Snow, Sleet or Hail, or Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle because it does not distinguish between the four possibilities.
7. Two or more elements on a State crash database may map to a single MMUCC element where the MMUCC element contains multiple attribute clusters.<sup>1</sup> For example, the MMUCC element “P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use” may be listed as separate State elements “Restraint Systems” (or “Occupant Protection”) and “Motorcycle Helmet Use” on the State crash database.
8. If an element on a State crash database has attributes that map to attributes included in separate MMUCC elements, they are permitted to match to those attributes in those MMUCC elements so long as individual State element attributes are not mapped more than once.
9. A State element that is reported as an open text field—the officer either writes or types in the information and is not limited to a specific set of possible values—may be used to map to a MMUCC element only if the police instruction manual clearly indicates what should be written/typed in the field.
10. Crash database-to-MMUCC mapping is done only at the element/attribute level and not a more detailed level. If a MMUCC element/attribute is present in the crash database in some way, including as a “freeform” or “text” field, then the State element/attribute maps to the MMUCC element/attribute. The number of characters allowed should not matter.
11. For a State element attribute *Other* to map to a MMUCC element attribute *Other*, the State element must possess all of the specific attributes for the MMUCC element in question. For example, Subfield 1 of MMUCC element “P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By” has the following attributes: *Not Transported*, *EMS Air*, *EMS Ground*, *Law Enforcement*, *Other*, and *Unknown*. If the State element being mapped has the first four MMUCC attributes, then the State attribute “Other” would map to the MMUCC attribute *Other*. However, if the State element does not have an attribute that mapped to one of the four (for example, *EMS Air*), then *Other* would also not map. The State attribute *Other* treats “EMS Air” as a possible undefined value. A visual representation is shown in “Figure 22: State Crash Report Attribute “Other” Can Be Mapped to the MMUCC” and “Figure 23: State Crash Report Attribute “Other” Cannot Be Mapped to the MMUCC.”

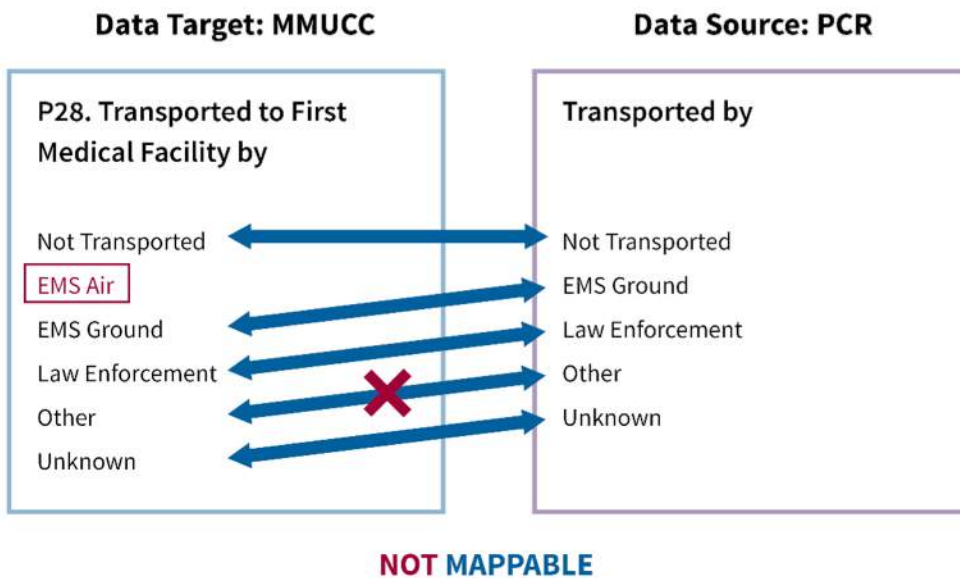
<sup>1</sup> An attribute *cluster* is a grouping of similar attributes that may depict one piece of an element's information. For example, MMUCC element “P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use” contains two clusters, ‘Restraint Systems’ and ‘Motorcycle Helmet Use.’



**Figure 22: State Crash Report Attribute “Other” Can Be Mapped to the MMUCC**



**Figure 23: State Crash Report Attribute “Other” Cannot Be Mapped to the MMUCC**





12. If a MMUCC element has both attributes *Other* and *Unknown*, then the State attribute *Unknown* will map only if the State element also has the attribute *Other*, regardless of whether or not *Other* mapped. For the previously cited example, it does not matter if the State element being mapped has all five MMUCC attributes (including *Other*), only that the State element has an attribute *Other*.
13. However, if a MMUCC element has the attribute *Unknown* but does not have an attribute *Other*, then the situation is similar to that outlined in General Rule 11 (p. 129) for the attribute *Other*. For example, MMUCC element “P13. Speeding Related” has the attributes *No*, *Exceeded Speed Limit*, *Racing*, *Too Fast for Conditions*, and *Unknown*. If the State element being matched has an attribute *Unknown*, it must have exact matches to the first four MMUCC attributes with no other attributes in order to have a match to *Unknown*.
14. If the list of element attributes on a State crash database does not include a value for “Other” or “Unknown,” they can be mapped to a MMUCC element/attribute list, only if the police instruction manual or crash data dictionary directs the officer/user to enter a code (e.g., “00,” “99,” “UNK”) in the event the appropriate response is “Unknown” or falls into an “Other” category.
15. If a State crash database does not contain a typically derived MMUCC element but contains all other elements necessary to derive said element and can obtain said element through a manual process without changes to the system, then credit is given to the State.
  - For example, if a State does not have an automated process to calculate “C26. Day of Week” and does not manually collect this element, but can run a query on their crash database matching “C3. Crash Date and Time” with a calendar to obtain the specific day of week at will, the State will receive credit.
16. If a State crash database does not contain a typically linked MMUCC element but can demonstrate through documentation that all elements necessary to obtain the linked element are accessible through a manual process without changes to the system, then credit is given to the State.
  - For example, if the State crash database has a system bridge to the State roadway inventory file and can obtain roadway attributes at will through linkage with “C6. Crash Location” or similar elements, then the State will be given credit.

### 2.2.2 Individual Data Elements

The remainder of this section presents only those individual MMUCC elements for which the GHSA, NHTSA, and Crash Data Improvement Program (CDIP) teams developed commentary derived from the pilot tests of State crash report-to-MMUCC mappings. These are considered as supplementary and explanatory information and do not replace the guidance and notes provided in the GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process.

### **C2. Crash Classification**

State crash reports may have a “Private Property” check box. This can be mapped with the first subfield. (Not selecting “Private Property” would be equivalent to indicating that the crash occurred on public property.) Additionally, if the State does not have a separate element to identify public versus private property but has an element that classifies the location by the type of road on which the crash occurred (e.g., Interstate, Primary, Secondary), then that element can be used to match to this subfield if it includes the attribute “Private Road” or something similar.

#### *Additional Considerations*

Other than a check box of “Private Property,” there could be an element such as “Roadway System” that can distinguish private property from public property. In general, the State crash report does not need the exact same element; as long as the State element can be used to identify ownership of the land where the crash occurred, it is considered mapable.

For mapping to Subfield 2, the State needs to have an element/attribute that can be used to identify the characteristic of the crash with respect to its location on or off a trafficway.

Note that Subfield 2 is different from MMUCC element “C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway.” Element C8 only captures the location of the first harmful event, while Subfield 2 captures where the unstabilized situation originated and the harmful events occurred.

### **C6. Crash Location**

States only need to have one of the three location types listed in the element—latitude and longitude coordinates, a linear referencing system (LRS), **or** a Link Node System. The State is permitted to use more than one method.

### **C7. First Harmful Event**

This MMUCC element refers to the first harmful event occurring in the entire crash. The State must have a similar element at the crash level.

#### *Additional Considerations*

The MMUCC Guideline categorizes this element’s attributes into three clusters: Non-Collision Harmful Events; Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object; and Collision With Fixed Object. For successful mapping, State attributes must have the same definitions as the MMUCC Guideline.

For example, the MMUCC Guideline has the attribute *Thrown or Falling Object* listed under the cluster “Non-Collision Harmful Events.” The State may have this attribute listed under a different cluster, such as “Collision With Person, Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object.” In this case, the State still gets credit as long as the meanings are the same.

The assessor should also consider the following when mapping to the cluster attributes, *Other*:

- To map to the attribute *Other Non-Collision*, the State must possess all other “Non-Collision Harmful Events” cluster attributes.

- To map to attribute *Other Non-Motorist*, the State must have both attributes *Pedestrian and Pedalcycle*.  
*Note: “Bicycle” cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attribute Pedalcycle since a pedalcycle includes tricycles, unicycles, pedal cars, and other types of cycles in addition to bicycles.*
- To map to attribute *Other Non-Fixed Object*, the State must possess all other “Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object” cluster attributes.
- To map to attribute *Other Post, Pole, or Support and Other Fixed Object (wall, building, tunnel, etc.)*, the State must have the same attributes for the list of post, pole or support and for the list of fixed objects for the cluster “Collision With Fixed Object.”

### **C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact**

Diagrams of collision types are acceptable if what is recorded by the State unambiguously represents the same collision types as the corresponding MMUCC attributes and explained in “Figure 2: Manner of Collision and Associated Crash Diagrams” (p. 17).

#### *Additional Considerations*

Some States may have these attributes under element “Crash Type.” As long as the definitions are the same as the MMUCC attributes, they are mapable.

The *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* provides illustrations for each manner of collision in “Figure 2: Manner of Collision and Associated Crash Diagrams” (p. 17). Please refer to these illustrations and definitions before conducting mapping to ensure that the attributes in the crash report represent the exact same manners of collisions as in the MMUCC Guideline. For example, some State crash reports may use “Right Angle” crash rather than “Angle” crash and define the crash type as “two vehicles approaching from non-opposing angular directions collide.” However, in the MMUCC Guideline, the angle crash can be caused by two vehicles approaching from any direction. In this case, the State cannot get credit for this mapping due to the definition differences. Some State crash reports may use the crash type “Backing,” which is the combination of MMUCC attributes “Rear to Side” and “Rear to Rear.” If so, the State cannot map to either of the two MMUCC attributes.

### **C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment**

Attributes from “C13. Roadway Surface Condition” and “C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment” should not be combined into one field.

The MMUCC Guideline also defines some of the attributes as follows:

- **Glare:** A very harsh, bright, dazzling light that impairs vision.
- **Visual Obstruction:** An object that blocked the driver’s sight, contributing to the crash (e.g., bush, tree).

Weather conditions reported in a separate element corresponding to the MMUCC element “C11. Weather Conditions” should not be counted for the “Weather Conditions” attribute of MMUCC element “C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment.”

#### *Additional Considerations*

If the State has environmental contributing circumstances integrated with other types of contributing circumstances such as motor vehicle contributing circumstances, the assessor should not give credit for mapping to this MMUCC element because the attributes cannot be made unambiguous for each type of contributing circumstances even though the attribute lists may match.

In cases where the State does not include this specific data element, but has some of the attributes included in other elements such as “Visual Contributing Circumstances,” the attributes of “Visual Contributing Circumstances” can be mapped only if the definitions match.

### **C15. Relation to Junction**

#### *Additional Considerations*

To successfully map to *Subfield 1: Within Interchange Area*, the State must have a similar data element indicating whether the crash occurs within an interchange area or not.

Note that if the State has a data element indicating whether a crash is an intersection crash, it cannot be used to map to Subfield 1 due to the inconsistency with the definition of intersection versus interchange. The MMUCC Guideline provides “Figure 3. Diagram of an Interchange” (p. 23) and “Figure 4. Diagram of an Intersection” (p. 24).

To map Subfield 2, the assessor should be cautious of similar terms used by the State. For example, a State may have an attribute “Crossover in Median” or “Median Crossing,” which cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attribute “Crossover-Related” because crossover-related crashes do not need to occur on a crossover while a crossover-in-median crash does.

The State will get credit if they use “On/Off Ramp” instead of “Entrance/Exit Ramp.” The State can also get credit using “On Ramp Merge Area and Off Ramp Diverge Area” instead of “Acceleration/Deceleration Lane” so long as the State also has attributes for intersection crashes and crossover crashes.

### **C17. School Bus-Related**

The State must have a similar element at the crash level. Having “School Bus” as a vehicle type will not map for either of the two “Yes” attributes. “C17. School Bus-Related” is intended to identify more than school bus-related crashes, including crashes indirectly involving school buses (e.g., children walking away or toward a school bus or a car rear-ending another car stopped for a school bus, etc.).

### **C18. Work Zone-Related (Construction/Maintenance/Utility)**

If the State combines *Subfield 4, Workers Present* and *Subfield 5, Law Enforcement Present* into one field, it must allow two or more selections to capture both.

#### *Additional Considerations*

States may have a similar element, such as “Temporary Traffic Control Zone,” which can be mapped with the first subfield. That is, selecting “No” would be equivalent to indicating that the crash is not within a work zone and selecting other types of temporary traffic control zone would be equivalent to selecting “Yes” for the first subfield of this element.

### **C25. Alcohol Involvement**

A State data element that is mapped to MMUCC element “P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use” or “P21. Alcohol Test” cannot also be used to map to C25. C25 is intended as a separate element, derived by the State

### *Additional Considerations*

Similar to C25, States that map to either “P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use” or “P5. Injury Status” cannot also map to C26. There must be a separate State element equivalent to map.

## Vehicle Element

### **V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number**

Most States will have “Unit Number” separate from “Unit Type.” States that have the same attributes under separate elements can map these attributes to those in MMUCC element “V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number.”

### *Additional Considerations*

If the State does not have a separate element to identify motor vehicle unit type, but has an element at vehicle level to indicate the vehicle use (e.g., “Personal, Machinery in Use”), attributes of that element can be used to map to attributes of the subfield with the same definitions.

States may have a “Parked” check box at the vehicle level. This can be mapped with the MMUCC attribute “Parked Motor Vehicle” because selecting “Parked” would be equivalent to selecting the MMUCC attribute “Parked Motor Vehicle.”

If the State has attributes that can be mapped to the MMUCC attributes “Parked Motor Vehicle” and “Working Vehicle/Equipment,” then the State would get credit for mapping to the MMUCC attribute “Motor Vehicle in Transport” regardless of whether they have this specific attribute because it can be derived by not selecting the other two attributes.

### **V3. Motor Vehicle Registration State and Year**

State of registration and year of registration are often two separate fields on State crash reports. This is acceptable.

### *Additional Considerations*

The *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition* “Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and USPS Codes” (p. 197) and “Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for Canada and Mexico” (p. 199) provides a complete list of US States, Canadian Provinces and Mexican States. In order to successfully map to the MMUCC attribute “State Identifier,” the State needs to have the same range of values.

### **V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category**

This element has changed considerably from previous editions of MMUCC. V8 now includes subfields for *Number of Trailing Units*, *Vehicle Size*, and whether the vehicle displayed a hazardous materials placard. To map completely to this MMUCC element, the State must collect each of the Subfields for each vehicle involved in the crash. If a State codes these Subfields as separate elements, but does so for each involved vehicle, it will map completely. However, if size of vehicle is only collected for trucks, for example, then that Subfield does not map.

### *Additional Considerations*

Note that this MMUCC element describes body type, not vehicle use. So a State that only lists vehicle uses—such as “School Bus” or “Transit Bus”—is not an acceptable mapping for those corresponding to V8 attributes.

## **V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport**

This MMUCC element is different from previous editions of MMUCC. It now contains functions from the old MMUCC element “Bus Use,” as well as an expanded list of other “Special Functions.” A State may have some of these attributes recorded on a different element, but still needs to have this information for each vehicle involved in the crash t

## **V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash**

Arrow diagrams are sufficient if they clearly equate to the MMUCC attributes and follow the MMUCC definition of this element.

### *Additional Considerations*

Many States may have a similar element, such as “Direction of Travel of Vehicle.” It would not be an acceptable mapping unless the instructions clarify that it is the State-designated direction of the road.

## **V14. Trafficway Description**

### *Additional Considerations*

The MMUCC Guideline “Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway” (p. 10) provides an illustration of a trafficway. States may have an element “Roadway Description” or similar, rather than “Trafficway Description.” Attributes of the State element can be mapped to the corresponding MMUCC attributes as long as the definitions match.

## **V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade**

If the State has an element that combines Subfield 1, *Horizontal Alignment*, and Subfield 2, *Grade* (for example, “uphill curve left”), it will map to both subfields as long as all possible combinations (there are 15) are listed in the data dictionary. However, if the alignment attribute is “curve” but no direction is given, the State will not be mapped for either *Curve Left* or *Curve*

## **V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action**

### *Additional Considerations*

States may combine motor vehicle maneuver/action with non-motorist maneuver/action. They can get credit for this element if there is a way to unambiguously identify the actions of motor vehicles.

## **V19. Vehicle Damage**

A State diagram may be used to report both Subfield 1, *Initial Contact Point on Vehicle* and Subfield 2, *Damaged Areas*, if the former is unambiguously identified. A State diagram may contain more than the recommended 12 points (as long as those points can be mapped to the MMUCC 12-point diagram), but the State diagram may not contain fewer points to map to MMUCC. If the State does not carry a diagram for Subfield 2 but codes damaged areas, it



must allow for coding 13 areas (12-points plus *Top* or *Undercarriage*) as in Subfield 2 to fully map.

#### *Additional Considerations*

“Appendix H: Clock-point Diagrams for Different Types of Motor Vehicles” (p. 203) provides a 12-point clock diagram.

States may have three separate fields for this one MMUCC element. In order to fully map to V19, States must capture the initial contact point and all damaged areas for each involved vehicle. States that record the most damaged area without allowing officers to record *all* damaged areas will not map to Subfield 2.

In order to map to the Subfield 3, the State must capture the overall extent of damage for each motor vehicle. States may have a similar element, such as “Vehicle Deformity for Most Damaged Area” which cannot be mapped to Subfield 3 due to inconsistent definitions.

### **V20. Sequence of Events**

To fully map to element V20, States must include the non-harmful attributes listed and provide officers a way to capture four attributes.

#### *Additional Considerations*

The MMUCC Guideline “Appendix G: Sequence of Events Examples” (p. 200) provides examples of how to encode sequences of events.

### **V22. Hit and Run**

#### *Additional Considerations*

States may have a check box for a hit and run crash, which can be mapped to the two V22 attributes. This is because selecting the check box would be equivalent to the MMUCC attribute, *Yes, Driver or Car and Driver Left Scene*. Not selecting the check box is equivalent to the MMUCC attribute, *No, Did Not Leave Scene*. Some States may not have a specific element for hit and run crashes, but have a similar element such as “Disposition of Vehicle,” with attributes *Hit and Run* and *Retained by Driver*. The mapping would be acceptable if the definitions match.

### **V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage**

A State that has an element “Towed” as a checkbox or “Towed, Y/N” will map to this element. However, the attributes to map will depend on how the State instruction manual indicates that “Towed” is to be defined. If it means only “towed due to disabling damage” and not for other reasons, then it can only be mapped to the MMUCC attribute, *Towed Due to Disabling Damage*. If the State instruction manual is unclear as to whether being towed is due to damage, then the State can only map to the State attributes, *unchecked box* or *N* to the MMUCC attribute, *Not Towed*.

### *Additional Considerations*

The State may lack this specific data element, but have an element indicating whether the vehicle was retained by the driver or was towed. If the State does not include the attribute, *Not Towed*, whether or not selecting other attributes would be equivalent to “Not Towed” depends on how instructions direct officers to code. For example, the State has attributes, *Towed*, *Retained by Driver*, *Towed/Disabled*, but does not have the attribute, *Not Towed*. There are situations where the driver may engage a private company without law enforcement assistance, in which case the officer would code “Retained by Driver” rather than code “Towed.” Failure to select any of the other attributes is insufficient proof that the vehicle was not towed.

## **V24. Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle**

### *Additional Considerations*

A State may combine “Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle” with other contributing circumstances, such as roadway and environmental. In this case, the State would not be given credit for mapping to any of the contributing circumstances. The MMUCC Guideline explicitly separates the roadway environment and vehicle contributing circumstance so that officers can choose independently within each category. Combining all of them together will force officers to pick from all of the attributes across categories and thus does not meet the MMUCC mapping rules.

## Person Elements

### **P1. Name of Person Involved**

The State must record the name of EACH person involved in the crash including all drivers, all occupants, and all non-motorists. Recording of names for drivers only is insufficient. Name fields in separate sections, i.e., Driver section, Occupant section, etc., are acceptable.

### **P2. Date of Birth**

The MMUCC definition for this element states that Subfield 2, *Age* is “to be used only if the date of birth cannot be obtained.” However, the State crash database should have both Subfield 1, *Date of Birth* and Subfield 2, *Age*.

### *Additional Considerations*

Age information must be captured for each person involved in the crash, including drivers, occupants, and non-motorists. If the State does not have “Age” but has “Date of Birth,” the State would still get credit for mapping to Subfield 2 since age can be derived from date of birth. However, if the State only has an element for Subfield 2, *Age*, they would not be given credit for mapping to Subfield 1, *Date of Birth* since the exact date of birth could not be derived based on age.

Many States have an open text field for “Date of Birth.” States could get credit for mapping to the MMUCC attribute “Unknown” if the instructions demonstrate that blank is equivalent to unknown or if officers are instructed to indicate unknown values in that text field.



### **P3. Sex**

#### *Additional Considerations*

An open field “Driver Sex” alone is insufficient.

### **P4. Person Type**

The definition of non-motorist changed to reflect the practical applications as opposed to theoretical uses. As a result, the overall attributes describing person type now include Motorist and Non-Motorist. Occupants of motor vehicles not in transport are now considered Motorists, but are designated as such here. The second major change for element P4 is the inclusion of Subfield 2, *Incident Responder?*.

States that still classify Occupants of Motor Vehicles Not in Transport as non-motorists, but can clearly differentiate them from all other non-motorists, will map to this MMUCC attribute.

### **P5. Injury Status**

*Note: The MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition version of element “P5. Injury Status” (p. 62) is unchanged from the 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. The attribute definitions now reside in the element definition entry for ease of use.*

To fully map to P5, States must capture the attribute, (A) Suspected Serious Injury verbatim, including its definition, mutually exclusive of all other attributes. The Federal Highway Administration’s (FHWA) Safety Performance Management Measures Final Rule (23 CFR 490) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration’s (NHTSA) Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grants Program Interim Final Rule (23 CFR 1300) establish a single, national definition for States to report serious injuries per the *Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* “Suspected Serious Injury (A)” attribute found in the “Injury Status” element (now “P5. Injury Status” (p. 62)).

A suspected serious injury is defined in the *MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* as any injury other than fatal that results in one or more of the following:

- Severe laceration resulting in exposure of underlying tissues/muscle/organs or resulting in significant loss of blood;
- Broken or distorted extremity (arm or leg);
- Crush injuries;
- Suspected skull, chest, or abdominal injury other than bruises or minor lacerations;
- Significant burns (second and third degree burns over 10% or more of the body);
- Unconsciousness when taken from the crash scene; or
- Paralysis.

States are only considered compliant and mapable with the serious injury definition requirements if they:

- (a) Maintain a statewide crash database capable of accurately aggregating the *MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* injury status attribute for “Suspected Serious Injury (A)”;
- (b) Ensure the State crash database, data dictionary and crash report user manual employs the verbatim terminology and definitions for the *MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* injury status attribute “Suspected Serious Injury (A)”;

- (c) Ensure the police crash form employs the verbatim *MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* injury status attribute for “Suspected Serious Injury (A).”; and
- (d) Ensure that the seven serious injury types specified in the “Suspected Serious Injury (A)” definition are not included in any of the other attributes listed.

While States are required to adopt the “Suspected Serious Injury (A)” attribute, they are strongly encouraged to adopt the full “Injury Status” data element for clarity and ease of use.

States that map completely to the attribute, *(A) Suspected Serious Injury* as detailed above but use synonymous terminology for the remaining attributes *may* be able to map (e.g. “Killed” to “(K) Fatal Injury,” “Non-Incapacitating Injury” to “(B) Suspected Minor Injury,” “Complaint of Pain” to “(C) Possible Injury,” and “No Injury” to “(O) No Apparent Injury”) so long as the definitions match MMUCC.

### **P7. Seating Position**

A diagram is acceptable for mapping as long as all MMUCC position attributes are represented.

#### *Additional Considerations*

“Figure 8: Example Seating Positions for Typical Vehicle Types” (p. 65) provides diagrammed examples. Refer to these figures for mapping to both common motor vehicles and ambulance seating/positioning.

Some States may combine Subfield 1 and Subfield 2, such as having attribute “Front Left” and “Second Row Middle.” This is an acceptable mapping if the State has all of the combinations.

### **P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use**

This element has been changed in the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*. It now consists of two subfields: Subfield 1, *Restraint Systems* and Subfield 2, *Any Indication of Improper Use?*. Subfield 1 combines all potential restraint systems. The State must capture both subfields for each motor vehicle occupant to map to this element.

#### *Additional Considerations*

An attribute “Helmet” alone is insufficient to map to any of the helmet types in Subfield 2 except for the “No Helmet” attribute. The State would get credit for mapping to the MMUCC attribute “No Helmet” as this value can be derived by not selecting the attribute “Helmet.”

If the State does not specify whether the helmet is compliant with DOT requirements but the instructions direct officers to code “Helmet” only when it is known to be DOT-compliant, then the State would be given credit for mapping to the MMUCC attribute, *DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet*.

### **P9. Air Bag Deployed**

P9 has been updated to capture four (4) attribute selections. States must have the same number of possible entries to fully map. “Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram” (p. 68) provides a diagram of air bag types.

Some States may not have specific attributes for “Not Applicable” or “Deployment Unknown.” In those cases, if their instruction documents specify that officers use a code (e.g., “99,” dash)

for “Not Applicable” or “Deployment Unknown,” the State would be given credit for mapping to these MMUCC attributes.

### **P10. Ejection**

An “Ejected” checkbox or “Ejected, Y/N” is not sufficient to map to this MMUCC element. However, the MMUCC ejection attributes to which the State maps depends upon how the State instruction manual defines “Ejected.” For example, if “Ejected” means completely ejected, then “Y” maps to the MMUCC attribute, Ejected, Totally. In that case, the State will not be able to map to any of the other MMUCC attributes for this element.

### **P11. Driver License Jurisdiction**

P11 is now a two-subfield element: Subfield 1, Type and Subfield 2, Name of Jurisdiction. An open text field is acceptable for mapping to Subfield 2.

### **P13. Speeding-Related**

The State must have a similar, separate element in order to map. However, States that have one or more of these attributes under a “Contributing Circumstances,” a “Contributing Factors,” or a “Driver Actions” element, may map to certain attributes and only if officers are not limited on the number of factors or circumstances they can report. States with an element like “Speeding: Y/N” or equivalent, can only map to the attribute “No.”

### **P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash**

States that include these attributes under “Contributing Circumstances” or other, more general State elements may only map to the P14 attributes listed, and only if four driver action attributes may be selected, unencumbered by other selections.

#### *Additional Considerations*

Assessors must pay close attention to the following situations:

- Many States do not currently have the MMUCC attribute, Ran Red Light but have a closely related attribute such as “Disregard Traffic Signals.” Such closely related attributes are not equivalent to “Ran Red Light” given that “Disregard Traffic Signals” may include other situations such as ignoring flashing signals.
- An attribute “Disregard Traffic Signs” cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attributes “Ran Stop Signs” or “Disregarded Other Traffic Sign.”

### **P18. Distracted By**

Two major changes were made to the *MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition* element, “P16. Driver Distracted By.” First, distraction is now collected at Level 4 (All Drivers and Non-Motorists) instead of Level 3 (All Drivers), which means that distraction must be collected for all involved non-motorists. Secondly, the attribute list was completely changed into a two-subfield set that collects Subfield 1, *Action* and Subfield 2, *Source*.

The new two-subfield element aims at collecting a greater number of combinations without including them in an exhaustive attribute list. Partial data is also possible with this new framework, as officers may know that a person was *Talking/listening* but unsure if it was through their *Hands-free Mobile Phone or Vehicle-Integrated Device*.

### *Additional Considerations*

A State attribute coding for the presence or use of a “Cell Phone” cannot be mapped to any of the Subfield 2 attributes, as “Cell Phone” does not distinguish between hands-free and hand-held. Similarly, the State attribute “Texting” by itself cannot be mapped to the Subfield 1 attribute, *Manually Operating (texting, dialing, playing games, etc.)* given the inconsistent definitions.

General mapping rule 10 (p. 129) applies for both Subfield 1 and 2 “Other” attributes, *Other Action (looking away from task, etc.)* and *Other Distraction (animal, food, grooming)*.

## **P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use**

States cannot map to P20 unless the reporting officer may unambiguously indicate whether alcohol use is involved. For example, the State may have a data element combining both alcohol and drug use together, such as “Alcohol/Drug Use Suspected,” which cannot be mapped to this MMUCC element unless it is possible to indicate whether alcohol or drug use or both is involved.

## **P21. Alcohol Test**

The State must capture the subfields and associated attributes in order to get credit for mapping. Test results are often obtained after completing the crash report, in which case (until result is obtained), Subfield 3, *BAC Test Result* would be coded “Pending.” States that do not include a pending attribute, but instruct their officers to denote that status in another way can map to that attribute.

### *Additional Considerations*

States may have separate data elements for each of the subfields, which is acceptable.

For Subfield 1, many States may count “P21. Alcohol Test” and “P23. Drug Test” as one element, which cannot be mapped to either MMUCC element unless it is possible to unambiguously indicate whether the test was performed for alcohol use or drug use.

For example, a State has an element “Alcohol/Drug Test” with the following attributes: Not Given, Refused, Alcohol, Drug, Both, and Unknown. Then, the State attributes “Not Given” and “Drug” can be mapped to the MMUCC attribute “Test Not Given” for the variable that focuses *only* on alcohol testing. The State attribute “Refused” can be mapped to the MMUCC attribute “Test Refused.” The State attribute “Alcohol” in combination with “Both” can be a complete mapping to the MMUCC attribute “Test Given.” Lastly, “Unknown” can be mapped to the MMUCC attribute “Unknown if Tested.”

For Subfield 2, if the State combines alcohol and drug test into one element, the attributes cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attributes unless there is a way to distinguish between alcohol tests and drug tests. One exception is that the State attribute “Breath” can be mapped to the MMUCC attribute since currently there is no breath test for drug use.

States may have an open text field for BAC Test Result, which can be mapped to both of the MMUCC attributes “Value” and “Pending.” If instructions direct officers to enter a code representing “Unknown,” the State would be given credit for mapping to the MMUCC attribute “Unknown” as well.

### ***P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use***

States cannot map to P22 unless the reporting officer may unambiguously indicate whether drug use is involved. For example, the State may have a data element combining both alcohol and drug use together, such as “Alcohol/Drug Use Suspected,” which cannot be mapped to this MMUCC element unless it is possible to indicate whether alcohol or drug use or both is involved.

### ***P23. Drug Test***

The State must capture the subfields and associated attributes in order to get credit for mapping. Test results are often obtained after completing the crash report, in which case (until result is obtained), Subfield 3, Drug Test Result would be coded “Pending.” States that do not include a pending attribute, but instruct their officers to denote that status in another way can map to that attribute.

### ***P27. Injury Severity***

This element is explicitly intended to be obtained through linkage to clinical health records. A State data element that maps to “P5. Injury Status” (p. 62) cannot also be used to map to P27. The value(s) used here must be derived from the clinical scale used in the State’s linked injury database.

## Fatal Section Elements

The elements listed in the Fatal Section are required only when an involved person (motorist or non-motorist) has a resulting fatal injury (“P5. Injury Status” (p. 65), code (K) Fatal Injury). The Fatal Section includes three elements, collected at level 3 (all drivers) and level 4 (all drivers and non-motorists).

**“F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver” (p. 95)** must be collected for all drivers involved in any crash resulting in a fatal injury.

**“F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results” (p. 96)** and **“F3. Drug Test Type and Results” (p. 97)** must be collected for all drivers and non-motorists involved in any crash resulting in a fatal injury.

## Large Vehicles and Hazardous Materials Section Elements

The elements listed in the Large Vehicles and Hazardous Materials (LVHM) Section are required only when a large vehicle or vehicle placarded as hazardous materials is involved in a crash. Specifically, if “V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category” (p. 39) has any of the trigger attributes (denoted with \*\*) coded for an involved vehicle, the LVHM must be completed for that vehicle:

**Subfield 1:** *Cargo Van, Single-Unit Truck, Truck Tractor, 9- or 12-Passenger Van, 15-Passenger Van, Large Limo, Mini-bus, School Bus, Transit Bus, Motorcoach, or Other Bus Type.*

**Subfield 3:** *Medium (10,001 – 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR) or Heavy (Greater than 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR).*

**Subfield 4:** Yes.

The LVHM includes eleven elements. “LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements” (p. 100) is collected for the involved driver(s) of the large vehicle or vehicle placarded as hazardous materials, as specified above for V8. All other elements (LV2-LV11) are collected only for the large vehicle or vehicle placarded as hazardous materials, as specified above for V8.

## Non-Motorist Elements

### **NM2. Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash**

If the State combines NM2 and “NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstance(s)” as one element, it will map (to both elements partially) only if the State permits coding of at least three attributes. The State must also capture Subfield 2, *Origin/Destination* as a separate element or field for each involved non-motorist.

### **NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstance(s)**

If the State combines NM2 and “NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstance(s)” as one element, it will map (to both elements partially) only if the State permits coding of at least three attributes (because of the subfields in these MMUCC elements).

#### *Additional Considerations*

To map, the State does not need to use the same terms. States will be given credit as long as the definitions match. For example, a State attribute, *Getting On or Off Vehicle* can be mapped to *Entering/Exiting Parked/Standing Vehicle*.

### **NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash**

States cannot map to NM4 based solely on a State element like “Non-Motorist Action” or “Non-Motorist Circumstance.” For mapping purposes, the State must have a specific Non-Motorist Location element (“at Time of Crash” is not neces

### **NM5. Non-Motorist Safety Equipment**

Some or all of the attributes of this element may be listed under a more general State element that combines motorist and non-motorist equipment. This is acceptable as long as the Person Type for the reported individual is unambiguously a non-motorist. However, to fully map, the State element must permit at least five entries for the safety equipment for each non-motorist, as indicated in the MMUCC element.

#### *Additional Considerations*

Assessors should check the definition of each attribute to ensure that the State attribute has the exact same definition even though the attribute names may be very similar to the MMUCC attribute names. For example, a State attribute “Safety Vest (Ped Only)” cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attribute “Reflective Clothing (jacket, backpack, etc.)” for two reasons: 1) it is for pedestrian only and, 2) in addition to safety vest, reflective clothing also includes jacket, backpack, or similar. Given these, it would not be a complete mapping.

### **NM6. Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist**

This is a new element in the *MMUCC 5<sup>th</sup> Edition*. A diagram similar to the one in the guideline is permissible.



## 2.3 Mapping Example

This section provides an example demonstrating how to map a State element to MMUCC by following the general rules and the specific notes. The example here is from the *GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process*.

**Step 1:** Collect both source and target documents. The relevant excerpt of each is shown below.

### Target – MMUCC 5th Edition

#### C11. Weather Conditions

**Definition** The prevailing atmospheric conditions that existed at the time of the crash.

#### Attribute Values:

01 Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt	<b>Select 1-2</b>
02 Blowing Snow	
03 Clear	
04 Cloudy	
05 Fog, Smog, Smoke	
06 Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle	
07 Rain	
08 Severe Crosswinds	
09 Sleet or Hail	
10 Snow	
98 Other	
99 Unknown	

**Rationale** Important for management/administration and evaluation. Critical for prevention programs and engineering evaluations.

#### Edit Checks:

- E(C)11.01 If the value of “C11. Weather Condition” = 06 (Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle), 07 (Rain), 09 (Sleet or Hail), or 10 (Snow), then “C13. Roadway Surface Condition” cannot = 01 (Dry).
- E(C)11.02 If 03 (Clear) is selected, a second occurrence of this element should not be selected.

### Source – State Crash Database Dictionary

For this example, the State only provides officers a single attribute selection.

- (C2) Weather Condition
- (1) No Adverse Condition (Clear, Cloudy)
  - (2) Fog
  - (3) Mist
  - (4) Rain
  - (5) Snow



- (6) Sleet / Hail
- (7) Smoke / Dust
- (8) Other
- (9) Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt, or Snow
- (10) Severe Crosswinds

**Step 2:** Set up a mapping table (or use the NHTSA-supplied spreadsheet) so that data elements and attributes from the MMUCC Guideline and the State element are arranged for a direct comparison, as shown in Table 2: Example of a Mapping Table. Since the MMUCC Guideline allows two attribute selections for “C11. Weather Conditions,” the table should be set up to include both subfields.

**Table 2: Example of a Mapping Table**

Target Data: MMUCC			Ability to Map? 1 = Yes 0 = No	Source: State Element
	Data Element	Data Attribute (Subfield 1)		Data Element/ Data Attribute
C11	Weather Conditions	Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt	0	<i>(9) Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt, or Snow</i> cannot be split.
		Blowing Snow	0	
		Clear	0	<i>(1) No Adverse Condition (Clear, Cloudy)</i> cannot be split.
		Cloudy	0	
		Fog, Smog, Smoke	1	<i>(2) Fog</i> <i>(7) Smoke/Dust</i> includes Dust
		Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle	0	
		Rain	1	<i>(4) Rain</i>
		Severe Crosswinds	1	<i>(10) Severe Crosswinds</i>
		Sleet or Hail	1	<i>(6) Sleet/Hail</i>
		Snow	1	<i>(5) Snow</i>
	Other	0		
	Unknown	0		

**Step 3:** Map the data attributes from the State to the MMUCC attributes.

- The State attribute *(1) No Adverse Condition (Clear, Cloudy)* cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attributes *Clear* or *Cloudy* because the State attribute combines these MMUCC attributes.
- Likewise, the State attribute *(9) Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt, or Snow* cannot be mapped to the MMUCC attributes *Blowing Snow* or *Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt*.
- However, the State attributes *(2) Fog*, and *(7) Smoke/Dust* can be mapped to the MMUCC attribute *Fog, Smog, Smoke*, without a loss in data integrity.

- Four attributes from the State were mapped “one-to-one” to a MMUCC attribute (*Rain, Sleet or Hail, Snow, and Severe Crosswinds*).
- According to general mapping rule 13 (p. 131), the State attribute “Other” cannot be mapped since the State did not possess all other C11 attributes.
- The State did not have an attribute to map to the MMUCC attribute *Unknown*.

Ultimately, the State mapped to five attributes. However, C11 provides two attribute selections, which means that any State must provide 24 total attributes (12 C11 attributes, selected twice). This particular State only allows officers to select one attribute. Therefore, this State element can only be mapped to five of the 24 possible.

### 3. Computing Mapping Scores

Once completed, a MMUCC mapping will yield a series of mapping tables that will show which State elements and attributes map to each MMUCC element/attribute and which did not. These tables can be used by the State to conduct a thorough review of their State elements/attributes, pinpointing which mapped fully, partially and not at all. The resulting tables also provide a way to compute mapping scores at the attribute, element, system and overall levels.

*Note: States that choose to use the NHTSA mapping spreadsheet will automatically have all of the above-mentioned scores calculated as part of the spreadsheet. States that choose to participate in NHTSA’s free MMUCC Mapping technical assistance program will have their mapping completed and provided to them, including the resulting mapping scores mentioned.*

#### 3.1 Calculating Element Mapping Scores

For each of the MMUCC elements in a MMUCC mapping, the element mapping score is computed:

$$\text{MMUCC Element Mapping Score} = \frac{\text{Number of Attributes for State Element that Map to MMUCC Element}}{\text{Total Number of MMUCC Attributes for Element}^*} \times 100$$

*\*Note: The “Total Number of MMUCC Attributes for Element” is the sum of the number of attributes multiplied by the maximum number of selections provided (“Select” or “Specify” number greater than 1).*

“Table 3: MMUCC Compatibility Rating Scale” provides a suggested Compatibility Rating Scale to be applied to each MMUCC element based on the MMUCC Element Mapping Score to provide a measure of how well the State elements mapped to individual MMUCC elements.

**Table 3: MMUCC Compatibility Rating Scale**

MMUCC Mapping Score (%)	Rating
100	Full
70 – 99	High
40 – 69	Moderate
1 - 39	Low

**Example 1**

There are 24 attributes for MMUCC element “C11. Weather Conditions” (12 attributes, selected twice). Of these 24 attributes, the State can map 5 attributes, once. Therefore, the calculation should be:

$$\text{MMUCC Element Mapping Score} = \frac{6}{12 \times 2} \times 100 = 25\%$$

Referring to Table 3, the State Compatibility Rating for this specific element would be “Low.”

A State’s Overall MMUCC Mapping Compatibility Rating is based on the average of the individual State element mapping scores. Consequently, a score must be computed for each MMUCC element. Keep in mind that all 115 MMUCC elements are the target. The compatibility rating provides the State with a generalized score as to how well it maps to MMUCC.

The overall State MMUCC Mapping Score is calculated by averaging the individual element mapping scores, mapping the State source elements and attributes to the MMUCC elements and attributes, for all 115 MMUCC elements. The result is the overall State mapping percentage:

$$\text{Overall State to MMUCC Mapping Score} = \frac{\sum \text{MMUCC Element Mapping Score}}{115}$$

Table 3 provides a suggested Compatibility Rating Scale that can be applied to the Overall State MMUCC Mapping Score to obtain a measure of how well the State mapped to MMUCC.

**Example 2**

The total score for the 115 MMUCC elements mapping results is 8111. Therefore, the calculation should be:

$$\text{Overall State to MMUCC Mapping Score} = \frac{8111}{115} = 71$$

Referring to Table 3, the State Compatibility Rating for mapping crash database to MMUCC would be “High.”

## Final Considerations

Once a State has calculated its element and overall scores, they can use the information to develop an action plan for updating their crash report (or reporting software) and crash database. Since it may not be possible or desirable to update everything all at once, the State may choose to prioritize the elements that most need to be revised. It would be helpful for States that are considering any changes to establish a template for the development of the action plan and include the following items for each element for which they are considering a change:

- Element,
- Priority for Change,
- Rationale,
- Deadline, and
- Person Responsible.

## 4. Mapping and Updating MMUCC

MMUCC is typically updated every five years. The next update (the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition) is scheduled to be published in 2022. By following the GHSA/NHTSA Mapping Process, States can identify how closely their State crash reports and crash databases follow the MMUCC Guideline to establish a baseline of conformance. Over time, improvements in conformance can be used to show measurable progress. States can benefit from the knowledge gained through the MMUCC mapping exercise by (A) knowing how their data elements and attributes compare to the set developed by a national team of experts, and (B) identifying the elements and attributes that could be shared and compared in national crash databases.

# Acronyms

<b>AAMVA</b>	American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators
<b>AASHTO</b>	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
<b>ANSI</b>	American National Standards Institute
<b>ATSIP</b>	Association of Traffic Safety Information Professionals
<b>CISS</b>	Crash Investigation Sampling System <i>Formally NASS-CDS (National Automotive Sampling System Crashworthiness Data System)</i>
<b>CRSS</b>	Crash Report Sampling System <i>Formally NASS-GES (National Automotive Sampling System General Estimate System)</i>
<b>FAST ACT</b>	Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act
<b>FARS</b>	Fatality Analysis Reporting System
<b>FHWA</b>	Federal Highway Administration
<b>FMCSA</b>	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
<b>GHSA</b>	Governors Highway Safety Association
<b>HSIS</b>	Highway Safety Information System
<b>MAP-21</b>	Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Act
<b>MIRE</b>	Model Inventory of Roadway Elements
<b>MMUCC</b>	Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria
<b>NCIC</b>	National Crime Information Center
<b>NCSA</b>	National Center for Statistics and Analysis
<b>NHTSA</b>	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
<b>NTSB</b>	National Transportation Safety Board
<b>PDO</b>	Property Damage Only
<b>SAE</b>	Society of Automotive Engineers
<b>SAFETEA-LU</b>	Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users
<b>TEA21</b>	Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century
<b>TRCC</b>	Traffic Records Coordinating Committee
<b>USDOT</b>	United States Department of Transportation

# Glossary of Terms

**Acceleration/Deceleration Lane** – A lane in the roadway that is designated for vehicles to either increase vehicle speed to reach traffic speed, or to reduce speed.

**Access Control** – The degree that access to abutting land in connection with a highway is fully, partially, or not controlled by public authority.

**Activity Area** – Located adjacent to actual work area, whether workers and equipment were present or not.

**Advance Warning Area** – Located after the first warning sign but before the work area.

**Age** – Years of age for the person involved in the crash.

**Air Bag Deployed** – Deployment status of an air bag relative to position of the occupant.

**Alcohol Involvement** – Law enforcement suspected or documented that at least one driver or non-motorist involved in the crash had used alcohol. Includes both alcohol use under the legal limit and at or over the legal limit.

**Alcohol Test** – Indication of presence of alcohol test, type, and result.

**Alcohol Test Type and Results** – This element identifies the alcohol test type and results for this person.

**Alignment** – The geometric characteristics or layout of a roadway. Alignment is usually subdivided into horizontal and vertical alignment. Includes straight, curve left, curve right.

**Alphanumeric Identifier** – Consisting of alphabetic and numerical symbols.

**Angle** – A crash where two motor vehicles impact at an angle. For example, the front of one motor vehicle impacts the side of another motor vehicle.

**Annual Average Daily Traffic** – The average number of motor vehicles passing a point on a roadway in a day, for all days of the year, during a specified calendar year.

**Asleep or Fatigued** – Driver experienced a temporary loss of consciousness, was drowsy or asleep, or was operating in a reduced physical or mental capacity due to weariness, medication, or other drugs.

**At Intersection but no Crosswalk** – Person at an area that contains a crossing or connection of two or more roadways not classified as a driveway access but without the street crossing distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface of the roadway.

**Attempted Avoidance Maneuver** – This element identifies movements/actions taken by the driver after the driver realizes there is an impending danger. This element assesses what the driver action was in response to his/her realization.

**ATV** – All Terrain Vehicle

**Autocycle** – A large motorcycle with one rear wheel and two front wheels, with either a saddle and handlebars or seat(s) and a steering wheel, that can be fully enclosed, partially enclosed, or unenclosed.

**Auto Transporter** – Describes a cargo body type that is specifically designed to transport multiple, fully assembled automobiles. Single-unit flatbed tow-trucks hauling cars DO NOT qualify. Auto transporters are typically configured as truck-trailers.

**BAC** – Blood Alcohol Concentration

**Backing** – A start from a parked or stopped position in the direction of the rear of the motor vehicle.

**Back-up** – An accumulation of traffic caused by vehicles slowing or stopping the traffic flow.

**Presence/Type of Bicycle Facility** – Any road, path, or way which is specifically designated as being open to bicycle travel regardless of whether such facilities are designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or are to be shared with other transportation modes.

**Bicycle Lane** – (M4)A bikeway adjacent to travel lanes which has been designated for preferential or exclusive use by pedalcyclists through striping, signage or pavement markings.

A portion of roadway that has been designated for preferential or exclusive use by bicyclists by pavement markings and, if used, signs.

**Bicycle Reflector** – Reflector(s) used to enhance the nighttime visibility of the bicyclist. Reflectors are typically placed as follows: white – front, red – rear, amber/yellow – pedal, white or amber/yellow – wheel(s).

**Bicycle Violation** – The disregard, intentionally or unintentionally, of the rules or laws governing the operation of a bicycle as a transport device in the location where the violation occurred.

**Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt** – Earthen particles being blown about by the wind, reducing visibility.

**Blowing Snow** – Wind-driven snow that reduces visibility. Blowing snow can be falling snow or snow that has already accumulated but is picked up and blown by strong winds.

**Booster Seat** – A “belt-positioning seat” that positions a child on a vehicle seat to improve the fit of the child in a lap and shoulder seat belt system.

**Bridge** – A structure, including supports, carrying a roadway, railroad etc. over an obstruction such as water, a railway, or another roadway, having an opening of 20 feet or more measured along the center of the structure.

**Bridge Overhead Structure** – Any part of a bridge that is over the reference or subject roadway. In crash reporting, this typically refers to the beams or other structural elements supporting a bridge deck.

**Bridge Pier or Support** – Support for a bridge structure including the ends (abutments).

**Bridge/Structure Identification Number** – A unique federal inspection/inventory identifier assigned to a bridge, underpass, overpass, or tunnel that is also linkable to the national bridge inventory.

**Bridge Rail** – A barrier attached to a bridge deck or a bridge parapet to restrain motor vehicles, pedestrians or other users.

**Bus** – A motor vehicle with seating for transporting nine or more persons, including the driver.

**Cable Barrier** – Refers to a flexible barrier system which uses several cables typically supported by steel posts. These can be used on the roadside or as a median barrier. These barriers are designed to help lessen impact or keep vehicles within the confines of the road.

**Cargo Body Type** – The type of body for buses and trucks more than 10,000 GVWR. Refer to “Figure 16: FMCSA Cargo Body Types” (p. 109) for chart displaying types of cargo *body types*.

**Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift** – As a non-collision event in First Harmful Event or Most Harmful Event, the loss or shift would have to cause damage to the motor vehicle or occupants that is transporting the cargo/equipment or the cargo or equipment itself. If cargo/equipment is lost and strikes another vehicle that is a collision event. As a non-collision event in the Sequence of Events, a cargo/equipment loss or shift is not necessarily harmful. For example, the loss or release of the goods being transported from the cargo compartment of the truck, or the shifting off position of the load affecting its balance.

**Cargo Loss** – Is used for a vehicle when its initial harmful event involves striking another vehicle, person, or property (a collision event) by virtue of a load/cargo that falls from or is propelled by the vehicle. For example, “Cargo Loss” would be selected for a log truck if, in the initial harmful event, logs fall from a log truck onto the top of a vehicle in an adjacent lane.

**Cargo Tank** – A single-unit truck, truck/trailer, or tractor semi-trailer having a cargo body designed to transport dry bulk (fly, ash, etc.), liquid bulk (gasoline, milk, etc.) or gas bulk (propane, etc.).

**Cargo Van** – A cargo van is any van where the area behind the driver or cab is designed for transporting cargo or operated for general commercial use.

**Changing Lanes** – Shift from one traffic lane to another traffic lane while moving in the same direction.

**Charter/Tour** – A company providing transportation on a for-hire basis and demand-response basis, usually round-trip service for a tour group or outing.

**Child Safety Seat Used** – Child passenger seated in a forward or rear facing child safety seat. This does not imply correct use or placement of the seat.

**Class** – Class indicates the type of driver’s license issued by the State and the type of motor vehicle the driver is qualified to drive.

**Class A** – Any combination of vehicles with a gross combination weight rating (GCWR) of 26,001 pounds or more provided the GVWR of the vehicle(s) being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds.



**Class B** – Any single vehicle with a GVWR of 26,001 or more pounds, or any such vehicle towing a vehicle not in excess of 10,000 pounds GVWR.

**Class C** – Any single vehicle, or combination of vehicles, that does not meet the definition of Class A or Class B, but is either designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver, or is used in the transportation of materials found to be hazardous which require the motor vehicle to be placarded.

**Class M** – Motorcycles, Mopeds, Motor-Driven Cycles.

**CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements** – CDL Status indicates the status for a driver's Commercial Driver's License (CDL) if applicable. Compliance with CDL Endorsements indicates whether the vehicle driven at the time of the crash requires endorsement(s) on a CDL and whether this driver is complying with the CDL endorsements.

**Collision Event** – Harmful events that involve the collision of a motor vehicle in transport with another motor vehicle, other property, animal or pedestrian.

**Collision With Fixed Object** – A motor vehicle in transport strikes an impact attenuator/crash cushion, bridge overhead structure, bridge pier or support, bridge rail, culvert, curb, ditch, embankment, guardrail face or end, concrete traffic barrier, standing tree, utility pole/light support, traffic sign or signal support, fence, mailbox, or other fixed object.

**Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object** – A motor vehicle in transport strikes a pedestrian, pedal cycle, railway vehicle, animal, motor vehicle in transport, parked motor vehicle, struck by falling, shifting cargo or anything set in motion by motor vehicle, work zone/maintenance equipment, or other moveable object.

**Commercial Driver License Class** – This indicates whether the driver license is a commercial driver license (CDL). In addition, this information is important to separate the non-commercial licenses included by some States in Class C with the commercial licenses.

**Commercial Motor Vehicle** – A commercial motor vehicle is any motor vehicle used for the transportation of goods, property or people in interstate or intrastate commerce.

**Concrete Traffic Barrier** – Refers to the longitudinal traffic barriers constructed of concrete and located on the outside of the road surface, in a median, or in gore areas. This includes all temporary concrete barriers regardless of location (i.e., temporary barrier on a bridge being used to control traffic during bridge repair/construction).

**Condition at Time of the Crash** – Any relevant condition of the individual (driver or non-motorist) that is directly related to the crash.

**Construction Zone** – See Work Zone.

**Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle** – Pre-existing motor vehicle defects or maintenance conditions that may have contributed to the crash.

**Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment** – Apparent environmental or roadway conditions which may have contributed to the crash.

**Crash City/Place (Political Jurisdiction)** – The city/place (political jurisdiction) in which the crash physically occurred.

**Crash Classification** – (Subfield 1) Ownership is used to identify ownership of the land where the crash occurred.

(Subfield 2) Characteristics is used to identify the characteristics of the crash with respect to its location on or off a trafficway. Refer to Figure 1-Figure 4 for examples.

(Subfield 3) Secondary Crash? includes a motor vehicle traffic crash within a traffic incident scene or within a traffic queue in either direction resulting from a prior traffic incident.

**Crash County** – The county or equivalent entity in which the crash physically occurred.

**Crash Cushion** – See Impact Attenuator.

**Crash Date and Time** – (Subfield 1) Crash Date and Time The date (year, month, and day) and time (00:00-23:59) at which the crash occurred, formatted as YYYYMMDDHHMM.

(Subfield 2) Time of Roadway Clearance provides the time that all lanes are available for traffic flow.

**Crash Identifier** – The unique identifier within a given year that identifies a given crash within a State.



**Crash Location** – The exact location in the trafficway to document where the first harmful event of the crash occurred.

**Crash Severity** – The severity of a crash based on the most severe injury to any person involved in the crash.

**Crossover** – Area in the median of a divided trafficway where motor vehicles are permitted to cross the opposing lanes of traffic or do a U-turn.

**Crossover-Related** – A crash on approach to or exit from a crossover related to the movement of traffic units through the crossover.

**Cross-Street Number of Lanes at Intersection** – Number of through lanes on the side-road approaches at intersection including all lanes with through movement (through and left-turn, or through and right-turn) but not exclusive turn lanes.

**Culvert** – An enclosed structure providing free passage of water under a roadway with a clear opening of less than twenty feet measured along the center of the roadway.

**Curb** – A raised edge or border to a roadway. Curbs may be constructed of concrete, asphalt or wood typically have a face height of less than 9 inches.

**Date of Birth** – The year, month, and day of birth, (or age to be used only when date of birth cannot be obtained), of the person involved in a crash.

**Dark – Lighted** – The scene of the crash is illuminated at night, or another period of darkness, by street lamps or other man-made light sources.

**Dark – Not Lighted** – The scene of the crash is not illuminated at night, or another period of darkness, by street lamps or other man-made light sources.

**Dark – Unknown if Lighted** – It is known that the crash occurred at night or during another period of darkness, but it is not known if the crash scene was illuminated by a man-made light source.

**Dart/Dash** – Non-motorist entering from off the roadway, including running, jogging, or stumbling, etc.

**Dawn** – The time that marks the beginning of the twilight before sunrise.

**Day of Week** – The day of the week on which the crash occurred.

**Daylight** – Whenever the sun is above the horizon at a given location.

**Debris** – Object(s) in the roadway that may have contributed to the crash, such as cardboard boxes, trash, or vehicle parts or other materials that have fallen from another vehicle.

**Deployed Air Bag – Front** – Driver or front seat passenger air bag is out of its cover and protruding into driver compartment. Bag is fully or partially deflated or inflated. Refer to “Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram” (p. 68).

**Deployed Air Bag – Curtain** – Curtain air bag is out of its cover and protruding into driver or passenger compartment. Bag is fully or partially deflated or inflated. Refer to “Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram” (p. 68).

**Deployed Air Bag – Side** – Air bag on side of motor vehicle is out of its cover and protruding into occupant compartment. Bag is fully or partially deflated or inflated. Refer to “Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram” (p. 68).

**Deployed Air Bag – Other** – A knee air bag, air belt, or other new air bag technology is deployed. Refer to “Figure 9: Air Bag Diagram” (p. 68)..

**Deployment Unknown** – Not known if air bag is out of its cover and protruding into occupant compartment.

**Direction of Travel Before Crash** – The direction of a motor vehicle’s travel on the roadway before the crash. Notice that this is not a compass direction, but a direction consistent with the designated direction of the road. For example, the direction of a State-designated North-South highway must be either northbound or southbound even though a motor vehicle may have been traveling due east as a result of a short segment of the highway having an east-west orientation.

**Disabling Damage** – Damage that precludes departure of the motor vehicle from the scene of the crash in its usual daylight-operating manner after simple repairs. As a result, the motor vehicle had to be towed, or carried from crash scene, or assisted by an emergency motor vehicle.

**Distracted By** – Distractions that may have influenced driver/non-motorist performance, involving both an action taken by the driver/non-motorist and the source of the distraction.

**Divided Highway** – Roadway travel in opposite directions that is physically separated by a median that is painted, raised, suppressed, etc. Excludes 2-way continuous left turn lanes.

**Divided Trafficways** – A divided trafficway is one on which two-directional roadways are physically separated by a median.

**DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet** –

Motorcycle helmets that are compliant with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards typically weigh approximately 3 pounds, have an inner liner at least one-inch thick of firm polystyrene foam, have an inside label that states the manufacturer, model, and date of manufacture, and have a DOT sticker on the back of the helmet. A DOT sticker alone is not sufficient evidence to indicate that the helmet is DOT-compliant, as counterfeit stickers have been found affixed to non-compliant helmets.

**Driver** – An occupant who is in actual physical control of a motor vehicle or, for an out-of-control motor vehicle, an occupant who was in control until control was lost.

**Driver Actions at Time of Crash** – The actions by the driver that may have contributed to the crash. This data element is based on the judgment of the law enforcement officer investigating the crash and need not match “P15. Violation Codes.”

**Driver License Jurisdiction** – The geographic or political entity issuing a driver license. Includes the States of the United States (including the District of Columbia and outlying areas), Indian Nations, U.S. Government, Canadian Provinces, and Mexican States (including the Distrito Federal), as well as other jurisdictions.

**Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsements** – A unique set of alphanumeric characters assigned by the authorizing agent issuing a driver license to the individual.

**Driver License Restrictions** – Restrictions assigned to an individual’s driver license by the license examiner.

**Driver License Status** – The current status of an individual’s driver license at the time of the crash.

**Driveway** – A driveway is a private way which provides vehicular access to the public from a trafficway to property, parking, or loading areas outside the boundaries of the trafficway, but is considered to be not open to the public for transportation purposes as a trafficway. A driveway is outside the trafficway and is typically not provided an official identification name or number.

**Driveway Access or Related** – A traffic crash that (1) occurs adjacent to a driveway, (2) is not a driveway access crash, and (3) results from an activity, behavior, or control related to the movement of traffic units onto or out of a driveway.

**Drug Involvement** – Law enforcement suspected or documented that at least one driver or non-motorist involved in the crash had used drugs.

**Drug Test** – Indication of the presence of drug test, type, BAC result and overall result. Excludes drugs administered post-crash.

**Drug Test Type and Results** – This element identifies the drug test type and results for this person.

**Dump** – A cargo body type that can be tilted or otherwise manipulated to discharge its load by gravity.

**Ejection** – Occupant completely or partially thrown from the interior of the motor vehicle, excluding motorcycles, as a result of a crash.

**Electronic Communication Device** – Includes cell phone, smart phone, pager, 2-way radio and other devices enabling the driver and/or occupants of the vehicle to communicate with others not located in the vehicle.

**Embankment** – Earthen structure used to support a channel or roadway.

**Emergency Motor Vehicle Use** – Indicates operation of any motor vehicle that is legally authorized by a government authority to respond to emergencies with or without the use of emergency warning equipment, such as a police vehicle, fire truck, or ambulance while actually engaged in such response.

**Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment in Use** – The authorized emergency vehicle has been dispatched to an incident or has initiated an emergency operation and is using an audible siren and/or has illuminated its emergency lighting devices. The emergency vehicle operator is using or is prepared to use emergency vehicle maneuvers as allowed by State law.

**Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment Not in Use** – The authorized emergency vehicle has been dispatched to an incident or has initiated an emergency operation and has no emergency lighting or audible siren in use. The emergency vehicle operator may be using emergency vehicle maneuvers as allowed under State law. Examples: a police car in the last mile approaching a bank robbery; transport of a patient in an ambulance for which lights and sirens are not used per protocol.

**EMS Response Agency Identifier** – Identifier for EMS agency that responds to the crash.

**EMS Response Run Number** – Usually documented on EMS Run Report

**Endorsements** – Issued to drivers after successfully completing a specialized test that qualifies them to operate that specific type of vehicle.

**Entrance/Exit Ramp or Related** – Crash occurs on an approach to or exit from a roadway or results from an activity, behavior or control related to the movement of traffic units entering or exiting a ramp.

**Exceeded Speed Limit** – When a motor vehicle is traveling above the posted/statutory speed limit on certain designated roadways and/or by certain types of vehicles; e.g., for trucks, buses, motorcycles, on bridge, at night, in school zone, etc.).

**Extent of Damage** – Estimation of total damage to the motor vehicle caused by the crash. Disabling damage implies damage to the motor vehicle that is sufficient to require the motor vehicle to be towed or carried from the scene.

**External Distraction** – Driver distractions that occur outside the vehicle, such as a crash in the next lane or on the other side of the median, automated highway signs, interesting objects in the sky, fire off the roadway, etc.

**Failed to Keep in Proper Lane** – Driver did not maintain position in appropriate travel lane.

**Failed to Yield Right-of-Way** – Driver failed to yield right-of-way to another motor vehicle or non-occupant as required.

**Fatal Injury (K)** – A fatal injury is any injury that results in death within 30 days after the motor vehicle crash in which the injury occurred. If the person did not die at the scene but died within 30 days of the motor vehicle crash in which the injury occurred, the injury classification should be changed from the attribute previously assigned to the attribute “Fatal Injury.”

**Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle** – Motor vehicle occupant either involuntarily fell or intentionally leapt from the vehicle.

**Fire/Explosion** – A fire or explosion that was the cause or result of the crash. A fire/explosion is a non-collision harmful event.

**First Harmful Event** – The first harmful event is defined as the first injury- or damage-producing event of the crash.

**Flagger** – A traffic control person controlling traffic with a flag applicable to the motor vehicle at the crash location.

**Flashing Traffic Control Signal** – A traffic control signal that is flashing or a single light flashing red or yellow.

**Flatbed** – A single-unit truck, truck/trailer, or tractor/semi-trailer whose body is without sides or roof, with or without readily removable stakes which may be tied together with chains, slats, or panels. This includes trucks transporting containerized loads.

**Followed Too Closely** – Driver was positioned at a distance behind another motor vehicle or non-occupant that was too close to permit safe response to any change in movement or behavior by the other motor vehicle or non-occupant.

**Four-Way Intersection** – Where two roadways cross or connect.

**Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle** – A fine mist or rain passing from a liquid to a solid state due to temperature drop.

**Front-to-Front** – The front end of one vehicle collides with the front end of another vehicle, while the two vehicles are traveling in opposite directions.

**Front to Rear** – The front end of one vehicle collides with the back of another vehicle, while the two vehicles are traveling in the same direction.

**Full Access Control** – Preference given to through traffic movements by providing interchanges with selected public roads, and by prohibiting crossing at-grade and direct driveway connections (i.e., limited access to the facility).

**Functional Damage** – Damage that is not disabling, but affects operation of the motor vehicle or its parts.

**Geographic Information System (GIS)** – Computerized system that associates information with specific geographic locations, for example roadway characteristics by latitude/longitude.

**Glare** – A very harsh, bright, dazzling light that impairs vision.

**Global Positioning System (GPS)** – A system of satellites that transmit geographic locations in terms of latitude and longitude.

**Going to or from School (K-12)** – The non-motorist was walking or cycling to school during normal arrival time or from school during normal dismissal time.

**Golf Cart** – A self-propelled vehicle not designed primarily for operation on roadways. A golf cart has a design speed of less than 20 miles per hour, at least three wheels in contact with the ground, and an empty weight of not more than 1,300 lbs.

**Gore** – An area of land where two roadways diverge or converge. The area is bounded on two sides by the edges of the roadways, which join at the point of divergence or convergence. The direction of traffic must be the same on both sides of these roadways. The area includes shoulders or marked pavement, if any, between the roadways.

**Grade** – The inclination of a roadway, expressed in the rate of rise or fall in feet (meters) per 100 feet (meters) of horizontal distance. Includes level, hillcrest, uphill, downhill, sag (bottom).

**Grain/Chips/Gravel Truck** – Describes a cargo body type used for hauling these or other similar bulk commodities. They may be referred to as “open hoppers” or “belly dumps.”

**Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR)** – The value specified by the manufacturer(s) as the recommended maximum loaded weight of a combination (articulated) motor vehicle. This is for truck tractors and single-unit trucks pulling a trailer(s). GCWR is the sum of the gross vehicle weight ratings (GVWR) of all units, power unit and its trailer(s). Thus, for single-unit trucks there is no difference between the GVWR and the GCWR.

**Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)** – The value specified by the manufacturer as the recommended maximum loaded weight of a single motor vehicle. This rating includes the maximum rated capacity of a vehicle, including the base vehicle, mounted equipment and any cargo and passengers. Most of the time, the GVWR is the sum of the maximum rated capacity of the axles of the vehicle.

**Guardrail** – A longitudinal barrier consisting of posts and rails.

**Guardrail End Terminal** – The end of the guardrail.

**Guardrail Face** – Surface area of the guardrail other than the end.

**Harmful Event** – Occurrence of injury or damage.

**Hazardous Materials** – Any substance or material which has been determined by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation to be capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, and property when transported in commerce and which has been so designated under regulations of the US DOT.

**Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)** – Indication of the hazardous materials identification and class being transported by the motor vehicle, and whether or not hazardous materials were released. (Refer to “Figure 17: Nine Classes of Hazardous Materials, FMCSA Visor Card (Front)” (p. 111) and “Figure 18: Reporting Hazardous Materials Information, FMCSA Visor Card (Back)” (p. 111) for charts displaying hazardous materials classes and reporting information.)

**Hazardous Materials Placard** – A Hazardous Materials Placard is a sign required to be affixed to any motor vehicle transporting quantities of hazardous materials in quantities above the thresholds established by the U.S. Department of Transportation, or other authorized entity. This placard identifies the hazard class division number, 4-digit hazardous material identification number or name of the hazardous material being transported.

**Helmet** – Safety helmet worn by non-motorist (bicyclist, skateboarder, etc.).



**High Occupancy Toll (HOT) Lane** – HOT lanes allow drivers to pay a toll and still use the lanes if they do not have enough passengers or are riding transit services. In this way, HOT lanes provide more options for drivers as well as help communities improve mobility without increasing overall congestion.

**High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lane** – An HOV lane, sometimes called a carpool lane, is a special lane reserved for the use of carpools, vanpools and buses. They are usually located next to the regular, or unrestricted, lanes. These special lanes enable those who carpool or ride the bus to bypass the traffic in the adjacent, unrestricted (“general purpose”) lanes. Lanes are identified as “2+” or “3+” which refers to the minimum number of occupants to qualify.

**Highway Traffic Sign** – A sign intended to guide, regulate, or inform highway users.

**Highway Traffic Post** – A pole, post, or structure constructed to support a highway sign.

**Hillcrest** – The top of a hill.

**Hit and Run** – Refers to cases where the vehicle or the driver of the vehicle in transport is a contact vehicle in the crash and departs the scene without stopping to render aid or report the crash.

**Horizontal Alignment** – The change in horizontal direction of a roadway determined at the point of curvature (pc) and expressed in terms of direction, degree of curve and length.

**HOV/HOT Lanes** – Managed lanes that are intended to improve mobility by limiting access to only vehicles with sufficient occupants (i.e., “2+” or “3+”) or by allowing vehicle’s without sufficient occupants to pay a toll to use the lanes.

**ICD-9, ICD-10** – International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition, and 10th edition in process, developed by the World Health Organization and maintained in the U.S. by the Centers of Disease Control, DHHS. This system codes the type of disease/injury and body area affected for all hospital inpatients that are discharged and to document the cause of death.

**Identification Number** – A unique number that identifies a person, crash, motor vehicle, bridge/structure, etc.

**Immersion, Full or Partial** – Entry of a vehicle into liquid so that it is completely covered or there is damage to the vehicle or harm to an occupant.

**Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion** – A barrier at a spot location, less than 25 ft. (7.6 m) away, designed to prevent an errant motor vehicle from impacting a fixed object hazard by gradually decelerating the motor vehicle to a safe stop or by redirecting the motor vehicle away from the hazard.

**Incident Response** – Government vehicles typically equipped with a variety of tools, emergency medical equipment, traffic cones and control signs, absorbent material (for responding to spills), emergency and work lighting. These multi-purpose response units are intended to assist law enforcement, fire and rescue personnel with trafficway incident management.

**Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist** – Location of the first harmful event on the non-motorist by the motor vehicle.

**Injury Area** – The primary or most obvious area of the person’s body injured during the crash. Area of injury as indicated in a matrix or narrative in the EMS records or as a hospital discharge code (ICD-9-CM, or ICD-10, if implemented) in the emergency department, hospital or insurance records. The attributes listed in “P25. Injury Area” represent the major areas of the body subject to injury.

**Injury Diagnosis** – Type of injury inflicted to primary “P25. Injury Area.”

**Injury Severity** – The injury severity for a person involved in a crash as determined through linkage of crash and injury outcome records.

**In Parking Lane or Zone** – Crash location outside the roadway in a space designated for parking motor vehicles.

**In Roadway – Other** – Non-motorist in roadway, such as a child playing or a mechanic working on a motor vehicle.

**In Transport** – The term “in-transport” denotes the state or condition of a transport vehicle which is in motion or within the portion of a transport way ordinarily used by similar transport vehicles. When applied to motor vehicles, “in-transport” means on a roadway or in motion within or outside the trafficway. A transport vehicle which is also a working motor vehicle at the time of the unstabilized situation is not “in-transport.” In roadway lanes used for travel during some periods and for parking during other periods, a parked motor vehicle should be considered to be in-transport during periods when parking is forbidden.

**Indian Nation** – A federally recognized Indian tribe with sovereign authority to interact on a government-to-government basis directly with federal agencies.

**Injury Status** – The injury severity level for a person involved in a crash. The determination of which attribute to assign should be based on the latest information available at the time the report is completed, except as described below for fatal injuries.

**Interchange** – A system of interconnecting roadways in conjunction with one or more grade separations, providing for the movement of traffic between two or more roadways on different levels.

**Intercity Bus** – A company providing for-hire, long-distance passenger transportation between cities over fixed routes with regular schedules (for example, Greyhound bus service between major cities).

**Intermediate License Restrictions** – The Intermediate License is the second stage of obtaining a full license privilege under most Graduated Driver's License (GDL) programs. It is typically for drivers between the ages of 16 and 17, and does not require total supervision during daylight hours (e.g., adult supervision during the hours of midnight to 5 am). An Intermediate Driver License may be suspended or revoked under certain violations. Other conditions may include conviction-free performance, seat-belt use for occupants, and some age restrictions for passengers. If any restriction is violated, this GDL restriction period can be extended.

**Intermittent or Moving Work Zone** – Type of work zone designating temporary activity that may move or shift frequently.

**International License (other than Mexico or Canada)** – Driver license issued by country other than Canada, Mexico or U.S.

**Intersection** – An area which 1) contains a crossing or connection of two or more roadways not classified as driveway access and 2) is embraced within the prolongation of the lateral curb lines, or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways. Where the distance along a roadway between two areas meeting these criteria is less than 33 feet, the two areas and the roadway connecting them are considered to be parts of a single intersection.

**Intersection or Related** – A traffic crash in which the first harmful event (1) occurs on an approach to or exit from an intersection and (2) results from an activity, behavior or control related to the movement of traffic units through the intersection.

**Interstate Carrier** – A commercial vehicle in the United States where the transit between the points of origin and termination does not occur entirely within the borders of the State of origin. A motor carrier that has authority to operate across State lines. Interstate operators are required to have a USDOT Number by the Federal Motor Carrier Administration.

**Intrastate Carrier** – A motor carrier that operates entirely within the State and does not have the authority to engage in interstate commerce. Intrastate operators are not required to have a USDOT Number by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration; however, some States do require that certain intrastate operators secure a USDOT Number.

**Island** – A cement or grassy area in the middle of a trafficway.

**Jackknife** – An uncontrolled articulation between a tractor and trailer(s) that occurs at any time during the crash sequence.

**KABCO** – A functional measure of the injury severity for any person involved in the crash. K-Fatal Injury, A-Suspected Serious Injury, B-Suspected Minor Injury, C-Possible Injury, and O-No Apparent Injury.

**L-Intersection** – This is a two-armed intersection in which one road intersects with another road but neither road extends beyond the other road.

**Lane** – A strip of roadway used for single line of motor vehicles.

**Lane Closure** – A type of work zone.

**Lane Line** – A pavement marking used to separate traffic traveling in the same direction. Lane lines are normally 4 to 6 inches wide.

**Lane Shift/Crossover** – A type of work zone.

**Lap Belt Only Used** – Use of a lap safety belt either because the motor vehicle is equipped only with lap belt or because the shoulder belt is not in use.

**Law Enforcement Agency Identifier** – A unique identifier for the law enforcement agency that provided information on the crash report.

**Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use**

– Driver or non-motorist involved in the crash suspected by law enforcement to have used alcohol.

**Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use**

– Driver or non-motorist involved in the crash suspected by law enforcement to have used drugs.

**Learner’s Permit Restrictions**

– The Learner’s Permit is the first stage of obtaining a full license privilege under most Graduated Driver’s License (GDL) programs. It is typically for drivers between 14 and 16 years of age, and typically requires total adult supervision, seat-belt use for occupants, and conviction-free performance. If any restriction is violated, this GDL restriction period can be extended.

**Leaving Traffic Lane** – A motor vehicle moving outside the travel lane.

**Light Condition** – The type/level of light that existed at the time of the motor vehicle crash.

**Light Support** – A pole or post constructed to support lighting for the highway.

**Light Truck** – Trucks (van, mini-van, panel, pickup, sport utility) of 10,000 lbs GVWR or less.

**Lighting** – Non-motorist use of lights on his/her person or on a motor vehicle not in transport or transport vehicles other than motor vehicle as safety equipment

**Linear Referencing System (LRS)** – A standardized data format that provides the ability to create complex overlays of multiple events or occurrences along a route to support corridor planning, pavement rehabilitation, or other complex analysis.

**Link Node + Offset System** – A system that assigns an identifier to each segment of roadway and to specific points or nodes that are useful to reference the location of a crash.

**Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway** – The location of the first harmful event as it relates to its position within or outside the trafficway. See “Figure 1: Diagram of the Trafficway” (p. 10) for diagrams of the trafficway.

**Low Speed Vehicle** – A low speed vehicle (LSV) is a motor vehicle with four or more wheels whose top speed is greater than 20 miles per hour, but not greater than 25 miles per hour. LSVs are required to be equipped with basic items of safety equipment: headlamps, stop lamps, turn signal lamps, tail lamps, reflex reflectors, parking brake, windshields of either type AS-1 or type AS-5 glazing, rearview mirrors, seat belts and vehicle identification numbers (VINs).

**Mainline Number of Lanes at Intersection**

– Number of “thru” lanes on the mainline approaches at intersection including all lanes with “thru” movement (“thru” and left-turn, or “thru” and right-turn) but not exclusive turn lanes.

**Maintenance Zone** – Refer to Work Zone.

**Manner of Crash/Collision Impact** – The identification of the manner in which two motor vehicles in transport initially came together without regard to the direction of force. This data element refers only to crashes where the first harmful event involves a collision between two motor vehicles in transport. See Figure 2 (p. 23) for a diagram of the manner of collision.

**Manually Operating (texting, dialing, playing game, etc.)** – The driver was in the act of manually manipulating an electronic communication device (cell phone, smart phone, hand-held radio, etc.). The types of device manipulation include dialing, texting, and typing.

**Marked Crosswalk** – That portion of the roadway that is distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface of the roadway.

**Median** – An area of trafficway between parallel roads separating travel in opposite directions. A median should be four or more feet wide.

A median can be depressed, raised, or flush with the travel way surface. A median if flush or painted without a barrier must be four or more feet wide.

**Medical Facility** – The hospital, clinic, or trauma center that received the patient for treatment.

**Medium/Heavy Truck** – A truck with a GVWR greater than 10,000 pounds.

**Minor Damage** – Damage that does not affect the operation of or disable the motor vehicle in transport.

**Moped or motorized bicycle** – Possessing two wheels in contact with the ground, a seat or saddle for driver and passenger, a steering handle bar, and a brake horsepower not exceeding 2 HP. Unlike motorcycles, a moped by definition cannot include an enclosure.

**Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle** – Event that resulted in the most severe injury or, if no injury, the greatest property damage involving this motor vehicle.

**Motor Carrier** – The legal business entity, individual, partnership, corporation, or organization that directs, controls, and is responsible for the transportation of goods, property or people.

**Motor Carrier Identification** – The identification number, name and address of an individual, partnership or corporation responsible for the transportation of persons or property as indicated on the shipping manifest.

**Motorcoach** – A bus with a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of 11,793 kilograms (26,000 pounds) or greater, 16 or more designated seating positions (including the driver), and at least 2 rows of passenger seats, rearward of the driver's seating position, that are forward-facing or can convert to forward-facing without the use of tools. Motorcoach includes buses sold for intercity, tour, and commuter bus service, but does not include a school bus, or an urban transit bus sold for operation as a common carrier in urban transportation along a fixed route with frequent stops.

**Motor Home** – A van where a frame-mounted recreational unit is added behind the driver or cab area or mounted on a bus/truck chassis that is suitable to live in and drive across the country.

**Motor Vehicle Body Type Category** – The category indicating the general configuration or shape of a motor vehicle distinguished by characteristics such as number of doors, rows of seats, windows, or roof line. Personal conveyances – such as skateboards, motorized toy cars, and wheelchairs are not considered motor vehicles.

**Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)** – “The hardware and software that are collectively capable of performing part or all of the dynamic driving task on a sustained basis; this term is used generically to describe any system capable of level 1-5 driving automation.” (SAE 2016) (see *endnote iii*)

**\*No Automation:** The full-time performance by the human driver of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even when enhanced by warning or intervention systems.

**\*Driver Assistance:** Driver assistance system of either steering or acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver perform all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.

**\*Partial Automation:** The driving mode-specific execution by one or more driver assistance systems of both steering and acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver perform all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.

**\*Conditional Automation:** The driving mode-specific performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the dynamic driving task with the expectation that the human driver will respond appropriately to a request to intervene.

**\*High Automation:** The driving mode-specific performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even if a human driver does not respond appropriately to a request to intervene.

**\*Full Automation:** The full-time performance by an automated driving system of all aspects of the dynamic driving task under all roadway and environmental conditions that can be managed by a human driver.

**Dynamic driving task** includes the operational (steering, braking, accelerating, monitoring the vehicle and roadway) and tactical (responding to events, determining when to change lanes, turn, use signals, etc.) aspects of the driving task, but not the strategic (determining destinations and waypoints) aspect of the driving task.

**Driving mode** is a type of driving scenario with characteristic dynamic driving task requirements (e.g., expressway merging, high-speed cruising, low speed traffic jam, closed-campus operations, etc.).

**Request to intervene** is notification by the automated driving system to a human driver that s/he should promptly begin or resume performance of the dynamic driving task.



**Motor Vehicle in Transport** – A motor vehicle is any motorized (mechanically or electrically powered) road vehicle not operated on rails. When applied to motor vehicles, “in-transport” refers to being in motion or on a roadway. Inclusions: motor vehicle in traffic on a highway, driverless motor vehicle in motion, motionless motor vehicle abandoned on a roadway, disabled motor vehicle on a roadway, etc.

**Motor Vehicle License Plate Number** – The alphanumeric identifier or other characters, exactly as displayed, on the registration plate or tag affixed to the motor vehicle. For combination trucks, motor vehicle plate number is obtained from the truck tractor.

**Motor Vehicle Make** – The manufacturer-assigned, coded name applied to a group of motor vehicles.

**Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action** – The controlled maneuver for this motor vehicle prior to the beginning of the sequence of events.

**Motor Vehicle Model** – The manufacturer-assigned code denoting a family of motor vehicles (within a make) that have a degree of similarity in construction, such as body, chassis, etc.

**Motor Vehicle Model Year** – The year that is assigned to a motor vehicle by the manufacturer.

**Motor Vehicle Posted/Statutory Speed Limit** – The posted/statutory speed limit for the motor vehicle at the time of the crash. The authorization may be indicated by the posted speed limit, blinking sign at construction zones, etc.

**Motor Vehicle Registration State and Year** – The State, commonwealth, territory, Indian nation, U.S. Government, foreign country, etc., issuing the registration plate and the year of registration as indicated on the registration plate displayed on the motor vehicle. For foreign countries, MMUCC requires only the name of the country. Border States may want to collect the name of individual Canadian Provinces or Mexican States. Refer to Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and USPS Codes (p. 196) and Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for Canada and Mexico (p. 198).

**Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number** – Motor vehicle unit type and number assigned to uniquely identify each motor vehicle involved in the crash. This number is not assigned to non-motorists.

**Motorcycle, 2-Wheeled, 3-Wheeled** – A motor vehicle with two or three wheels in contact with the ground (excluding trailers suitable for motorcycle hauling) and having a seat or a saddle for driver and passenger as well as possessing wheel rim diameters of 10 inches or more. A motorcycle may or may not have an enclosure over the driver and passenger.

**Motorist** – Any occupant of a motor vehicle.

**Name of Person Involved** – The full name of the individual involved in the crash.

**National Highway System** – Includes 160,000 miles of major highways that link most of the U.S. These highways include interstates, principal arterials, strategic highway networks, major strategic highway network connectors, and intermodal connectors.

**No Access Control** – No degree of access control exists (i.e., full access to the facility is permitted).

**No Apparent Injury (O)** – No apparent injury is a situation where there is no reason to believe that the person received any bodily harm from the motor vehicle crash. There is no physical evidence of injury and the person does not report any change in normal function.

**Non-Collision Harmful Events** – Any motor vehicle crash event not involving a collision. Includes overturn/rollover, fire/explosion, immersion, jackknife, cargo/equipment loss or shift, equipment failure, separation of units, ran off road right or left, cross median, cross centerline, downhill runaway, fell/jumped from motor vehicle, thrown or falling object.

**Non-Emergency, Non-Transport** – The authorized emergency vehicle has been dispatched to an incident or has initiated operation in a non-emergency mode and is not transporting passengers, such as patients or suspects. The emergency vehicle operator is not using emergency lighting, audible siren or emergency vehicle maneuvers.

**Non-Emergency Transport** – The authorized emergency vehicle has been dispatched to an incident or has initiated a transport-related operation in a non-emergency mode. The emergency vehicle operator is not using emergency lighting, audible siren or emergency vehicle maneuvers. Example: transport of a suspect from one location to another or interfacility transport of a patient in an ambulance to a nursing home.

**Non-Highway Work** – Maintenance or other types of work occurring near or in the trafficway but not related to the trafficway.

**Non-Junction** – Roadway that is not an intersection or a connection between a driveway access and a roadway other than a driveway access.

**Non-Motorist** – Any person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle. This includes pedestrians, bicyclists, other cyclists, and occupants of transport vehicles other than motor vehicles.

**Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash** – The action of the non-motorist immediately prior to the crash and an indication of whether the non-motorist was walking/cycling to/ from school.

**Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/ Circumstance(s)** – The actions/circumstances of the non-motorist that may have contributed to the crash. This data element is based on the judgment of the law enforcement officer investigating the crash.

**Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash** – The location of the non-motorist with respect to the roadway at the time of the crash.

**Non-Motorist Safety Equipment** – The safety equipment(s) used by the non-motorist.

**Non-Trafficway** – Is used for motor vehicle crashes where both of these conditions apply: (1) the unstabilized situation originates outside the boundaries of the trafficway and (2) no harmful event occurs within the boundaries of the trafficway. Example 1: A motor vehicle is driving in a parking aisle (outside the trafficway) and crashes into a parked motor vehicle. Example 2: A motor vehicle is driving on a dirt trail (not a recognized trafficway), and overturns.

**Non-Transport Emergency Services Vehicle** – Is used for any readily identified (lights and markings) vehicles that do not meet the criteria for 06 (*Ambulance*), 07 (*Fire Truck*) or 13 (*Incident Response*) and are specifically designed and equipped to respond to fire, hazmat, medical and extrication incidents. This attribute includes light vehicles such as sedans, van, SUVs, pickups, trucks, motorcycles, etc. This attribute includes vehicles that have been dispatched to an incident or have initiated operation in a non-emergency mode and are not transporting passengers, such as patients or suspects. An example of a Non-Transport Emergency Services vehicle is a fire chief's unit, commonly an SUV.

**Not a Bus** – Vehicles that do not have a bus body type and are not being used as a bus in the crash. This should be used for vehicles with less than 9 seats (including the driver) and personal-use vans with 9 or more seats (including the driver).

**Not in Commerce/Government** – Any government vehicle whether it is operated by the local, State, or federal government. In most circumstances, the government-owned vehicle will not have a USDOT Number.

**Not in Commerce/Other Truck or Bus** – Personal rental vehicles (e.g., U-Haul, Ryder, Penske) that qualify by size (Over 10,000 lbs. GVWR/ GCWR) that are operated by a private individual. In these situations the rental company is not the carrier and should not be recorded.

**Number of Fatalities** – The total number of fatalities (motorists and non-motorists) that resulted from injuries sustained as the result of a specific motor vehicle crash. In reporting fatality statistics, a 30-day counting rule is generally used (only deaths that occur within 30 24-hour periods of a crash should be counted).

**Number of Motor Vehicles Involved** – The total number of motor vehicles (automobiles, single-unit trucks, truck combinations, motorcycles, etc.) that are involved in the crash.

**Number of Motorists** – The total number of motorists refers to the count of occupants of motor vehicles involved in the crash.

**Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons** – The total number of persons injured, excluding fatalities within 30 days, in the crash.

**Number of Non-Motorists** – The total number of non-motorists refers to the count of persons that are not occupants of motor vehicles (pedestrians, pedalcyclists, etc.).

**Obstruction in Roadway** – A blockage in the roadway, such as that caused by a fallen tree or a large boulder.

**Occupant's Motor Vehicle Unit Number** – The unique number assigned for this crash to the motor vehicle in which this person was an occupant. Persons ejected or who fall from a vehicle are still considered occupants.

**Off-Roadway, Location Unknown** – The first harmful event is off the roadway, but the location of the property line is unknown.

**On Roadway** – The portion of the trafficway normally designed for vehicular traffic.

**Originating Agency Identifier (ORI Codes)** – A unique identifier for each law enforcement agency that is assigned by the Department of Justice.

**Other Activity, Electronic Device** – The driver was in the act of using an electronic device for some purpose other than communicating, such as operating a navigation device, playing a game, or watching a video.

**Other Cyclist** – Non-motorist using a non-motorized pedal-powered vehicle other than a bicycle, such as a unicycle or adult tricycle.

**Other Fixed Object** – Other fixed objects include walls, buildings, tunnels, etc.

**Other Inside the Vehicle** – Other distractions inside the vehicle affecting the driver. This may include actions taken by the driver such as eating, drinking, smoking, etc., or distractions within the vehicle originating from neither the driver nor passengers, such as a pet or flying insect.

**Other Non-Collision** – 1) driving off a cliff where damage is not the result of an overturn or a collision with a fixed object, (2) an unbelted passenger hits his or her head on the roof of a vehicle and is injured, when the vehicle travels over a sharp dip in the road, (3) situations where a passenger is sickened or dies due to carbon monoxide fumes leaking from a motor vehicle in transport. (4) This also includes when an occupant of a vehicle is run over by his/her own vehicle after falling from the vehicle.

**Other Non-Fixed Object** – A collision with an object other than a motor vehicle in-transport, a pedestrian, another road vehicle in transit, a parked motor vehicle, a railway vehicle, a pedalcycle, an animal, or a fixed object. Fallen trees are one example.

**Other Post, Pole or Support** – Post, pole or support that does not include a highway safety sign.

**Other Traffic Barrier** – Longitudinal barriers other than guardrails, concrete traffic barriers, or cable barriers. They may be composed of material such as wood or rock.

**Outside the Vehicle** – The driver was distracted by something outside the vehicle such as birds or other animals or a roadside fire. This may include unspecified external distractions.

**Outside Trafficway** – Not physically located on any land way open to the public as a matter of right or custom for moving persons or property from one place to another

**Overtaking/Passing** – A motor vehicle that moves from behind a motor vehicle to being in front of the same motor vehicle.

**Overturn/Rollover** – A motor vehicle that has overturned at least 90 degrees to its side.

**Parked Motor Vehicle** – A parked motor vehicle is a motor vehicle not in-transport, other than a working motor vehicle, that is not in motion and not located on the roadway. In roadway lanes used for travel during some periods and for parking during other periods, a parked motor vehicle should be considered to be in-transport during periods when parking is forbidden. Any stopped motor vehicle where the entirety of the vehicle's primary outline as defined by the four sides of the vehicle (e.g., tires, bumpers, fenders) and load, if any, is not within the roadway is parked.

**Parking Lane** – An auxiliary lane primarily intended for the parking of motor vehicles.

**Part of National Highway System** – Designation as part of the National Highway System.

**Partial Access Control** – Preference given to through traffic movement. In addition to interchanges, there may be some crossings at-grade with public roads, but direct private driveway connections have been minimized through the use of frontage roads or other local access restrictions. Control of curb cuts is not access control.

**Partially Ejected** – The occupant's body was not completely thrown from the motor vehicle as a result of the impact.

**Passenger** – Occupant of motor vehicle other than the driver. In regard to driver distraction, a passenger can be the source of distraction affecting the driver.

**Passenger Car** – Motor vehicles used primarily for carrying passengers.

**Pavement Markings, Longitudinal** – The longitudinal markings (paint, plastic, or other) used on the roadway surface to guide or control the path followed by drivers.

**Pedalcycle** – Includes bicycles, tricycles, unicycles, pedal cars, etc.

**Pedalcyclist** – Any rider of a pedalcycle.

**Pedestrian** – A person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle in transport or a pedalcyclist. Includes a person who is adjacent to the motor vehicle regardless of their actions.

**Person Type** – Type of person involved in a crash.

**Personal Conveyance** – A personal conveyance is a device, other than a transport device, used by a pedestrian for personal mobility assistance or recreation. These devices can be motorized or human powered, but not propelled by pedaling.

**Personal Reflector** – Reflector(s) used to enhance the nighttime visibility of a pedestrian. Reflectors may be incorporated into clothing/safety apparel such as high visibility vests or they may be an accessory such as a shoe, leg or arm band(s).

**Person (including flagger, law enforcement, crossing guard, etc.)** – Includes flaggers, law enforcement personnel, crossing guards, etc.

**Placard Number** – A number included on the hazardous material placard displayed on trucks that are carrying hazardous materials. Many placards have two numbers, a four-digit number in the middle, and a one-digit number at the bottom.

**Pole-Trailer** – A trailer designed to be attached to the towing vehicle by means of a reach or pole, or by being boomed or otherwise secured to the towing motor vehicle, and ordinarily used for carrying property of a long or irregular shape.

**Police Vehicle** – A vehicle equipped with police emergency devices (lights and siren) that is owned or subsidized by any local, county, State or Federal government entity. The police vehicle is presumed to be in special use at all times, although not necessarily in “emergency use.” Vehicles not owned by a government entity that are used by law enforcement officers (e.g., undercover) are excluded.

**Possible Injury (C)** – A possible injury is any injury reported or claimed which is not a fatal, suspected serious or suspected minor injury. Examples include momentary loss of consciousness, claim of injury, limping, or complaint of pain or nausea. Possible injuries are those that are reported by the person or are indicated by his/her behavior, but no wounds or injuries are readily evident.

**Presence/Type of Bicycle Facility** – Any road, path, or way that is specifically designated as being open to bicycle travel, regardless of whether such facilities are designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or are to be shared with other transportation modes.

**Private Property** – Is used for a crash that occurs and is entirely contained within a location that is not owned by the public. Do not use this selection for crashes that originate on private property where a harmful event occurs on public property. That circumstance should be classified as “public property.” For example, a crash where a driver loses control of their vehicle backing from their private driveway and impacts a vehicle on the roadway should be classified as “public property.”

**Property Damage Only (PDO)** – A crash that results in damage to the motor vehicle or other property, but without injury to any occupants or non-motorists.

**Protective Pads Used (elbows, knees, shins, etc.)** – Padded, shaped attachments were used by the non-motorist to protect specific areas of the body (elbows, knees, shins, etc.).

**Public Property** – Is used for any crash that occurs and is entirely contained within a location that is owned by the public. Also use this attribute for crashes that originate on a location that is owned by the public where a harmful event occurs on private property. For example, a vehicle that departs the roadway and impacts a tree in a citizen’s front yard should be classified as “public property.”

**Racing** – When two or more motor vehicles are engaged in a speed-related competition on the trafficway.

**Railway Crossing Device** – Any sign, signal, or gate that warns of on-coming trains or train tracks crossing the roadway.

**Railway Crossing ID** – A unique US DOT/AAR number assigned for identification purposes to a railroad crossing by a State highway agency in cooperation with the Federal Railroad Administration.

**Railway Grade Crossing** – An intersection between a roadway and train tracks that cross each other at the same level (Grade).

**Railway Vehicle (train, engine)** – Any land vehicle (train, engine) that is (1) designed primarily for moving persons or property from one place to another on rails and (2) not in use on a land way other than a railway.

**Ran Off Roadway** – Failure of the driver to keep the motor vehicle on the roadway.



**Ran Red Light** – Driver continues through yellow caution light shortly before or after it turns red. This driver action is not included in the list of violation codes.

**Rear to Rear** – The “rear” of a vehicle makes contact with the “rear” of another. This can happen when two vehicles are backing up.

**Rear to Side** – The “rear” of a vehicle, and not the front, makes contact with the side of another. This can happen when a vehicle backs up into the side of another vehicle.

**Reflective Wear (backpack, triangles, etc.)** – Wearable items that reflect light and also return most of that reflection back along the path of the incoming light.

**Reflectors** – A device that reflects light back toward the source of light.

**Regular Driver License Class** – Any regular or standard driver license issued for the operation of automobiles and light trucks by States that separate these vehicles from Class “C”. Other class designation codes such as “D”, “R” and others may be used by States to indicate a regular driver license class.

**Relation to Junction** – The coding of this data element is based on the location of the first harmful event of the crash. It identifies the crash’s location with respect to presence in a junction or proximity to components typically in junction or interchange areas. See Diagram of an Interchange (p. 30) and Diagram of an Intersection (p. 31).

**Riding on Vehicle Exterior** – Person outside of motor vehicle (on hood, running board, trunk, non-trailing unit, etc.) while riding.

**Right of Way** – Area with the trafficway.

**Road** – That part of a trafficway that includes both the roadway and any shoulder alongside the roadway. Includes designated parking areas on a roadway or between the roadway and curb.

**Roadside** – The outermost part of the trafficway from the property line to other boundary in to the edge of the first road.

**Roadway** – That part of a trafficway designed, improved, and ordinarily used for motor vehicle travel or, where various classes of motor vehicle are segregated, that part of a trafficway used by a particular class. Separate roadways may be provided for northbound and southbound traffic (as well as eastbound and westbound) or for trucks and automobiles. Bridle paths and bicycle paths are not included in this definition.

**Roadway Alignment and Grade** – The geometric or layout and inclination characteristics of the roadway in the direction of travel for this vehicle.

**Roadway Functional Class** – The character of service or function of streets or highways. The classification of rural and urban is determined by State and local officials in cooperation with each other and approved by the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**Roadway Lighting** – Type of roadway illumination.

**Roadway Surface Condition** – The roadway surface condition at the time and place of a crash.

**Roundabout/Traffic Circle** – Circular traffic patterns in which yield control is used on all entries, circulating vehicles have the right of way, pedestrian access is allowed only across the legs of the roundabout behind the yield line and circulation is counter-clockwise and passes to the right of the central island.

**Rut, Holes, Bumps** – Irregular roadway surface, either concave in the case of ruts and holes, or convex in the case of bumps.

**Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response** – Safety Service Patrol vehicles provide short-term emergency response management to traffic incidents, commonly resulting from crashes, debris or disabled vehicles, intended to promote safe movement of people and commerce and reduce traffic delays and congestion.

**Sag** – The bottom of a hill.

**School Bus** – A motor vehicle used for the transportation of any school pupil at or below the 12th-grade level to or from a public or private school or school-related activity. It is externally identifiable by the color yellow, the words “school bus”, flashing red lights located on the front and rear, and lettering on both sides identifying the school or school district served, or the company operating the bus

**School Bus-Related** – Indicates whether a school bus or motor vehicle functioning as a school bus for a school-related purpose is involved in the crash. The “school bus,” with or without a passenger on board, must be directly involved as a contact motor vehicle or indirectly involved as a non-contact motor vehicle (children struck when boarding or alighting from the school bus, two vehicles colliding as the result of the stopped school bus, etc.).

**School Bus [Used as]** – Any public or private school or district, or contracted carrier operation on behalf of the entity, providing transportation for K-12 pupils.

**School Zone Sign/Device** – Signs or devices which change the speed limit on road adjacent to schools on school days, signs which give advance warning of school and signs which warn of children crossing the road.

**Seating Position** – The location for this occupant in, on, or outside of the motor vehicle prior to the first event in the sequence of events. Refer to Figure 7 (p. 70) for diagram of common vehicle types, to include ambulance seating/positioning.

**Second Row – Left Side** – Passenger behind driver of motor vehicle or motorcycle.

**Second Row – Middle** – Passenger in middle of back seat.

**Second Row – Right Side** – Passenger behind right front seat passenger.

**Separated Bike Lanes** – An exclusive facility for bicyclists that is located within or directly adjacent to the roadway and that is physically separated from motor vehicle traffic with a vertical element. Separated bike lanes are differentiated from standard and buffered bike lanes by the vertical element. They are differentiated from shared use paths (and sidepaths) by their more proximate relationship to the adjacent roadway and the fact that they are bike-only facilities. Separated bike lanes are also sometimes called “cycle tracks” or “protected bike lanes.”

**Separation of Units** – When the truck or truck tractor becomes separated from the semi-trailer and/or trailer(s) they are pulling.

**Separator** – A separator is the area of a trafficway between parallel roads separating travel in the same direction or separating a frontage road from other roads.

**Sequence of Events** – The sequence of events are events in sequence related to this motor vehicle, including non-harmful events, non-collision events and collision events. For examples, refer to Appendix G: Sequence of Events Examples.

**Severe Crosswinds** – Strong air flow perpendicular to the intended path of travel.

**Sex** – The sex of the person involved in the crash.

**Shared Roadway (Sharrows/Green Lanes)** – Lane of a traveled way open to both bicycle and motor vehicle travel with or without pavement markings providing guidance to bicyclists and alerting drivers to potential presence of bicyclists.

**Shared-Use Path or Trail** – A bikeway physically separated from motor vehicle traffic by an open space or barrier. They may also be used by pedestrians, skaters, wheelchair users, joggers, and other non-motorized users. Most have two-way travel.

**Shoulder** – That part of a trafficway contiguous with the roadway for emergency use, for accommodation of stopped motor vehicles, and for lateral support of the roadway structure.

**Shoulder and Lap Belt Used** – Occupant restraint system where both the shoulder belt and lap belt portions are connected to a buckle.

**Shoulder Belt Only Used** – In a two-part occupant restraint system, only the shoulder belt portion is connected to a buckle.

**Shuttle** – Private companies providing transportation services for their own employees, non-governmental organizations (such as churches and non-profit groups), and non-educational units of government (such as departments of corrections). (Examples include transporting people from airports, hotels, rental car companies, and business facility to facility.)

**Sideswipe, Opposite Direction** – Two vehicles traveling in the opposite direction impact one another where the initial engagement does not overlap the corner of either vehicle so that there is no significant involvement of the front or rear surface areas. The impact then swipes along the surface of the vehicle parallel to the direction of travel.

**Sideswipe, Same Direction** – Two vehicles traveling in the same direction impact one another where the initial engagement does not overlap the corner of either vehicle so that there is no significant involvement of the front or rear surface areas. The impact then swipes along the surface of the vehicle parallel to the direction of travel.

**Single-Unit Truck (3 or more axles)** – A truck tractor (power unit) that includes a permanently mounted cargo body (also called a straight truck) that has three or more axles.

**Single-Unit Truck (2-axle and GVWR > 10,000 lbs.)** – A truck tractor (power unit) that includes a permanently mounted cargo body (also called a straight truck) that has only two axles and a GVWR of over 10,000 pounds.

**Skater** – A person wearing in-line roller skates, roller or bladed skates or using a skateboard.

**Sleeper Section of Cab (truck)** – Section in back of truck cab where occupants can sleep.

**Slope** – The change in the elevation of an element of the roadway per unit of horizontal length may be expressed as a percent or a ratio.

**Slush** – Accumulated snow or ice that has partially melted.

**Source of Information** – Affiliation of the person completing the crash report.

**Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport** – The type of special function being served by this vehicle regardless of whether the function is marked on the vehicle, at the time of the crash. Buses are any motor vehicle with seats to transport nine (9) or more people, including the driver seat, but not including vans owned and operated for personal use.

**Speeding-Related** – Indication of whether the investigating officer suspects that the driver involved in the crash was speeding based on verbal or physical evidence and not on speculation alone.

**Sport Utility Vehicle** – A motor vehicle other than a motorcycle or bus consisting primarily of a transport device designed for carrying ten or fewer persons, and generally considered a multi-purpose vehicle that is designed to have off-road capabilities. These vehicles are generally four-wheel-drive (4x4) and have increased ground clearance. A utility vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or less. Utility vehicles with wheelbases greater than 88 inches are classified by overall width. The wheelbase and overall width should be rounded to the nearest inch. Sizes range from mini, small, midsize, full-size and large. Four-wheel automobiles are not considered utility vehicles.

**State-Specific Identifier** – An identifier that uniquely identifies a given crash in a State for a specific year.

**Stop Sign** – An eight-sided red sign with “STOP” on it, requiring motor vehicles to come to a full stop and look for on-coming traffic before proceeding with caution.

**Stopped in Traffic** – Applies to a vehicle which is stopped on the trafficway in an area normally used for vehicle travel (i.e. outside a parking lane). It includes but is not limited to motor vehicles legally stopped for a stop sign or signal, motor vehicles stopped to turn PRIOR to initiating a turn, motor vehicles stopped in traffic due to a slowdown in traffic ahead, and motor vehicles illegally stopped in a traffic lane. A vehicle stopped in traffic may or may NOT have a driver and the vehicle engine may or may NOT be running. Most “double parked” vehicles are actually stopped in traffic rather than parked.

**Stretcher Restraint System** – The patient-restraining members and the attaching hardware provided by the stretcher manufacturer as original equipment.

*NOTE: As opposed to a Stretcher Retention System – a system that provides means for securing a stretcher to the floor and/or side wall of a vehicle.*

**Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport** – Used when a motor vehicle in-transport impacts a non-fixed object at rest that is known to have been the cargo or part of another motor vehicle in-transport. *Do not use this attribute for debris from a prior crash. This attribute does not include vehicle occupants that are ejected or fall from a motor vehicle in-transport.*

**Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle** – Motor vehicle or non-motorist is struck by cargo or other object that was set in motion by a motor vehicle. Examples include logs falling off or coming loose from a truck and striking a vehicle behind the truck, or a motor vehicle striking a parked car and pushes it into a passing pedestrian.

**Superelevation** – The degree to which the outside edge of a roadway is higher than the inside edge at a specified point on a curve; the change in elevation per unit distance across the roadway from inside to outside edge.

**Suspected Minor Injury (B)** – A minor injury is any injury that is evident at the scene of the crash, other than fatal or serious injuries. Examples include lump on the head, abrasions, bruises, minor lacerations (cuts on the skin surface with minimal bleeding and no exposure of deeper tissue/muscle).

**Suspected Serious Injury (A)** – A suspected serious injury is any injury other than fatal which results in one or more of the following:

- Severe laceration resulting in exposure of underlying tissues/muscle/organs or resulting in significant loss of blood
- Broken or distorted extremity (arm or leg)
- Crush injuries
- Suspected skull, chest or abdominal injury other than bruises or minor lacerations
- Significant burns (second and third degree burns over 10% or more of the body)
- Unconsciousness when taken from the crash scene
- Paralysis

**Swerved or Avoided** – Defensive driver action to defend against an apparent danger in, on, or due to the condition of the roadway or the presence of a motor vehicle or object or non-motorist in the roadway in order to avoid a crash.

**T-Intersection** – An intersection where two roadways connect in a perpendicular manner and one roadway does not continue across the other roadway. The roadways form a “T.”

**Talking on a Hand-Held Electronic Device** – The driver was conversing on a hand-held electronic device such as a cell phone.

**Talking on a Hands-Free Electronic Device** – The driver was conversing using a hands-free electronic device such as a Bluetooth equipped headset/earpiece or vehicle-integrated system.

**Termination Area** – Located after the activity area but before traffic resumes normal conditions.

**Through Lane** – Sometimes referred to as a “thru” lane, this is a lane that routes traffic straight ahead away from the local or exit lanes. Includes dual-purpose lanes where you can go through or turn.

**Through Roadway** – A crash would have this code when it is in an Interchange area and it does NOT occur: 1) On an Entrance/Exit ramp, 2) In an Intersection or related to an intersection or other junction.

**Thrown or Falling Object** – A non-collision event where an Object is thrown or falls on or near a motor vehicle in transport at the time of the crash.

**Too Fast for Conditions** – Traveling at a speed that was unsafe for the road, weather, traffic or other environmental conditions at the time.

**Total Lanes in Roadway** – Total number of lanes in the roadway on which this MV was traveling. Through lanes also includes shared through/turn lanes but excludes, turn only lanes’ auxiliary lanes, such as collector-distributor lanes, weaving lanes, frontage road lanes, parking lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes, toll collection lanes and truck climbing lanes. Total lanes are collected in two parts as total through lanes and total auxiliary lanes.

**Total Number of Axles** – The number of axles in use at the time of the crash on each unit of a large truck or combination-unit vehicle. “Lift” or “tag” axles that are down should be included in this total.

**Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle** – The total number of injured and uninjured occupants in this motor vehicle involved in the crash, including persons in or on the motor vehicle at the time of the crash.

**Total Volume of Entering Vehicles** – Total entering vehicles for all approaches of an intersection.

**Totally Ejected** – Occupant’s body completely thrown from the motor vehicle as a result of the crash.



**Towed, But Not Due to Disabling Damage –**

The vehicle did not sustain disabling damage, but the vehicle had been removed from the scene of the crash by tow truck or other vehicle for other reasons (e.g., arrest).

**Towed Due to Disabling Damage –** Disabling damage implies damage to the motor vehicle that is sufficient to require the motor vehicle to be towed or carried from the scene. Towed Due to Disabling Damage identifies whether a vehicle involved in a crash is removed from the scene. Towing assistance without removal of the vehicle from the scene, such as pulling a vehicle out of a ditch, is not considered to be “towed” for the purposes of this element.

**Traffic Barrier –** A device that provides a physical limitation through which a motor vehicle would not normally pass and is designed to contain or redirect an errant motor vehicle.

**Traffic Circle –** An intersection of roads where motor vehicles must travel around a circle to continue on the same road or leave on any intersecting road.

**Traffic Control Device Type –** The type of traffic control device (TCD) applicable to this motor vehicle at the crash location.

**Traffic Control Signal –** Controls traffic movements by illuminating systematically, a green, yellow, or red light or by flashing a single color light.

**Traffic Incident –** An unplanned randomly occurring traffic event that adversely effects normal traffic operations. Examples include but not limited to traffic crashes, disabled vehicles and spilled cargo.

**Traffic Sign Support –** A pole, post or other type of support for a traffic sign.

**Traffic Signal Support –** A pole, post or other type of support for a traffic signal.

**Traffic Unit –** A traffic unit is a land vehicle or a non-motorist including motor vehicles in-transport, motor vehicles not in-transport, railway trains, pedestrians and pedalcyclists, and other non-motorists.

**Trafficway –** Any land way open to the public as a matter of right or custom for moving persons or property from one place to another.

**Trafficway Description –** Indication of whether or not the trafficway for this vehicle is divided and whether it serves one-way or two-way traffic and the type of lane this vehicle was using.

**Subfield 1** identifies whether the trafficway associated with this vehicle serves one-way or two-way traffic. **Subfield 2** identifies whether or not the trafficway for this vehicle is divided. **Subfield 3** identifies the configuration of the HOV/HOT lane if this vehicle’s involvement in the crash was related to its entry, use of, or exit from an HOV/HOT lane. **Subfield 4** identifies the type of lane this vehicle was using when involved in the crash.

**Trafficway, Not on Road –** Is used for motor vehicle traffic crashes where the unstabilized situation does not originate on the roadway or shoulder and no harmful events occur on the roadway or shoulder. Example 1: A motor vehicle is purposely driving entirely on the roadside (within the trafficway), runs off the roadside and crashes into a tree. Example 2: A motor vehicle is purposely driving entirely in the median and crashes into a traffic sign.

**Trafficway, On Road –** Is used for motor vehicle traffic crashes where the unstabilized situation originates on the roadway or shoulder or at least one harmful event occurs on the roadway or shoulder. Example 1: A motor vehicle driving on a roadway runs off the road and crashes into a tree. Example 2: A motor vehicle driving on a roadway crosses the centerline and crashes into another motor vehicle. Example 3: A motor vehicle backs out of a private driveway, into the trafficway, and crashes into another motor vehicle on the roadway.

**Trailer License Plate Number –** The alphanumeric identifier or other characters, exactly as displayed, on the registration plate or tag affixed to each trailer. For combination trucks, trailer plate numbers are obtained for a maximum of three trailers.

**Trailer Make(s) –** The distinctive (coded) name applied to a group of trailers by a manufacturer.

**Trailer Model(s) –** The manufacturer-assigned code denoting a family of trailers within a make that have a degree of similarity in construction, such as body, chassis, etc.

**Trailer Model Year(s) –** The year that is assigned to a trailer by the manufacturer.

**Trailer VIN(s) –** A unique combination of alphanumeric characters assigned to each trailer that is designed by the manufacturer.

**Trailing Unit –** Attached trailer of a motor vehicle or occupant of a motorcycle caboose.

**Transit Bus** – A bus sold for public transportation provided by, or on behalf of a State or local government, that is equipped with a stop-request system and that is not an over-the-road bus. An “Over-the-road bus” means a bus is characterized by an elevated passenger deck located over a baggage compartment.

**Transit/Commuter [use]** – A government entity or private company providing passenger transportation over fixed, scheduled routes, within primarily urban geographical areas. (For example, inner-city mass transit bus service.)

**Transition Area** – Where lanes are shifted or tapered for lane closure.

**Transported to First Medical Facility By** – Type and identity of unit providing transport to the first medical facility receiving the patient.

**Travel Lane – Other Location** – The non-motorist is in a travel lane of a roadway, but not within a crosswalk or intersection.

**Tree (standing)** – Tree is upright and in the ground. A standing tree is a fixed object as opposed to a fallen tree that is a moveable object.

**Truck Tractor (Bobtail)** – A motor vehicle consisting of a single motorized transport device designed primarily for pulling semi-trailers.

**Truck Tractor/Double** – A truck tractor that is pulling a single semi-trailer and one full trailer.

**Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer** – A truck tractor that is pulling a semi-trailer.

**Truck Tractor/Triple** – A truck tractor that is pulling a single semi-trailer and two full trailers.

**Truck/Trailer** – A motor vehicle combination consisting of a single-unit truck and a trailer.

**Turn Lane** – Lane designated for vehicles turning from one trafficway to another. This can include regular left turn or continuous left turn lanes. This excludes through travel lanes.

**Two-Way Continuous Left Turn Lane** – Undivided center lane that facilitates left turns by traffic from both directions.

**Type of Intersection** – An intersection consists of two or more roadways that intersect at the same level. See “Figure 5: Overall Intersection Geometry Examples” (p. 26) for examples of overall intersection geometry.

**Unit Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist** – Number assigned to identify the motor vehicle that struck the non-motorist in the crash.

**Unknown If DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet** – A helmet was worn by the motorcycle rider, but the investigating officer cannot determine if it is a DOT-compliant motorcycle helmet.

**Unknown if Helmet Worn** – The investigating officer cannot determine if the motorcycle rider was wearing a helmet of any kind.

**Utility Pole/Light Support** – Constructed for the primary function of supporting an electric line, telephone line or other electrical/electronic transmission line or cable. This includes the support poles for roadway lighting.

**Utility Zone** – Refer to Work Zone.

**Van/Enclosed Box** – A single-unit truck, truck/trailer, or tractor/semi-trailer having an enclosed body integral to the frame of the motor vehicle.

**Vehicle Configuration** – Indicates the general configuration of this motor vehicle.

**Vehicle Damage** – *Subfield 1* of this element is intended to collect the approximate contact point on this vehicle associated with this vehicle’s initial harmful event. If the initial harmful event does not involve a collision, then code the attribute, Non -Collision (refer to glossary). If the initial harmful event for this vehicle involves striking another vehicle, person, or property (a collision event) by virtue of a load/cargo that falls from or is propelled by the vehicle, then code the attribute, Cargo Loss. If the vehicle is not at the scene for the officer to assess the initial point of contact, location of damaged area(s), or resulting extent of damage, then code the attribute, Vehicle Not at Scene, for all three Subfields.

*Subfield 2* identifies all areas damaged on the vehicle as a result of this crash.

*Subfield 3* identifies the extent to which the damage identified in Subfield 2 affects the vehicle’s operability rather than the cost to repair.

Refer to “Appendix H: Clock-point Diagrams for Different Types of Motor Vehicles” (p. 203) for a larger version of the clock-point diagrams.

**Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)** – A unique combination of alphanumeric characters assigned to a specific motor vehicle that is designated by the manufacturer.

**Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-hailing (transportation network company)** – A transportation network company (TNC) connects (sometimes known as Mobility Service Providers or MSPs), via websites and mobile apps, paying passengers with drivers who provide such passengers with transportation on the driver's non-commercial vehicle.

**Violation Codes** – The two most critical motor vehicle-related violations codes, if any, which apply to this driver. *States are encouraged to collect as many additional violation codes they deem appropriate and necessary.*

**Visual Obstruction(s)** – An object that blocked the driver's sight, contributing to the crash (such as a bush, tree, etc.).

**Warning Sign** – A sign intended to warn traffic of existing or potentially hazardous conditions on or adjacent to a road.

**Weather Conditions** – The prevailing atmospheric conditions that existed at the time of the crash.

**Wheelchair Restraint System** – An occupant restraint for which the anchor points for the pelvic-restraint, or both pelvic- and shoulder-restraints, are located on the wheelchair, or on tiedown components not fastened to the vehicle.

*NOTE: As opposed to a Wheelchair Retention System – an assembly of hardware and fittings by which loads are transferred directly from the wheelchair tiedown to the vehicle.*

**Widths of Lane(s) and Shoulder(s)** – Widths (in feet) of the lane(s) and of the shoulder(s) where crash occurred.

**Width of Median** – Width from travel lane edge to travel lane edge of the portion of divided highway separating the road for traffic in opposing directions where the crash occurred. If a crash occurs at a mid-block section, the median width is based on the mid-block section. If the crash occurs at an intersection, the median width is based on the median widths at the intersection.

**Work Zone (construction/maintenance/utility)** – A work zone is an area of a trafficway where construction, maintenance, or utility work activities are identified by warning signs/signals/indicators, including those on transport devices (e.g., signs, flashing lights, channelizing devices, barriers, pavement markings, flagmen, warning signs and arrow boards mounted on the vehicles in a mobile maintenance activity) that mark the beginning and end of a construction, maintenance or utility work activity. It extends from the first warning sign, signal or flashing lights to the END ROAD WORK sign or the last traffic control device pertinent for that work activity. Work zones also include roadway sections where there is ongoing, moving (mobile) work activity such as lane line painting or roadside mowing only if the beginning of the ongoing, moving (mobile) work activity is designated by warning signs or signals.

**Working Vehicle/Equipment** – A vehicle not intended for highway transport being used for Construction, maintenance or utility work related to the trafficway. The "work" may be located within open or closed portions of the trafficway, and the vehicle performing these activities can be within or outside the trafficway. Examples of working vehicles include: asphalt/steam roller paving or flattening a roadway, a highway maintenance crew painting lane lines on the road or mowing grass, a street sweeping vehicle, and a utility truck performing maintenance on power lines along the roadway.

**Work Zone-Related (Construction/Maintenance/Utility)** – A crash that occurs in or related to a construction, maintenance, or utility work zone, whether or not workers were actually present at the time of the crash. "Work zone-related" crashes may also include those involving motor vehicles slowed or stopped because of the work zone, even if the first harmful event occurred before the first warning sign. See Figure 6 for a diagram of the work zone area.

**Work Zone Crash** – A work zone crash is a traffic crash in which the first harmful event occurs within the boundaries of a work zone or on an approach to or exit from a work zone, resulting from an activity, behavior or control related to the movement of the traffic units through the work zone. Includes collision and non-collision crashes occurring within the signs or markings indicating a work zone or occurring on approach to, exiting from or adjacent to work zones that are related to the work zone. For example: 1) An automobile on the roadway loses control within a work zone due to a shift or reduction in the travel lanes and crashes into another vehicle in

the work zone; 2) A van in an open travel lane strikes a highway worker in the work zone; 3) A highway construction vehicle working on the edge of the roadway is struck by a motor vehicle in transport in a construction zone; 4) a rear-end collision crash occurs before the signs or markings indicating a work zone due to vehicles slowing or stopped on the roadway because of the work zone activity; 5) A pickup in transport loses control in an open travel lane within a work zone due to a shift or reduction in the travel lanes and crashes into another vehicle which exited the work zone; 6) A tractor-trailer approaching an intersection where the other roadway has a work zone strikes a pedestrian outside the work zone because of lack of visibility caused by the work zone equipment. Excludes single-vehicle crashes involving working vehicles not located in trafficway. For example: 1) A highway maintenance truck strikes a highway worker inside the work site; 2) A utility worker repairing the electrical lines over the trafficway falls from the bucket of a cherry picker.

**Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment** – A motor vehicle in the act of performing construction, maintenance, or utility work related to the trafficway. This “work” may be located within open or closed portions of the trafficway and motor vehicles performing these activities can be within or outside of the trafficway boundaries.

**Worn, Travel-Polished Surface** – A road surface that is well used, often very smooth or shiny in appearance.

**Wrong-Way Riding or Walking** – A non-motorist walking or riding in a direction other than required by statute.

**Y-Intersection** – An intersection where three roadways connect and none of the roadways continue across the other roadways. The roadways form a “Y.”

**Yield Sign** – Three-sided signs that require motor vehicles to give way to other vehicles.

# Appendix A: MMUCC 2016-2017 Expert Panel Members

## Law Enforcement

**Barry Bratt\***, District 4 Commander, Colorado State Patrol and Chair, Colorado Traffic Records Coordinating Committee (TRCC)

**Scott Carlson**, Sergeant, Traffic Crash Reporting Unit, Michigan State Police

**Daniel Gerard**, University of Cincinnati Institute of Crime Science (Retired Captain, Cincinnati Police Department)

**Major Mike McDonald**, (Retired) Director of Information Technology/CJIS Systems Officer, Delaware State Police

**Ron Replogle**, Mothers Against Drunk Driving (Retired Colonel/Superintendent, Missouri State Highway Patrol)

**Daniel Sharp**, Chief of Police, Oro Valley (Arizona) Police Department

## State DOT

**Jon Nelson**, Traffic Safety Engineer, Missouri Department of Transportation

**Warren Stanley**, Crash Data and Reporting Branch Manager, Washington Department of Transportation

## Local Traffic Engineer

**Dean Tekell**, Dean Tekell Consulting LLC

## Traffic Records Coordinators

**Kelly Campbell**, Research Analyst, Principal, Idaho Transportation Department

**Kathleen Haney\***, Traffic Records Coordinator, Office of Traffic Safety, Minnesota Department of Public Safety

**Dr. Eric Jackson**, Director, Connecticut Transportation Safety Research Center

**Chris Osbourn**, TITAN Program Director and Tennessee TRCC co-chair, Tennessee Department of Safety and Homeland Security

## Research

**Scott Henry**, Manager of Safety Data Analysis, Ford Motor Company

**JoAnn Wells\***, Senior Research Scientist, Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS)

## EMS

**Steve McCoy**, National Association of State EMS Officials

## AAMVA

**Brian Ursino**, Director of Law Enforcement, American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators (AAMVA)

## USDOT

**Paul Barron**, NHTSA, Crash Investigations Division

**Ivan Cheung, Ph.D.**, NTSB, Safety Studies Division

**Ruth Esteban-Muir**, NHTSA, Office of Safety Programs

**Dennis Flemons\***, NHTSA, State Data Reporting Systems Division

**Jenny Guarino**, FMCSA, Office of Analysis, Research and Technology

**Tonja Lindsey\***, NHTSA, Data Reporting and Information Division

**Sarah Weissman Pascual**, NHTSA, National Driver Register and Traffic Records Division

**Carol H. Tan, Ph.D.\***, FHWA, Office of Safety Research and Development

**Philip J. Weiser**, NHTSA, Safety Countermeasures Division

**Keith Williams**, NHTSA, Enforcement and Justice Services Division

## US DOT Contractors

**Bob Scopatz, Ph.D.**, Senior Transportation Analyst, VHB


**John McDonough\***, President, National Institute for Safety Research, Inc. (NISR)

**Joan Vecchi**, (Retired) Senior Director, State Motor Vehicle Division, Colorado Department of Revenue

*\* Served on the 2012 panel*



# Appendix B: Summary of Changes to the MMUCC Guideline, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition (2012)

Crash Level Data Elements				
Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
C2	C2. Crash Classification	X	X	Subfield 3, <i>Secondary Crash?</i> was added.
C3	C3. Crash Date and Time	X	X	Subfield 2, <i>Time of Roadway Clearance</i> was added.
C7	C7. First Harmful Event		X	Split attribute, <i>Work Zone/Maintenance</i> into two attributes:  10 Construction Equipment (backhoe, bulldozer, etc.)  11 Farm Equipment (tractor, combine harvester, etc.)
C10	C10. Source of Information		X	Subfield 2, <i>Law Enforcement Agency Identifier</i> was added.
C12	C12. Light Condition		X	Combined attributes, <i>Dawn</i> and <i>Dusk</i> into a single attribute, <i>Dawn/Dusk</i> .
C14 C15	C14. Contributing Circumstances – C15. Roadway Environment	X	X	Combined MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition elements, “C14. Contributing Circumstances, Environment” and “C15. Contributing Circumstances, Road” into single element.  Added attributes:  <i>05 Obstructed Crosswalks</i>  <i>10 Related to a Bus-Stop</i>  <i>16 Traffic Incident</i>  Deleted the phrase, “Backup Due to” from attributes <i>07 (Prior Crash)</i> , <i>08 (Prior Non-Recurring Incident)</i> and <i>09 (Regular Congestion)</i> .
C16	C15. Relation to Junction		X	Combined 6 related attributes into 3:  <i>03 Driveway Access or Related</i>  <i>04 Entrance/Exit Ramp or Related</i>  <i>05 Intersection or Related</i>
C17	C16. Type of Intersection		X	Revised Element into 3 subfields: Subfield 1, <i>Number of Approaches</i> ; Subfield 2, <i>Overall Intersection Geometry</i> ; and Subfield 3, <i>Overall Traffic Control Device</i> .
C19	C18. Work Zone-Related (Construction/Maintenance/Utility)		X	Revised attributes for Subfield 5, <i>Law Enforcement Present</i> .
CD1	C19. Crash Severity 			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition

## Crash Level Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
CD2	C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition
CD3	C21. Number of Motorists	X		Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition. Definition of “Motorist” modified to include occupants of all motor vehicles involved in the crash including those in vehicles not in transport
CD4	C22. Number of Non-Motorists			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition
CD5	C23. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition
CD6	C24. Number of Fatalities			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition
CD7	C25. Alcohol Involvement			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition
CD8	C26. Drug Involvement			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition
CD9	C27. Day of Week			Derived element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition

## Vehicle Level Data Elements



Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
V1	V1. Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)			Name change: deleted “Motor”.
V2	V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number		X	Revised into 2 subfields: Subfield 1, <i>Identifier</i> and Subfield 2, <i>MV Registration</i> .
V5	V5. Motor Vehicle Make	X		Reworded definition.
V8	V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category		X	Element revised into 4 subfields that separate Body Type from Size of Vehicle and added subfields for Trailing Units and Hazardous Materials Placarding as follows: Subfield 1, <i>Body Type Category</i> Subfield 2, <i>Number of Trailing Units</i> Subfield 3, <i>Vehicle Size</i> Subfield 4, <i>Did this motor vehicle display a hazardous materials (HM) placard?</i>
V10 V22	V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport	X	X	Combines MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition Elements “V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport” and “V22. Bus Use”. Revised and added attributes.




## Vehicle Level Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
V14	V14. Trafficway Description		X	<p>Revised into 5 subfields to specify whether or not the trafficway is divided, whether it serves one-way or two-way traffic, the type of lane it is, whether there was a barrier, if HOV/HOT lanes are present and whether they were related to the crash: New subfields include:</p> <p>Subfield 1, <i>Travel Directions</i></p> <p>Subfield 2, <i>Divided?</i></p> <p>Subfield 3, <i>Barrier Type</i></p> <p>Subfield 4, <i>HOV/HOT Lanes</i></p> <p>Subfield 5, <i>Crash Related to HV/HOT Lane?</i></p>
V15	V15. Total Lanes in Roadway	X		<p>Corrected the definition to bring MMUCC in line with the FARS definition. Specifically, the inclusion of auxiliary lanes was different in the MMUCC 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.</p>
V17	V17. Traffic Control Device Type		X	<p>Reordered and added additional attributes. Increased the number of selections to 4 devices.</p>
V19	V19. Vehicle Damage	X	X	<p>Subfield 1 definition was amended to include additional information on how to code for cargo loss or if the vehicle is not at the scene.</p> <p>Subfield 2, <i>Damaged Areas</i> now permits coding of 13 damaged areas on the vehicle. (One less than selecting the attribute, <i>All areas</i>)</p>
V20	V20. Sequence of Events	X	X	<p>Definition revised to bring in line with FARS, including the inclusion and labeling of <i>Non-Harmful Events</i>. Additionally, the attribute clusters were also reorganized to bring in line with FARS labels, including <i>Non-Harmful Events</i>.</p> <p>Attribute 27 (<i>Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport</i>) was added to <i>Collision with Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object</i>.</p>
V21	V21. Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle		X	<p>Attribute 17 (<i>Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport</i>) was added to <i>Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object</i>.</p>
V25	V24. Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle			<p>Number of Selections changed from 2 to 1</p>

## Person Level Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
P4	P4. Person Type		X	The definition of Motorist and Non-Motorist were changed. Non-Motorist no longer includes “Occupant of MV Not in Transport”; that has been shifted to Motorist.  Subfield 2, <i>Incident Responder?</i> was added.
P8	P8. Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use		X	Added attributes <i>Stretcher</i> and <i>Wheelchair</i> . Element revised into 2 subfields: Subfield 1, <i>Restraint Systems</i> Subfield 2, <i>Any Indication of Improper Use?</i>
P9	P9. Air Bag Deployed			Revised element to permit selecting up to 4 types of airbags and revised attributes.
P11	Level 3: All Drivers		X	Attributes revised into 2 subfields to collect actual State names:  Subfield 2, <i>Name of Jurisdiction</i>
PL1	P16. Driver License Restrictions 		X	Linked Element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition. Attribute <i>01 (Alcohol Interlock Device)</i> added to Subfield 1, <i>Driver Restrictions</i> .  Subfield 2, <i>Alcohol Interlock Present?</i> Added.
P16.	P18. Distracted By		X	The element was moved from Level 3 (All Drivers) to Level 4 (All Drivers and Non-Motorists), to enable collection of distraction information on involved non-motorists.  The element structure was revised to include two subfields: Subfield 1, <i>Action</i> and Subfield 2, <i>Source</i> .
P17	P19. Condition at Time of the Crash	X		Change in definition from “motorist or non-motorist “ to “driver or non-motorist”.  Definition of attribute <i>01 (Asleep or Fatigued)</i> changed to include “...was drowsy or asleep”.
P21, PL3	P23. Drug Test		X	MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition Linked element “PL3. Drug Test Result” becomes Subfield 4, <i>Drug Test Result</i> of MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition element “P23. Drug Test”.
PL4	P25. Injury Area 	X		Linked Element in MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition. The element definition was updated.

## Roadway Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
RL5	R5. Roadway Functional Class 		X	Attributes were modified to come in line with roadway functional classes listed in MIRE.
RL14	(deleted)			MMUCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition element, “RL14. Traffic Control Type at Intersection” was deleted.

## Fatal Section Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
	Level 3: All Drivers			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	F3. Drug Test Type and Results			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition

## Large Vehicle and Hazardous Materials Section Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
	LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	LV2. Trailer License Plate Number			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	LV3. Trailer VIN(s)			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	LV4. Trailer Make(s)			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	LV5. Trailer Model(s)			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	LV6. Trailer Model Year(s)			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition
V28	LV8. Vehicle Configuration	X	X	Two subfields were added: Subfield 2, <i>Special Sizing</i> , and Subfield 3, <i>Permitted?</i> .
V30	LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)			Definition revised to reflect updated set of subfields. Subfield 1, <i>Did this motor vehicle display a hazardous materials (HM) placard?</i> , was moved to 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition element V8, Subfield 4.
	LV11. Total Number of Axles			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition

## Non-Motorist Section Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
P23	NM2. Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash		X	Subfield 2 changed list of attributes.
P25	NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash		X	Attributes relating to bicycle facilities updated to better reflect FHWA guidance on bicycle facilities.
P26	NM5. Non-Motorist Safety Equipment		X	Attributes revised.
	NM6. Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition

## Dynamic Data Elements

Element		Changes		
2012	2017 Name	Definition	Attributes	Comments
	DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)			New Element in MMUCC 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition

# Appendix C: MMUCC Crash Report

MMUCC CRASH REPORT			
CRASH DATA ELEMENTS			
<b>C1. Crash Identifier</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>C2. Crash Classification</b> <b>S1 Ownership</b> 01 Public Property <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Private Property <input type="checkbox"/>  <b>S2 Characteristics</b> 01 Trafficway, On Road <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Trafficway, Not on Road <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Non-Trafficway <input type="checkbox"/>  <b>S3 Secondary Crash?</b> 01 No <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>C3. Crash Date and Time</b> <b>S1 Crash Date and Time (YYYYMMDDHHMM)</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  <b>S2 Time of Roadway Clearance (HHMM)</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
<b>C4. Crash County</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>C5. Crash City/Place (Political Jurisdiction)</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>C6. Crash Location</b> Latitude (degrees.minutes.seconds + compass direction) <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Longitude (degrees.minutes.seconds + compass direction) <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
<b>C7. First Harmful Event</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Non-Collision Harmful Events</b> 01 Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift 02 Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle 03 Fire/Explosion 04 Immersion, Full or Partial Jackknife 05 Other Non-Collision 06 Overturn/Rollover 07 Thrown or Falling Object  <b>Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object</b> 09 Animal (live) 10 Construction Equipment (backhoe, bulldozer, etc.) 11 Farm Equipment (tractor, combine harvester, etc.) 12 Motor Vehicle in Transport 13 Other Non-Fixed Object 14 Other Non-motorist 15 Parked Motor Vehicle 16 Pedalcycle 17 Pedestrian 18 Railway Vehicle (train, engine) 19 Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport 20 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle  <b>Collision With Fixed Object</b> 21 Bridge Overhead Structure 22 Bridge Pier or Support 23 Bridge Rail 24 Cable Barrier 25 Concrete Traffic Barrier 26 Culvert 27 Curb 28 Ditch 29 Embankment 30 Fence 31 Guardrail End Terminal 32 Guardrail Face 33 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion 34 Mailbox 35 Other Fixed Object (wall, building, tunnel, etc.) 36 Other Post, Pole, or Support 37 Other Traffic Barrier 38 Traffic Sign Support 39 Traffic Signal Support 40 Tree (standing) 41 Utility Pole/Light Support  99 Unknown	<b>C8. Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Gore 02 In Parking Lane or Zone 03 Median 04 Off-Roadway, Location Unknown 05 On Roadway 06 On Shoulder, Left Side 07 On Shoulder, Right Side 08 Outside Road/Right-of-Way 09 Roadside 10 Separator/Traffic Island  99 Unknown  <b>C9. Manner of Crash/Collision Impact</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 00 Not a Collision Between Two Motor Vehicles  01 Angle 02 Front to Front 03 Front to Rear 04 Rear to Rear 05 Rear to Side 06 Sideswipe, Opposite Direction 07 Sideswipe, Same Direction  98 Other 99 Unknown  <b>C10. Source of Information</b> <b>S1 Source of Information</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Law Enforcement Agency 02 Civilian  <b>S2 Law Enforcement Agency Identifier</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 9 characters NCIC Originating Agency Identifier (OAI) 999999997 Not Applicable  <b>C11. Weather Conditions</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (choose up to 2) 01 Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt 02 Blowing Snow 03 Clear 04 Cloudy 05 Fog, Smog, Smoke 06 Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle 07 Rain 08 Severe Crosswinds 09 Sleet or Hail 10 Snow  98 Other 99 Unknown	<b>C12. Light Condition</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Daylight 02 Dawn/Dusk 03 Dark – Lighted 04 Dark – Not Lighted 05 Dark – Unknown Lighting  98 Other 99 Unknown  <b>C13. Roadway Surface Condition</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Dry 02 Ice/Frost 03 Mud, Dirt, Gravel 04 Oil 05 Sand 06 Slush 07 Snow 08 Water (standing, moving) 09 Wet  98 Other 99 Unknown  <b>C14. Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment (choose up to 2)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None  01 Animal(s) 02 Debris 03 Glare 04 Non-Highway Work 05 Obstructed Crosswalks 06 Obstruction in Roadway 07 Prior Crash 08 Prior Non-Recurring Incident 09 Regular Congestion 10 Related to a Bus Stop 11 Road Surface Condition (wet, icy, snow, slush, etc.) 12 Ruts, Holes, Bumps 13 Shoulders (none, low, soft, high) 14 Toll Booth/Plaza Related 15 Traffic Control Device 16 Traffic Incident 17 Visual Obstruction(s) 18 Weather Conditions 19 Work Zone (construction/maintenance/utility) 20 Worn, Travel-polished Surface  98 Other 99 Unknown	<b>C15. Relation to Junction</b> <b>S1 Within Interchange Area?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes  99 Unknown  <b>S2 Specific Location</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 00 Not an Interchange Area  01 Acceleration/Deceleration Lane 02 Crossover-Related 03 Driveway Access or Related 04 Entrance/Exit Ramp or Related 05 Intersection or Related 06 Non-Junction 07 Railway Grade Crossing 08 Shared-Use Path or Trail 09 Through Roadway  10 Other Location Not Listed Above Within an Interchange Area (median, shoulder and roadside)  99 Unknown  <b>C16. Type of Intersection</b> <b>S1 Number of Approaches</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 00 Not an Intersection 02 (2) Two 03 (3) Three 04 (4) Four 05 (5+) Five or more  <b>S2 Overall Intersection Geometry</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 00 Angled/Skewed 02 Roundabout/Traffic Circle 03 Perpendicular  97 Not Applicable/Not an Intersection  <b>S3 Overall Traffic Control Device</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Signalized 02 Stop – All Way 03 Stop – Partial 04 Yield 05 No Controls  97 Not Applicable/Not an Intersection  <b>C17. School Bus-Related</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes, School Bus Directly Involved 03 Yes, School Bus Indirectly Involved

Linked or Derived **S#** Subfield Number

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## CRASH DATA ELEMENTS (Cont.)

### C18. Work Zone-Related (Construction/Maintenance/Utility)

<b>S1</b> Was the crash in a construction, maintenance, or utility work zone or was it related to activity within a work zone? <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes 99 Unknown	<b>S2</b> Location of the Crash <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 Before the First Work Zone Warning Sign 02 Advance Warning Area 03 Transition Area 04 Activity Area 05 Termination Area 98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone	<b>S3</b> Type of Work Zone <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 Lane Closure 02 Lane Shift/Crossover 03 Work on Shoulder or Median 04 Intermittent or Moving Work 05 Other Type of Work Zone 98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone	<b>S4</b> Workers Present <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes 98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone 99 Unknown	<b>S5</b> Law Enforcement Present <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes 98 Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone
<b>C19. Crash Severity</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 (K) Fatal Injury** 02 (A) Suspected Serious Injury 03 (B) Suspected Minor Injury 04 (C) Possible Injury 05 (O) Property Damage-Only 99 Unknown **If attribute is selected the Fatal Crash Section must be completed.	<b>C20. Number of Motor Vehicles Involved</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> <b>C21. Number of Motorists</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> <b>C22. Number of Non-Motorists</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> <b>C23. Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> <b>C24. Number of Fatalities</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/>	<b>C25. Alcohol Involvement</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes 99 Unknown	<b>C26. Drug Involvement</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 No 02 Yes 99 Unknown	<b>C27. Day of Week</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="checkbox"/> 01 Sunday 02 Monday 03 Tuesday 04 Wednesday 05 Thursday 06 Friday 07 Saturday

**CRASH DESCRIPTION:**

**CRASH DIAGRAM:**

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## VEHICLE DATA ELEMENTS

<b>V1. Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>V3. Motor Vehicle Registration State and Year</b> <b>S1 Identifier</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 No Driver Present  <i>Appendix E State Identifier</i> <i>Appendix F State, foreign country, U.S. government, Indian Nation, etc.)</i>  99 Unknown  <b>S2 Motor Vehicle Registration</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Year of Motor Vehicle Registration (YYYY)	<b>V4. Motor Vehicle License Plate Number</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  <b>V5. Motor Vehicle Make</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  <b>V6. Motor Vehicle Model Year (YYYY)</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>  <b>V7. Motor Vehicle Model</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>		
<b>V2. Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number</b> <b>S1 Type</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <b>S2 Number</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01 Motor Vehicle in Transport 02 Parked Motor Vehicle 03 Working Vehicle/Equipment	<b>V8. Motor Vehicle Body Type Category</b> <b>S1 Body Type Category</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01 All-Terrain Vehicle/ All-Terrain Cycle (ATV/ATC) 02 Golf Cart 03 Snowmobile 04 Low Speed Vehicle 05 Moped or motorized bicycle 06 Recreational Off-Highway Vehicles (ROV) 07 2-Wheeled Motorcycle 08 3-Wheeled Motorcycle 09 Autocycle  10 Passenger Car 11 Passenger Van (< 9 seats) 12 (Sport) Utility Vehicle 13 Pickup 14 Cargo Van** 15 Construction Equipment (backhoe, bulldozer, etc.) 16 Farm Equipment (tractor, combine harvester, etc.)  17 Single-Unit Truck** 18 Truck Tractor**  19 Motor Home 20 9- or 12-Passenger Van** 21 15-Passenger Van** 22 Large Limo** 23 Mini-bus** 24 School Bus** 25 Transit Bus** 26 Motorcoach**  27 Other Bus Type** 28 Other Trucks  98 Other	<b>S2 Number of Trailing Units</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01-03 Number of trailers  97 Not Applicable (vehicle with no trailing units)  <b>S3 Vehicle Size</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <i>Note: GVWR is used for single-unit trucks and other body types. GCWR is used for combination trucks or any vehicle with a trailing unit</i> 01 Light (Less than 10,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR) 02 Medium (10,001 – 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR)** 03 Heavy (Greater than 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR)**  <b>S4 Did this motor vehicle display a hazardous materials (HM) placard?</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01 No 02 Yes**  **If attribute is selected from Subfield 1, 3 or 4, the Large Vehicle/Hazardous Materials Section must be completed.	<b>V10. Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 No Special Function  01 Bus – School (Public or Private) 02 Bus – Childcare/Daycare 03 Bus – Transit/Commuter 04 Bus – Charter/Tour 05 Bus – Intercity 06 Bus – Shuttle 07 Bus – Other  08 Farm Vehicle 09 Fire Truck 10 Highway/Maintenance 11 Mail Carrier 12 Military  13 Ambulance 14 Police 15 Public Utility 16 Non-Transport Emergency Services Vehicle 17 Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response 18 Other Incident Response  19 Rental Truck (Over 10,000 lbs.) 20 Towing – Incident Response 21 Truck Acting as Crash Attenuator  22 Taxi 23 Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-hailing (transportation network company)  98 Other 99 Unknown	<b>V12. Motor Vehicle Posted/Statutory Speed Limit</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> xx Posted/Statutory Value (miles per hour) 97 Not Applicable 99 Unknown  <b>V13. Direction of Travel Before Crash</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 Not on Roadway  01 Northbound 03 Eastbound 06 Southbound 09 Westbound  99 Unknown
<b>V9. Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<b>V11. Emergency Motor Vehicle Use</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01 Non-Emergency, Non-Transport 02 Non-Emergency Transport 03 Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment Not in Use 04 Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment in Use  97 Not Applicable 99 Unknown	<b>V14. Trafficway Description</b> <b>S1 Travel Directions</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01 One-Way 02 Two-Way  <b>S2 Divided?</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 Not Divided  01 Not Divided, With a Continuous Left-Turn Lane 02 Divided, Flush Median (greater than 4ft wide) 03 Divided, Raised Median (curbed) 04 Divided, Depressed Median  99 Unknown  <b>S3 Barrier Type</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 No Barrier  01 Cable Barrier 02 Concrete Barrier (e.g. Jersey Barrier) 03 Earth Embankment 04 Guardrail  98 Other  <b>S4 HOV/HOT Lanes</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 None present  01 Separated, Barrier, Flush (greater than 4ft wide), Raised or Depressed Median 02 Not Separated, Painted Pavement Markings, Post-Mounted Deineators  <b>S5 Crash Related to HOV/HOT Lane?</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 01 No 02 Yes		

Linked or Derived **S#** Subfield Number

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## VEHICLE DATA ELEMENTS (Cont.)

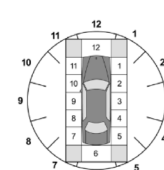
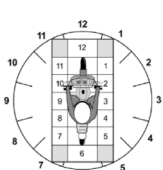
<p><b>V15. Total Lanes in Roadway</b></p> <p><b>Undivided Trafficways</b> (specify 2 values)</p> <p>xx Enter the total through lanes in both directions, excluding auxiliary lanes <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>yy Enter the total through lanes in both directions, excluding auxiliary lanes <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p><b>Divided Trafficways</b> (specify 2 values)</p> <p>xx Enter the total through lanes in the vehicle's direction, excluding auxiliary lanes <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>yy Enter the total auxiliary lanes in the vehicle's direction <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p><b>V16. Roadway Alignment and Grade</b></p> <p><b>S1 Horizontal Alignment</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Straight 02 Curve Left 03 Curve Right</p> <p><b>S2 Grade</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Level 02 Uphill 03 Hillcrest 04 Downhill 05 Sag (bottom)</p>	<p><b>V17. Traffic Control Device Type</b></p> <p><b>S1 TCD Type(s)</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> (choose up to 4)</p> <p>00 No Controls 01 Person (including flagger, law enforcement, crossing guard, etc.) <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 02 Bicycle Crossing Sign <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 03 "Curve Ahead" Warning Sign 04 "Intersection Ahead" Warning Sign 05 Other Warning Sign 06 Pedestrian Crossing Sign 07 Railroad Crossing Sign 08 "Reduce Speed Ahead" Warning Sign 09 School Zone Sign 10 Stop Sign 11 Yield Sign</p> <p><b>Signs</b></p> <p>12 Flashing Railroad Crossing Signal (may include gates) 13 Flashing School Zone Signal 14 Flashing Traffic Control Signal 15 Lane Use Control Signal 16 Other Signal 17 Ramp Meter Signal 18 Traffic Control Signal</p> <p><b>Pavement Markings</b></p> <p>19 Bicycle Crossing 20 Other Pavement Marking (excluding edgelines, centerlines, or lane lines) 21 Pedestrian Crossing 22 Railroad Crossing 23 School Zone</p> <p>98 Other 99 Unknown</p> <p><b>S2 Are any Inoperative or Missing?</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> (choose up to 4)</p> <p>00 None inoperative or missing 01-99 See attributes from Subfield 1</p>	<p><b>V18. Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Backing 02 Changing Lanes 03 Entering Traffic Lane 04 Leaving Traffic Lane 05 Making U-Turn 06 Movements Essentially Straight Ahead 07 Negotiating a Curve 08 Overtaking/Passing 09 Parked 10 Slowing 11 Stopped in Traffic 12 Turning Left 13 Turning Right</p> <p>98 Other 99 Unknown</p>
---	---	--

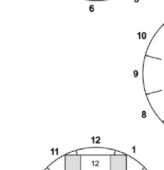
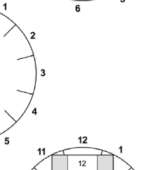
**V19. Vehicle Damage**

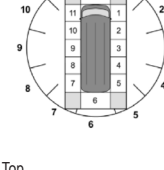
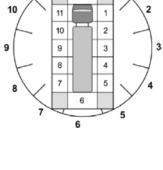
**S1 Initial Point of Contact**

00 Non-Collision

01-12

13 Top  
14 Undercarriage  
15 Cargo Loss  
16 Vehicle Not at Scene  
99 Unknown

**S2 Location of Damaged Area(s)**    
(choose up to 13)

00 No Damage

01-12 12-Point Clock Diagram (See clock diagrams from Subfield 1)

13 Top  
14 Undercarriage  
15 All areas  
16 Vehicle Not at Scene

**S3 Resulting Extent of Damage**

00 No Damage  
01 Minor Damage  
02 Functional Damage  
03 Disabling Damage  
04 Vehicle Not at Scene

Linked or Derived **S#** Subfield Number



# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## VEHICLE DATA ELEMENTS (Cont.)

<p><b>V20. Sequence of Events (choose up to 4)</b> <input style="float: right;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>Non-Harmful Events</b></p> <p>01 Cross Centerline          02 Cross Median          03 End Departure (<i>T-intersection, dead-end, etc.</i>)          04 Downhill Runaway          05 Equipment Failure (<i>blown tire, brake failure, etc.</i>)          06 Ran Off Roadway Left          07 Ran Off Roadway Right          08 Reentering Roadway          09 Separation of Units          10 Other Non-Harmful Event</p> <p><b>Collision With Fixed Object</b></p> <p>30 Bridge Overhead Structure          31 Bridge Pier or Support          32 Bridge Rail          33 Cable Barrier          34 Concrete Traffic Barrier          35 Culvert          36 Curb          37 Ditch          38 Embankment          39 Fence          40 Guardrail End Terminal          41 Guardrail Face          42 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion          43 Mailbox          44 Other Fixed Object (<i>wall, building, tunnel, etc.</i>)          45 Other Post, Pole, or Support          46 Other Traffic Barrier          47 Traffic Sign Support          48 Traffic Signal Support          49 Tree (<i>standing</i>)          50 Utility Pole/Light Support          51 Unknown Fixed Object</p> <p><b>Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object</b></p> <p>19 Animal (<i>live</i>)          20 Motor Vehicle in Transport          21 Other Non-Fixed Object          22 Other Non-Motorist          23 Parked Motor Vehicle          24 Pedalcycle          25 Pedestrian          26 Railway Vehicle (<i>train, engine</i>)          27 Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport          28 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle          29 Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment</p>	<p><b>V21. Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle</b> <input style="float: right;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>Non-Collision Harmful Events</b></p> <p>01 Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift          02 Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle          03 Fire/Explosion          04 Immersion, Full or Partial          05 Jackknife          06 Other Non-Collision Harmful Event          07 Overturn/Rollover          08 Thrown or Falling Object</p> <p><b>Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object</b></p> <p>09 Animal (<i>live</i>)          10 Motor Vehicle in Transport          11 Other Non-Fixed Object          12 Other Non-Motorist          13 Parked Motor Vehicle          14 Pedalcycle          15 Pedestrian          16 Railway Vehicle (<i>train, engine</i>)          17 Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport          18 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle          19 Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment</p> <p><b>Collision With Fixed Object</b></p> <p>20 Bridge Overhead Structure          21 Bridge Pier or Support          22 Bridge Rail          23 Cable Barrier          24 Concrete Traffic Barrier          25 Culvert          26 Curb          27 Ditch          28 Embankment          29 Fence          30 Guardrail End Terminal          31 Guardrail Face          32 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion          33 Mailbox          34 Other Fixed Object (<i>wall, building, tunnel, etc.</i>)          35 Other Post, Pole, or Support          36 Other Traffic Barrier          37 Traffic Sign Support          38 Traffic Signal Support          39 Tree (<i>standing</i>)          40 Utility Pole/Light Support          41 Unknown Collision With Fixed Object</p>	
<p><b>V22. Hit and Run</b> <input style="float: right;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No, Did Not Leave Scene          02 Yes, Driver or Car and Driver Left Scene</p>	<p><b>V23. Towed Due to Disabling Damage</b> <input style="float: right;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Not towed          01 Towed, But Not Due to Disabling Damage          02 Towed Due to Disabling Damage</p>	<p><b>V24. Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle</b> <input style="float: right;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 None          01 Brakes          02 Exhaust System          03 Body, Doors          04 Steering          05 Power Train          06 Suspension          07 Tires          08 Wheels          09 Lights (<i>head, signal, tail</i>)          10 Windows/Windshield          11 Mirrors          12 Wipers          13 Truck Coupling/Trailer Hitch/Safety Chains          98 Other          99 Unknown</p>

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## PERSON DATA ELEMENTS

### Level 1: All Persons Involved

<b>P1. Name of Person Involved</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>P2. Date of Birth</b> Date of Birth (YYYY/MM/DD) <span style="margin-left: 50px;">Age </span> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown												<b>P3. Sex</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 01 Female 02 Male 99 Unknown	<b>P5. Injury Status</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 01 (K) Fatal Injury** 02 (A) Suspected Serious Injury 03 (B) Suspected Minor Injury 04 (C) Possible Injury 05 (O) No Apparent Injury  **If attribute is selected, the Fatal Crash Section must be completed

<b>P4. Person Type</b> <b>S1 Person Type</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <b>Motorist</b> 01 Driver 02 Passenger 03 Occupant of MV Not in Transport  <b>Non-Motorist</b> 04 Bicyclist** 05 Other Cyclist** 06 Pedestrian** 07 Other Pedestrian (wheelchair, person in a building, skater, personal conveyance, etc.)** 08 Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transportation Device** 09 Unknown Type of Non-Motorist**  99 Unknown  **If attribute is selected, the Non-Motorist Crash Section must be completed.	<b>S2 Incident Responder?</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 01 No  <b>Yes, Type of Incident Responder</b> 01 EMS 02 Fire 03 Police 04 Tow Operator 05 Transportation (i.e. maintenance workers, safety service patrol operators, etc.)  98 Other 99 Unknown
--	--

### Level 2: All Occupants

<b>P6. Occupant's Motor Vehicle Unit Number</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Number to indicate in which motor vehicle the occupant was located	<b>P7. Seating Position</b> (choose up to 2) <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <b>Row</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 01 Front 02 Second 03 Third 04 Fourth 05 Other Row (bus, 15 passenger van, etc.) 06 Unknown Row  <b>Seat</b> 07 Left (usually the motor vehicle or motorcycle driver except for postal vehicles and some foreign vehicles) 08 Middle 09 Right 10 Unknown Seat  <b>Other Location</b> 11 Other Enclosed Cargo Area 12 Riding on Motor Vehicle Exterior (non-trailing unit) 13 Sleeper Section of Cab (truck) 14 Trailing Unit 15 Unenclosed Cargo Area  98 Not Applicable 99 Unknown	<b>P8. Restraint Systems/ Motorcycle Helmet Use</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  <b>Restraint Systems</b> 01 Booster Seat 02 Child Restraint System – Forward Facing 03 Child Restraint System – Rear Facing 04 Child Restraint – Type Unknown 05 Lap Belt Only Used 06 None Used – Motor Vehicle Occupant 07 Restraint Used – Type Unknown 08 Shoulder and Lap Belt Used 09 Shoulder Belt Only Used 10 Stretcher 11 Wheelchair  <b>Motorcycle Helmet Use</b> 12 DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet 13 Not DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet 14 Unknown If DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet 15 No Helmet  97 Not Applicable 98 Other 99 Unknown  <b>S2 Any Indication of Improper Use?</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 01 No 02 Yes	<b>P9. Air Bag Deployed</b> (choose up to 4) <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 Not Deployed  <b>Deployment</b> 01 Curtain 02 Front 03 Side 04 Other (knee, air belt, etc.) 05 Deployment Unknown  97 Not Applicable  <b>P10. Ejection</b> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 Not Ejected 01 Ejected, Partially 02 Ejected, Totally  97 Not Applicable 99 Unknown
---	--	--	---

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## PERSON DATA ELEMENTS

Level 3: All Drivers

<p><b>P11. Driver License Jurisdiction</b></p> <p><b>S1 Type</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Not Licensed</p> <p>01 Canada</p> <p>02 Indian Nation</p> <p>03 International License (<i>other than Mexico or Canada</i>)</p> <p>04 Mexico</p> <p>05 State</p> <p>06 U.S. Government</p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>S2 Name of Jurisdiction (ANSI Code)</b></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Provide the specific State, Province or Nation indicated on the Driver's License (see Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and USPS Codes or Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for Canada and Mexico)</p>	<p><b>P12. Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsements</b></p> <p><b>S1 License Number</b></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>S2 Class</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 None</p> <p>01 Class A</p> <p>02 Class B</p> <p>03 Class C</p> <p>04 Class M</p> <p>05 Regular Driver License Class</p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p><b>S3 Commercial Driver License (CDL)</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p> <p><b>S4 Endorsements</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 None/Not Applicable</p> <p>01 H - Hazardous Materials</p> <p>02 N - Tank Vehicle</p> <p>03 P - Passenger</p> <p>04 S - School</p> <p>05 T - Double/Triple Trailers</p> <p>06 X - Combination of Tank Vehicle and Hazardous Materials</p> <p>07 Other non-commercial license endorsements (e.g., motorcycle, etc.)</p>	<p><b>P13. Speeding-Related</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Exceeded Speed Limit</p> <p>03 Racing</p> <p>04 Too Fast for Conditions</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>P14. Driver Actions at Time of Crash (choose up to 4)</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No Contributing Action</p> <p>01 Disregarded Other Road Markings</p> <p>02 Disregarded Other Traffic Sign</p> <p>03 Failed to Keep in Proper Lane</p> <p>04 Failed to Yield Right-of-Way</p> <p>05 Followed Too Closely</p> <p>06 Improper Backing</p> <p>07 Improper Passing</p> <p>08 Improper Turn</p> <p>09 Operated Motor Vehicle in Inattentive, Careless, Negligent, or Erratic Manner</p> <p>10 Operated Motor Vehicle in Reckless or Aggressive Manner</p> <p>11 Over-Correcting/Over-Steering</p> <p>12 Ran Off Roadway</p> <p>13 Ran Red Light</p> <p>14 Ran Stop Sign</p> <p>15 Swerved or Avoided Due to Wind, Slippery Surface, Motor Vehicle, Object, Non-Motorist in Roadway, etc.</p> <p>16 Wrong Side or Wrong Way</p> <p>98 Other Contributing Action</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>P15. Violation Codes (choose up to 2)</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No Violation <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">State Violation Code(s)</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>P16. Driver License Restrictions</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>S1 Driver License Restrictions (choose up to 3)</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 None</p> <p>01 Alcohol Interlock Device</p> <p>02 CDL Intrastate Only</p> <p>03 Corrective Lenses</p> <p>04 Farm Waiver</p> <p>05 Except Class A Bus</p> <p>06 Except Class A and Class B Bus</p> <p>07 Except Tractor-Trailer</p> <p>08 Intermediate License Restrictions</p> <p>09 Learner's Permit Restrictions</p> <p>10 Limited to Daylight Only</p> <p>11 Limited to Employment</p> <p>12 Limited-Other</p> <p>13 Mechanical Devices (<i>special brakes, hand controls, or other adaptive devices</i>)</p> <p>14 Military Vehicles Only</p> <p>15 Motor Vehicles Without Air Brakes</p> <p>16 Outside Mirror</p> <p>17 Prosthetic Aid</p> <p>98 Other</p> <p><b>S2 Alcohol Interlock Present?</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>P17. Driver License Status</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>S1 Type Applicable for This Person</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Non-CDL Driver license</p> <p>02 Non-CDL Restricted Driver license (<i>Learner's permit, Temporary/Limited, Graduated Driver License, etc.</i>)</p> <p>03 Commercial Driver License (CDL)</p> <p><b>S2 Status</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Not Licensed</p> <p>01 Canceled or Denied</p> <p>02 Disqualified (CDL)</p> <p>03 Expired</p> <p>04 Revoked</p> <p>05 Suspended</p> <p>06 Valid License</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>
---	--	---	--

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## PERSON DATA ELEMENTS

### Level 4: All Drivers and Non-Motorists

<p><b>P18. Distracted By</b></p> <p><b>S1 Action</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Not Distracted</p> <p>01 Talking/listening</p> <p>02 Manually Operating (<i>texting, dialing, playing game, etc.</i>)</p> <p>03 Other Action (<i>looking away from task, etc.</i>)</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>S2 Source</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Hands-Free Mobile Phone</p> <p>02 Hand-Held Mobile Phone</p> <p>03 Other Electronic Device</p> <p>04 Vehicle-Integrated Device</p> <p>05 Passenger/Other Non-Motorist</p> <p>06 External (<i>to vehicle/non-motorist area</i>)</p> <p>07 Other Distraction (<i>animal, food, grooming</i>)</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (<i>Not Distracted</i>)</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>P19. Condition at Time of the Crash</b> (<i>choose up to 2</i>) <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Apparently Normal <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Asleep or Fatigued</p> <p>02 Emotional (<i>depressed, angry, disturbed, etc.</i>)</p> <p>03 Ill (<i>sick</i>), Fainted</p> <p>04 Physically Impaired</p> <p>05 Under the Influence of Medications/Drugs/Alcohol</p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p>98 Other</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>P20. Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>P21. Alcohol Test</b></p> <p><b>S1 Test Status</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Test Not Given</p> <p>01 Test Given</p> <p>02 Test Refused</p> <p>99 Unknown if Tested</p> <p><b>S2 Type of Test</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Blood</p> <p>02 Breath</p> <p>03 Urine</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (<i>Test Not Given</i>)</p> <p>98 Other</p> <p><b>S3 BAC Test Result</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p><i>Value Value</i></p> <p>01 Pending</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (<i>Test Not Given</i>)</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>P22. Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>P23. Drug Test</b></p> <p><b>S1 Test Status</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Test Not Given</p> <p>01 Test Given</p> <p>02 Test Refused</p> <p>99 Unknown if Tested</p> <p><b>S2 Type of Test</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Blood</p> <p>02 Saliva</p> <p>03 Urine</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (<i>Test Not Given</i>)</p> <p>98 Other</p> <p><b>S3 Drug Test Result</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p><i>(choose up to 4)</i></p> <p>01 Negative <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>Positive Test Results</b></p> <p>02 Amphetamine <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>03 Cocaine <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>04 Marijuana <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>05 Opiate <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>06 Other Controlled Substance</p> <p>07 PCP</p> <p>08 Other Drug (<i>excludes post-crash drugs</i>)</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (<i>Test Not Given</i>)</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>
---	---	---	---

### Level 5: All Injured

<p><b>P24. Transported to First Medical Facility By</b></p> <p><b>S1 Source of Transport to First Medical Facility</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 Not Transported</p> <p>01 EMS Air</p> <p>02 EMS Ground</p> <p>03 Law Enforcement</p> <p>98 Other</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>S2 EMS Response Agency Identifier</b></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>S3 EMS Response Run Number</b></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>S4 Medical Facility Receiving Patient</b></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p>	<p><b>P25. Injury Area</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Head</p> <p>02 Face</p> <p>03 Neck</p> <p>04 Upper Extremity</p> <p>05 Thorax (chest)</p> <p>06 Spine</p> <p>07 Abdomen and Pelvis</p> <p>08 Lower Extremity</p> <p>09 Unspecified</p> <p><b>P27. Injury Severity</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Fatal</p> <p>02 Serious</p> <p>03 Moderate</p> <p>04 Minor</p> <p>05 No Injury</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>P26. Injury Diagnosis</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Description of the injury according to data elements included in the files being linked such as the body areas and types of injuries listed on the crash and EMS records and/or the ICD-10 codes listed on the hospital discharge records.</p>
---	---	--

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## ROADWAY DATA ELEMENTS

<b>R1. Bridge/Structure Identification Number</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<b>R2. Roadway Curvature (specify up to 3)</b> Curve Radius <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> Length <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> Superelevation <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>R3. Grade</b> <b>S1 Direction of Slope</b> <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> <b>S2 Percent of Slope</b> <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> Up (+) or Down (-)      Nearest Percent of Slope		
<b>R4. Part of National Highway System</b> 01 No 02 Yes 99 Unknown	<b>R6. Annual Average Daily Traffic</b> <b>S1 AADT (Year)</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <b>S2 AADT</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>S3 Truck (over 10,000 lbs.) Count or Percentage</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>S4 Motorcycle Count or Percentage</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<b>R10. Railway Crossing ID</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>R12. Pavement Markings, Longitudinal</b> <b>S1 Edgeline Presence/Type</b> 01 No Marked Edgeline 02 Standard Width Edgeline 03 Wide Edgeline 98 Other <b>S2 Centerline Presence/Type</b> 01 No Marked Centerline 02 Centerline With Centerline Rumble Strip 03 Standard Centerline Markings <b>S3 Lane Line Markings</b> 01 No Lane Markings 02 Standard Lane Line 03 Wide Lane Line	<b>R14. Mainline Number of Lanes at Intersection</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 Not an Intersection or Interchange 01 One Lane 02 Two Lanes 03 Three Lanes 04 Four to Six Lanes 05 Seven or More Lanes 99 Unknown <b>R15. Cross-Street Number of Lanes at Intersection</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 Not an Intersection or Interchange 01 One Lane 02 Two Lanes 03 Three Lanes 04 Four to Six Lanes 05 Seven or More Lanes 99 Unknown	
<b>R5. Roadway Functional Class</b> <b>Rural</b> 01 Interstate 02 Principal Arterial - Other Freeway or Expressway 03 Principal Arterial - Other 04 Minor Arterial 05 Major Collector 06 Minor Collector 07 Local 08 Unknown Rural <b>Urban</b> 09 Interstate 10 Principal Arterial - Other Freeway or Expressway 11 Principal Arterial - Other 12 Minor Arterial 13 Collector 14 Local 15 Unknown Urban 99 Unknown	<b>R7. Widths of Lane(s) and Shoulder(s)</b> <b>S1 Lane Width (Width in feet)</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>S2 Left Shoulder Width (Width in feet)</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>S3 Right Shoulder Width (Width in feet)</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<b>R11. Roadway Lighting</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 01 Continuous Lighting on Both Sides 02 Continuous Lighting on One Side 03 No Lighting 04 Spot Illumination on Both Sides 05 Spot Illumination on One Side	<b>R13. Presence/Type of Bicycle Facility</b> <b>S1 Facility</b> 00 None 01 Marked Bicycle Lane 02 Separate Bicycle Path/Trail 03 Unmarked Paved Shoulder 04 Wide Curb Lane 99 Unknown <b>S2 Signed Bicycle Route</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 01 No 02 Yes 97 Not Applicable 99 Unknown	<b>R16. Total Volume of Entering Vehicles</b> <b>S1 AADT (Year)</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <b>S2 AADT</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<b>R8. Width of Median</b> Width of Median (feet) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>				
<b>R9. Access Control</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 01 No Access Control 02 Partial Access Control 03 Full Access Control				

## FATAL SECTION DATA ELEMENTS

Level 3: All Drivers	Level 4: All Drivers and Non-Motorists	
<b>F1. Attempted Avoidance Maneuver</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 No Driver Present/ Unknown if Driver Present 01 Accelerating 02 Accelerating and Steering Left 03 Accelerating and Steering Right 04 Braking and Steering Left 05 Braking and Steering Right 06 Braking (Lockup) 07 Braking (Lockup Unknown) 08 Braking (No Lockup) 09 No Avoidance Maneuver 10 Releasing Brakes 11 Steering Left 12 Steering Right 98 Other Actions 99 Unknown	<b>F2. Alcohol Test Type and Results</b> <b>S1 Test Type</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <b>S2 Test Result</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 Test Not Given 01 Breath Test (AC) 02 Blood 03 Blood Clot 04 Blood Plasma/Serum 05 Liver 06 Preliminary Breath Test (PBT) 07 Unknown if Tested 08 Urine 09 Vitreous 98 Other Test Type 99 Unknown Test Type	<b>F3. Drug Test Type and Results</b> <b>S1 Test Type</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <b>S2 Test Result</b> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 Test Not Given 000 Test Not Given 001 Tested No Drugs Found/Negative 01 Blood 100-295 Narcotic* 300-395 Depressant* 400-495 Stimulant* 02 Both Blood and Urine 500-595 Hallucinogen* 600-695 Cannabinoid* 700-795 Phencyclidine (PCP)* 800-895 Anabolic Steroid* 900-995 Inhalant* 03 Unknown Test Type 996 Other Drug 997 Tested for Drugs, Results Unknown 998 Tested for Drugs, Drugs Found, Type Unknown/Positive 999 Unknown if Tested 04 Urine 98 Other Test Type 99 Unknown if Tested
*See specific drug listings in Appendix I: FARS Coding Manual - Alphabetical Drug Listing or Appendix J: FARS Coding Manual - Drugs By Category Type.		

Linked or Derived    **S#** Subfield Number

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## LARGE VEHICLES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SECTION

Level 3: All Drivers	All LVHM Vehicle(s)		
<p><b>LV1. CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> CMV License Status <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No CDL 01 Cancelled or Denied 02 Disqualified 03 Expired</p> <p>04 Revoked 05 Suspended 06 Learner's Permit 07 Valid</p> <p>98 Other – Not Valid 99 Unknown License Status</p> <p><b>S2</b> Compliance with CDL Endorsement(s) <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No Endorsement(s) Required for the Vehicle 01 Endorsement(s) Required, Complied With 02 Endorsement(s) Required, Not Complied With 03 Endorsement(s) Required, Compliance Unknown 99 Unknown if Required</p>	<p><b>LV3. Trailer VIN(s)</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> First Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>VIN 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S2</b> Second Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>VIN 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S3</b> Third Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>VIN 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>LV5. Trailer Model(s)</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> First Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Model 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S2</b> Second Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Model 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S3</b> Third Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Model 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>LV7. Motor Carrier Identification</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> Identification Type <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 US DOT Number 02 State Number</p> <p>97 Not Applicable 99 Unknown/Unable to Determine</p> <p><b>S2</b> Country/State Code <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Non-US Country Code (e.g. Mexico or Canada) US State Code</p> <p><b>S3</b> Identification Number <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>US DOT Number – up to 7 digits, right justified</p> <p>If not a US DOT Number, include State issued Identification Number and State</p> <p><b>S4</b> Name <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Motor Carrier Name</p> <p><b>S5</b> Motor Carrier Address</p> <p><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Street Address 1</p> <p><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Street Address 2</p> <p><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>City, State Zip</p> <p><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Country</p> <p><b>S6</b> Type of Carrier <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Interstate Carrier 02 Intrastate Carrier 03 Not in Commerce/Government 04 Not in Commerce/Other Truck or Bus</p>
<p><b>LV2. Trailer License Plate Number</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> First Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>License Plate 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p> <p><b>S2</b> Second Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>License Plate 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p> <p><b>S3</b> Third Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>License Plate 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p>	<p><b>LV4. Trailer Make(s)</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> First Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Make 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S2</b> Second Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Make 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S3</b> Third Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Make 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	<p><b>LV6. Trailer Model Year(s)</b></p> <p><b>S1</b> First Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Year 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S2</b> Second Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Year 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S3</b> Third Trailer Behind Tractor <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Year 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units) <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown (information unavailable)</p>	

Linked or Derived **S#** Subfield Number

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## LARGE VEHICLES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SECTION (Cont.)

<p><b>LV8. Vehicle Configuration</b></p> <p><b>S1 Vehicle Configuration</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Vehicle 10,000 lbs. or less placarded for hazardous materials <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>02 Bus/Large Van (seats for 9–15 occupants, including driver)</p> <p>03 Bus (seats more than 15 occupants, including driver)</p> <p>04 Single-Unit Truck (2-axle and GVWR more than 10,000 lbs.)</p> <p>05 Single-Unit Truck (3 or more axles)</p> <p>06 Truck Pulling Trailer(s)</p> <p>07 Truck Tractor (bobtail)</p> <p>08 Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer</p> <p>09 Truck Tractor/Double</p> <p>10 Truck Tractor/Triple</p> <p>11 Truck More Than 10,000 lbs., cannot classify</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>S2 Special Sizing</b> (choose up to 4) <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No special sizing <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Over-height</p> <p>02 Over-length</p> <p>03 Over-weight</p> <p>04 Over-width</p> <p><b>S3 Permitted?</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 Non-permitted Load</p> <p>02 Permitted Load</p>	<p><b>LV9. Cargo Body Type</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No Cargo Body (bobtail, light MV with hazardous materials [HM] placard, etc.)</p> <p>01 Bus</p> <p>02 Auto Transporter</p> <p>03 Cargo Tank</p> <p>04 Concrete Mixer</p> <p>05 Dump</p> <p>06 Flatbed</p> <p>07 Garbage/Refuse</p> <p>08 Grain/Chips/Gravel</p> <p>09 Intermodal Container Chassis</p> <p>10 Log</p> <p>11 Pole-Trailer</p> <p>12 Van/Enclosed Box</p> <p>13 Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (MV 10,000 lbs. or less, not displaying HM placard)</p> <p>98 Other</p> <p>99 Unknown</p>	<p><b>LV10. Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only)</b></p> <p><b>S1 Hazardous Materials ID</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>0000 No HM Placard Displayed</p> <p>xxxx 4-digit Hazardous Materials ID number or name taken from the middle of the diamond or from rectangular box</p> <p>0999 Unknown</p> <p><b>S2 Hazardous Materials Class</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>00 No HM Placard Displayed</p> <p>x 1-digit Hazardous Materials Class number from the bottom of diamond</p> <p>99 Unknown</p> <p><b>S3 Release of hazardous materials from a cargo compartment (e.g. trailer), cargo container (e.g. tank) or from a package?</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>01 No</p> <p>02 Yes</p> <p>97 Not Applicable</p> <p>99 Unknown if Released</p>	<p><b>LV11. Total Number of Axles</b></p> <p><b>S1 Truck Tractor</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>xx Number of Axles</p> <p>99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S2 First Trailer Behind Tractor</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>xx Number of Axles</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p> <p>99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S3 Second Trailer Behind Tractor</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>xx Number of Axles</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p> <p>99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p> <p><b>S4 Third Trailer Behind Tractor</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>xx Number of Axles</p> <p>97 Not Applicable (Bus or truck with no trailing units)</p> <p>99 Unknown (information unavailable)</p>
--	---	---	--

# MMUCC CRASH REPORT

## NON-MOTORIST SECTION DATA ELEMENTS

<b>NM1. Unit Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<b>NM2. Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash</b> <b>S1 Action/Circumstance</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 00 None  01 Adjacent to Roadway (e.g., Shoulder, Median) 02 Crossing Roadway 03 In Roadway – Other 04 Waiting to Cross Roadway 05 Walking/Cycling Along Roadway Against Traffic (In or Adjacent to Travel Lane) 06 Walking/Cycling Along Roadway with Traffic (In or Adjacent to Travel Lane) 07 Walking/Cycling on Sidewalk 08 Working in Trafficway (Incident Response)  98 Other 99 Unknown  <b>S2 Origin/Destination</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 01 Going to or from School (K-12) 02 Going to or from Transit  97 Not Applicable 99 Unknown	<b>NM3. Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/Circumstance(s)</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> (choose up to 2) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 00 None (No Improper Action)  01 Dart/Dash 02 Disabled Vehicle Related (Working on, Pushing, Leaving/Approaching) 03 Entering/Exiting Parked/Standing Vehicle 04 Failure to Obey Traffic Signs, Signals, or Officer 05 Failure to Yield Right-Of-Way 06 Improper Passing 07 Improper Turn/Merge 08 Inattentive (Talking, Eating, etc.) 09 In Roadway Improperly (Standing, Lying, Working, Playing) 10 Not Visible (Dark Clothing, No Lighting, etc.) 11 Wrong-Way Riding or Walking  98 Other 99 Unknown	<b>NM4. Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  <b>Roadway Facility</b> 01 Intersection – Marked Crosswalk 02 Intersection – Unmarked Crosswalk 03 Intersection – Other 04 Median/Crossing Island 05 Midblock – Marked Crosswalk 06 Shoulder/Roadside 07 Travel Lane – Other Location  <b>Bicycle Facility</b> 08 Signed Route (no pavement marking) 09 Shared Lane Markings 10 On-Street Bike Lanes 11 On-Street Buffered Bike Lanes 12 Separated Bike Lanes 13 Off-Street Trails/Sidepaths  <b>Other Facility</b> 14 Driveway Access 15 Non-Trafficway Area 16 Shared-Use Path or Trail 17 Sidewalk  98 Other 99 Unknown
<b>NM5. Non-Motorist Safety Equipment (choose up to 5)</b> 00 None 01 Helmet 02 Protective Pads Used (elbows, knees, shins, etc.) 03 Reflective Wear (backpack, triangles, etc.) 04 Lighting 05 Reflectors  98 Other 99 Unknown	<b>NM6. Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 12 Front 03 Right 06 Rear 09 Left  99 Unknown		

## DYNAMIC DATA ELEMENTS

<b>DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)</b>	
<b>S1 Automation System or Systems in Vehicle</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 01 Yes 02 No  99 Unknown	<b>S3 Automation System Levels Engaged at Time of Crash</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 00 No Automation 01 Driver Assistance 02 Partial Automation 03 Conditional Automation 04 High Automation 05 Full Automation  06 Automation Level Unknown  99 Unknown
<b>S2 Automation System Levels in Vehicle</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 00 No Automation 01 Driver Assistance 02 Partial Automation 03 Conditional Automation 04 High Automation 05 Full Automation  06 Automation Level Unknown  99 Unknown	



# Appendix D: MMUCC and MIRE Road-Related Terminology Crosswalk

The Model Inventory of Roadway Elements (MIRE) provides a model structure, set of definitions, and attributes for roadway inventory data elements maintained in the States. MMUCC and MIRE are intended to complement each other and be linked where applicable to best leverage the safety data they prescribe. To that end, the table below addresses differences in terminology between MMUCC and MIRE associated with the MMUCC term “trafficway” and two of its defined components. The table aligns the terms in MMUCC to their respective complement in MIRE.

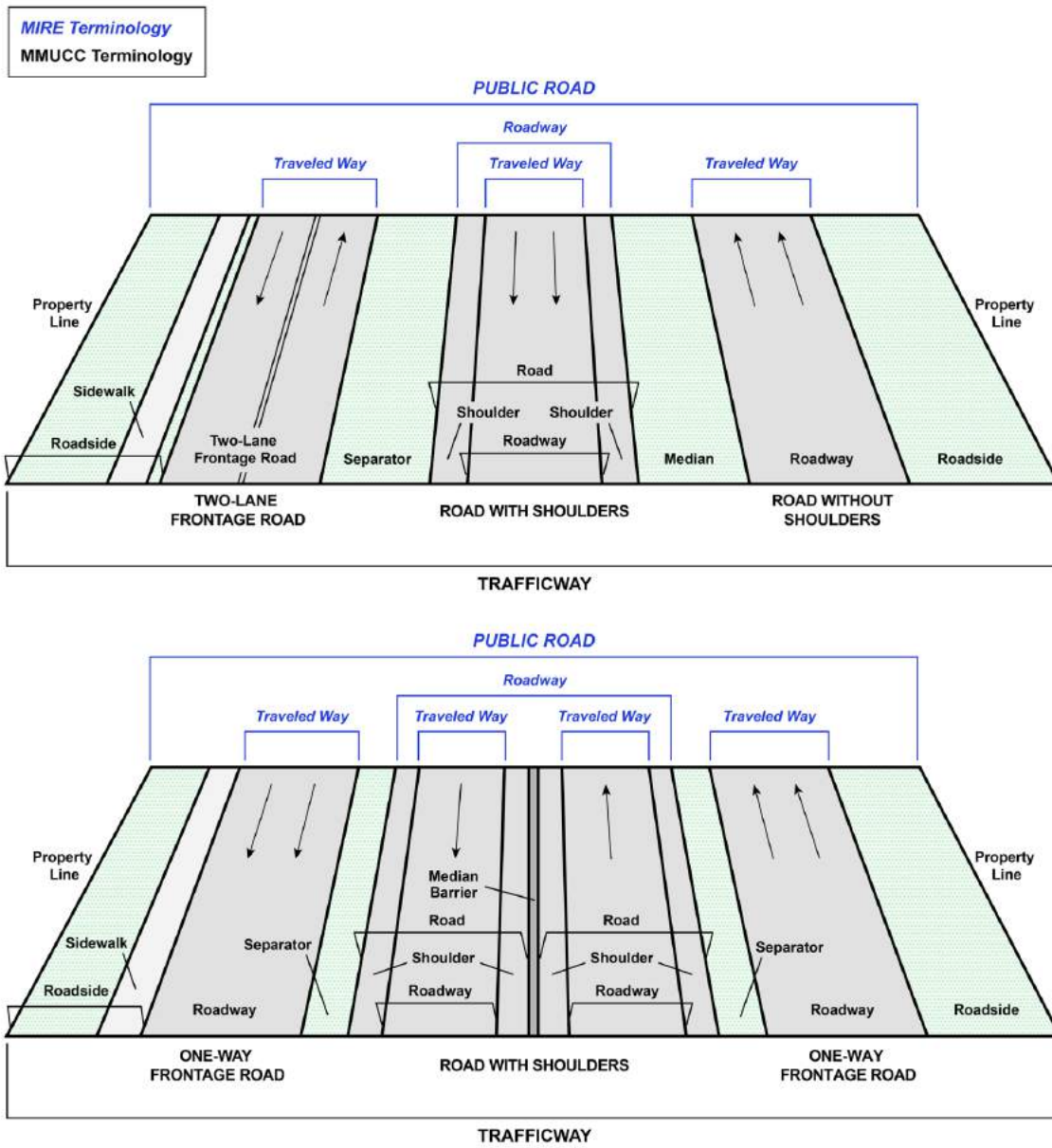
The terms “*trafficway*” and “*public road*” are italicized below because they are not directly matching terms (i.e., not equivalent / synonymous). A **public road** is any road or street owned and maintained by a public authority and open to public travel. In contrast, the definition of the term “*trafficway*” does not make a distinction based on ownership and maintenance but rather by access to the public for “moving persons or property from one place to another” (i.e., transportation). Consequently, all “public roads” are “trafficways” but not all “trafficways” are “public roads”.

This distinction (between MIRE “*Public Road*” and MMUCC “*Trafficway*”) exists because the broader “*trafficway*” is a key term associated with crash data collection tied to motor vehicle traffic crashes (MMUCC) and general motor vehicle safety associated with motor vehicle transportation. However, with respect to data on the design and engineering of highways within the public domain, it becomes desirable to separately define a subset, “public roads”, that would be addressed in the data captured in the State’s highway inventories (MIRE).

MMUCC	MIRE
<i>Trafficway</i>	<i>Public Road</i>
Road	Roadway
Roadway	Traveled Way

The diagrams included here illustrate a selection common configurations and components of public roads and trafficways.

**Figure 24: Trafficway Diagram Showing MMUCC and MIRE Terminology**



# Appendix E: ANSI State FIPS and USPS Codes

American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Codes for States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas of the United States, as provided by CENSUS.GOV.

Name	FIPS State Numeric Code	Official USPS Code
Alabama	01	AL
Alaska	02	AK
Arizona	04	AZ
Arkansas	05	AR
California	06	CA
Colorado	08	CO
Connecticut	09	CT
Delaware	10	DE
District of Columbia	11	DC
Florida	12	FL
Georgia	13	GA
Hawaii	15	HI
Idaho	16	ID
Illinois	17	IL
Indiana	18	IN
Iowa	19	IA
Kansas	20	KS
Kentucky	21	KY
Louisiana	22	LA
Maine	23	ME
Maryland	24	MD
Massachusetts	25	MA
Michigan	26	MI
Minnesota	27	MN
Mississippi	28	MS
Missouri	29	MO

Name	FIPS State Numeric Code	Official USPS Code
Montana	30	MT
Nebraska	31	NE
Nevada	32	NV
New Hampshire	33	NH
New Jersey	34	NJ
New Mexico	35	NM
New York	36	NY
North Carolina	37	NC
North Dakota	38	ND
Ohio	39	OH
Oklahoma	40	OK
Oregon	41	OR
Pennsylvania	42	PA
Rhode Island	44	RI
South Carolina	45	SC
South Dakota	46	SD
Tennessee	47	TN
Texas	48	TX
Utah	49	UT
Vermont	50	VT
Virginia	51	VA
Washington	53	WA
West Virginia	54	WV
Wisconsin	55	WI
Wyoming	56	WY

Area Name	FIPS State Numeric Code	Official USPS Code	Status
American Samoa	60	AS	1
Federated States of Micronesia	64	FM	3
Guam	66	GU	1
Marshall Islands	68	MH	3
Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands	69	MP	1
Palau	70	PW	3
Puerto Rico	72	PR	1
U.S. Minor Outlying Islands	74	UM	2
U.S. Virgin Islands	78	VI	1
<p>Status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under U.S sovereignty</li> <li>An aggregation of nine U.S. territories: Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island. Each territory is assigned an ANSI County Code in INCITS 31:2009, and may be individually identified through a combination of the ANSI State Code (74 or UM) and the appropriate ANSI County Code.</li> <li>Independent nation that operates under a Compact of Free Association with the United States of America.</li> </ol>			

# Appendix F: ISO 3166-2 Codes for Canada and Mexico

“ISO 3166-2 is part of the ISO 3166 standard published by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO), and defines codes for identifying the principal subdivisions (e.g., provinces or States) of all countries coded in ISO 3166-1. The official name of the standard is Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions – Part 2: Country subdivision code.

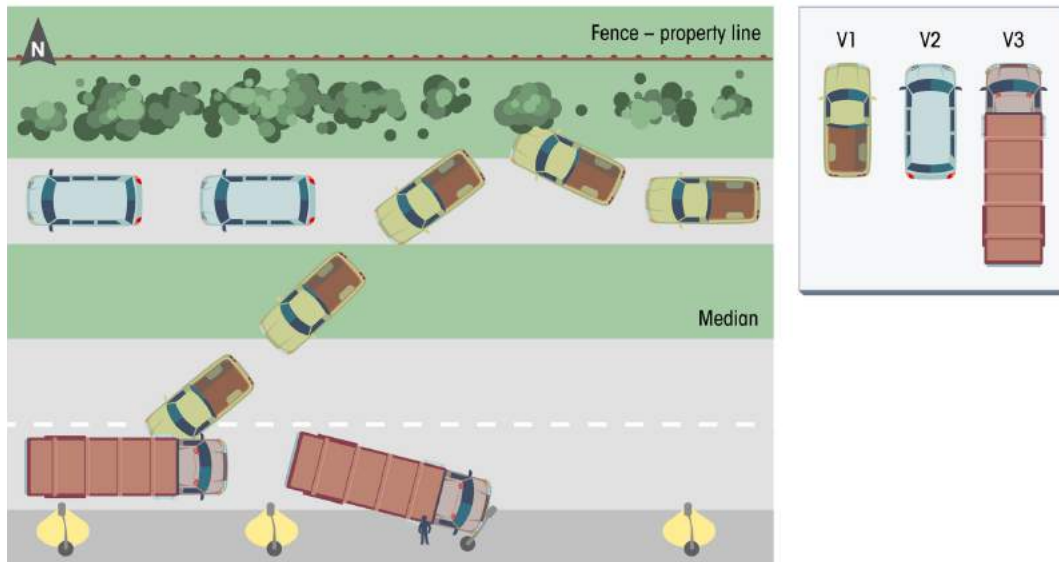
Each complete ISO 3166-2 code consists of two parts, separated by a hyphen: 1) The first part is the ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 code of the country; and 2) the second part is a string of up to three alphanumeric characters, stemming from coding systems already in use in the country concerned.”

Name (Mexico)	ISO 3166-2 Code
Ciudad de Mexico (Federal District)	MX-CMX
Aguascalientes (State)	MX-AGU
Baja California (State)	MX-BCN
Baja California Sur (State)	MX-BCS
Campeche (State)	MX-CAM
Coahuila (State)	MX-COA
Colima (State)	MX-COL
Chiapas (State)	MX-CHP
Chihuahua (State)	MX-CHH
Durango (State)	MX-DUR
Guanajuato (State)	MX-GUA
Guerrero (State)	MX-GRO
Hidalgo (State)	MX-HID
Jalisco state (State)	MX-JAL
México (State)	MX-MEX
Michoacán (State)	MX-MIC
Morelos (State)	MX-MOR
Nayarit (State)	MX-NAY
Nuevo León (State)	MX-NLE
Oaxaca (State)	MX-OAX
Puebla state (State)	MX-PUE
Querétaro (State)	MX-QUE
Quintana Roo (State)	MX-ROO
San Luis Potosí (State)	MX-SLP
Sinaloa (State)	MX-SIN
Sonora state (State)	MX-SON
Tabasco (State)	MX-TAB
Tamaulipas (State)	MX-TAM

Name (Mexico)	ISO 3166-2 Code
Tlaxcala (State)	MX-TLA
Veracruz (State)	MX-VER
Yucatán (State)	MX-YUC
Zacatecas (State)	MX-ZAC

Name (Canada)	ISO 3166-2 Code
Alberta (Province)	CA-AB
British Columbia (Province)	CA-BC
Manitoba (Province)	CA-MB
New Brunswick (Province)	CA-NB
Newfoundland and Labrador (Province)	CA-NL
Nova Scotia (Province)	CA-NS
Ontario (Province)	CA-ON
Prince Edward Island (Province)	CA-PE
Québec (Province)	CA-QC
Saskatchewan (Province)	CA-SK
Northwest Territories (Territory)	CA-NT
Nunavut (Territory)	CA-NU
Yukon (Territory)	CA-YT

# Appendix G: Sequence of Events Examples



## Narrative

Vehicle #1 (V1), a pickup, was traveling in the right-hand lane of northbound State Route 7 (SR7) following Vehicle #2 (V2), a van. V2 slowed suddenly. Driver #1 (D1) did not notice V2 slowing in time and swerved to the right to avoid striking V2. V1 struck a tree off the right side of the road. V1 veered off the tree and proceeded to cross over the center median grass striking Vehicle #3 (V3) traveling in the right-hand southbound lane injuring the driver of V1.

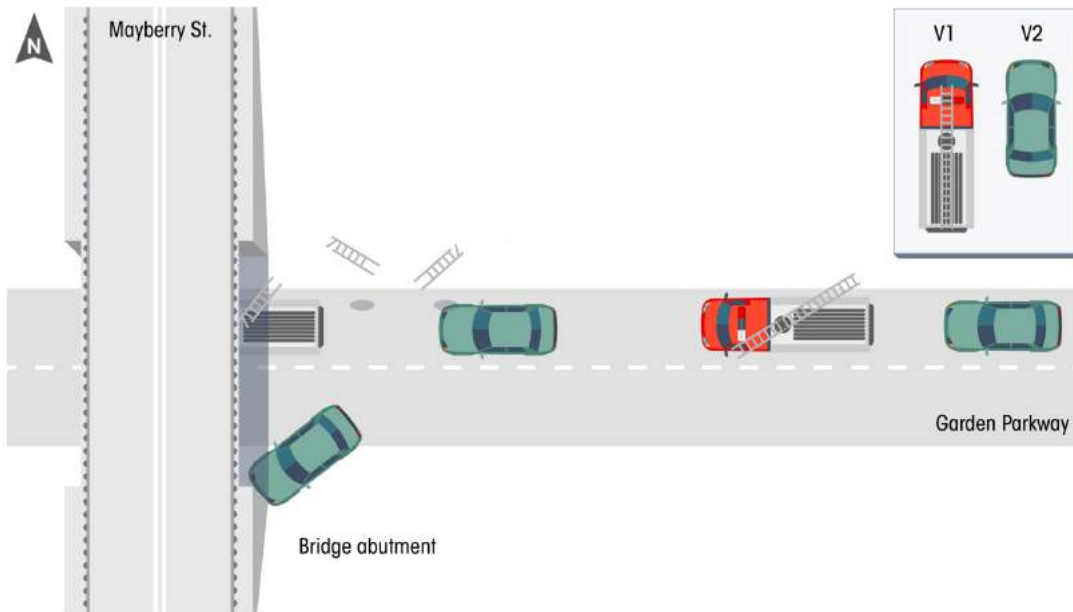
After being struck by V1, V3 struck the curb on the right-hand side of the road, crossed over the sidewalk, and struck a pedestrian and then a light pole. V2 did not know the crash had occurred and kept on driving.

### Vehicle #2 From Diagram:

There would be no Sequence of Events coded for this vehicle as it was a “non-contact” vehicle.

Vehicle #1 Sequence of Events (V20)	Vehicle #3 Sequence of Events (V20)
07 Ran off Roadway Right	20 Motor Vehicle in Transport
49 Tree (standing)	36 Curb
08 Reentering Roadway**	07 Ran off Roadway Right**
02 Cross Median	25 Pedestrian
20 Motor Vehicle in Transport	50 Utility Pole/Light Support

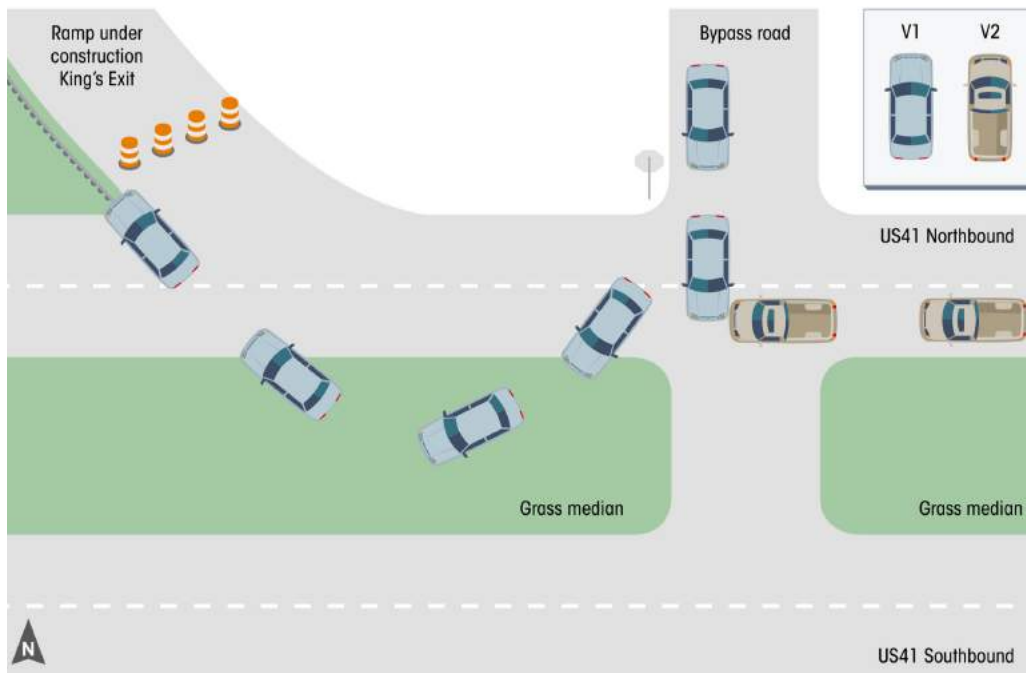
\*\*MMUCC recommends a minimum of four events be recorded by the State. In cases like the one described here, where there might be more than four events, it is recommended that non-harmful events be eliminated first (shown here as struck through).



## Narrative

Vehicle #1 (V1), a firetruck returning from an emergency, was traveling west on Garden Parkway approaching the Mayberry Street underpass when a malfunction in the hydraulic system of its hook and ladder apparatus caused the ladder to raise and swing to the right of the vehicle. When V1 went under the Mayberry Street overpass the ladder and bucket struck the bottom of the bridge, breaking off the top portion of the ladder. The ladder piece struck the right front quarter panel of Vehicle #2 (V2), which was following directly behind V1. V2 lost control and struck the underpass bridge abutment on the eastbound side of the road.

Vehicle #1 Sequence of Events (V20)	Vehicle #3 Sequence of Events (V20)
05 Equipment Failure (blown tire, brake failure, etc.)	28 Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle
30 Bridge Overhead Structure	01 Cross Centerline
11 Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift	06 Ran Off Roadway Left
20 Motor Vehicle in Transport	31 Bridge Pier or Support



## Narrative

Driver #1 (D1) was stopped at the stop sign on the south end of the bypass road around the King's Mine Overpass construction. Upon entering US41 with the intention of crossing over the northbound lanes and then turning to the south, D1 failed to see Vehicle #2 (V2) northbound on US41. V2 struck the front driver's side of V1 causing it to spin clockwise.

D1 was either unconscious or disoriented. D1 apparently had her foot on the accelerator and went approximately 1,000 feet to the north in the median and then crossed over northbound US41.

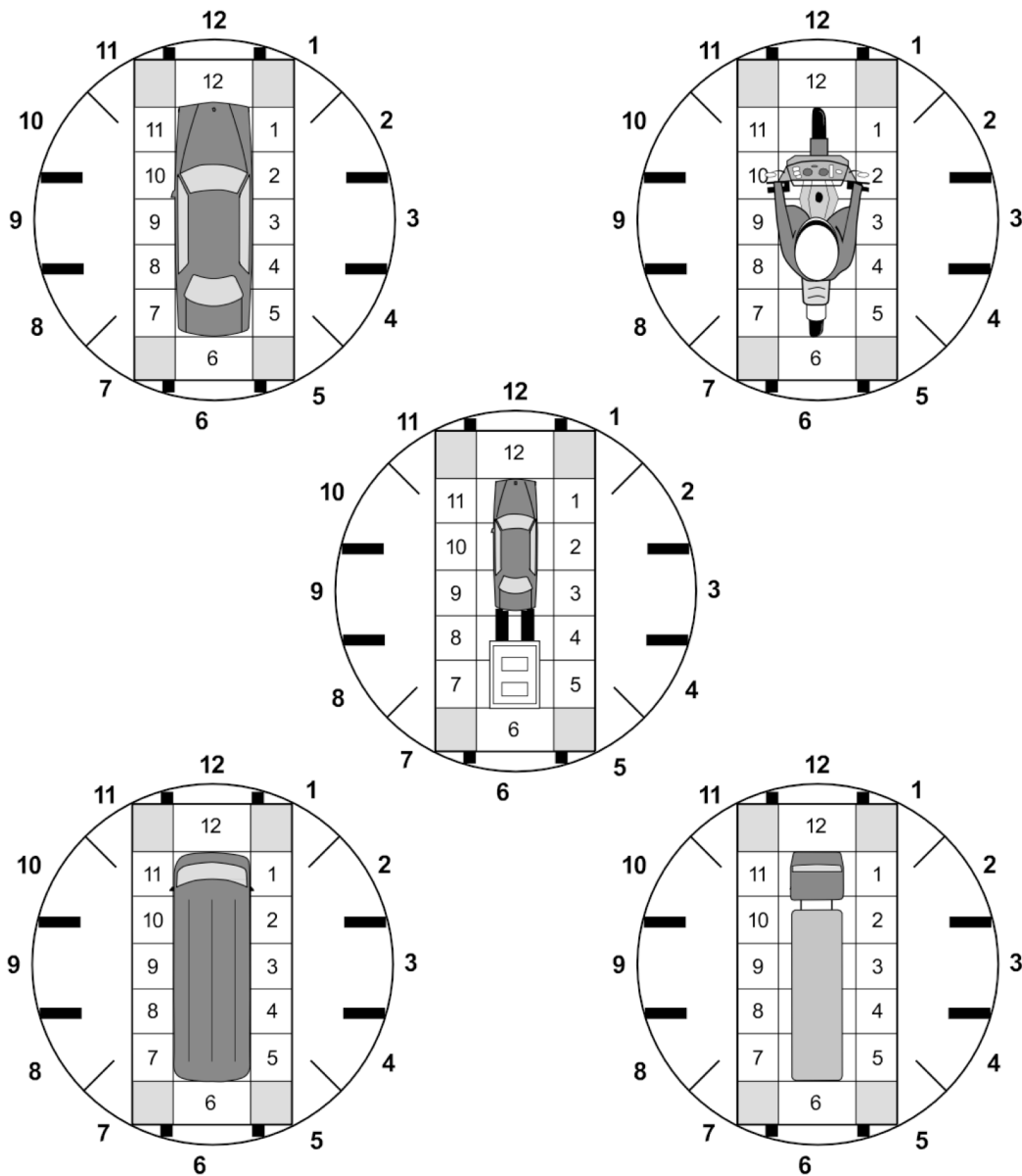
After crossing the northbound lanes, V1 started up the ramp at the King's Mine Interchange which is currently closed for construction. V1 went head-on into the guardrail end terminal on the west side of the ramp.

Vehicle #1 Sequence of Events (V20)	Vehicle #3 Sequence of Events (V20)
20 Motor Vehicle in Transport	20 Motor Vehicle in Transport
06 Ran Off Roadway Left	
08 Reentering Roadway**	
07 Ran off Roadway Right	
40 Guardrail End Terminal	

\*\*MMUCC recommends a minimum of four events be recorded by the State. In cases like the one described here, where there might be more than four events, it is recommended that non-harmful events be eliminated first (shown here as struck through).



# Appendix H: Clock-point Diagrams for Different Types of Motor Vehicles



Source: FARS Coding Manual

# Appendix I: FARS Coding Manual – Alphabetical Drug Listing

Acetaminophen + Codeine 100  
Acetorphine 101  
Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl 102  
Acetyldihydrocodeine 103  
Acetylmethadol 104  
Aerosols (hydrocarbon) 940  
Alfentanil 105  
Allylprodine 106  
Alpha, Beta-dihydroxy-alphaandrostane 828  
Alphacetylmethadol 220  
Alpha-Ethyltryptamine 523  
Alpha-meprodine 109  
Alpha-methyl-alpha-beta-dihydroxy- al-  
pha-androstane 829  
Alpha-methyl-beta-beta-dihydroxy- alpha-an-  
drostane 830  
Alpha-methyl-beta-betadihydroxy-androstene  
831  
Alpha-methyl-delta 1-dihydrotestosterone 832  
Alpha-Methylfentanyl 107  
Alpha-methylhydroxynandrolone 833  
Alphamethylthiofentanyl 108  
Alpha-methyltryptamine 534  
Alphamethadol 110  
Alphaprodine 111  
Alprazolam 300  
Aminorex 428  
Amobarbital 301  
Amobarbital & non-controlled active ingred.  
378  
Amobarbital suppository dosage form 388  
Amphetamine 401  
Amphetamine Sulfate 400  
Amphetamine Variants 500  
Amyl Nitrite 921  
Anabolic Steroid, Type Unknown 895  
Androstanedione 834  
Androstenediol 835  
Androstenedione 836  
Anesthetic Gases 920  
Anileridine 112  
APC + Codeine 113  
Aprobarbital 379  
Aspirin + Codeine 114  
Barbital 302  
Barbiturates 303  
Barbituric Acid Derivative 380  
Benzethidine 115  
Benzodiazepines 304  
Benzoyllecgonine 402  
Benzphetamine 403  
Benzylfentanyl 305  
Benzylmorphine 117  
Beta, beta-dihydroxy-alphaandrostane 837  
Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl 221  
Beta-hydroxyfentanyl 118  
Beta-meprodine 120  
Betacetylmethadol 119  
Betamethadol 121  
Betaprodine 122  
Bezitramide 123  
Bolasterone 838  
Boldenone 800  
Bromo-dimethoxyamphetamine 524  
Bromo-dimethoxyphenethylamine 525  
Bromazepam 306  
Bufotenine 501  
Buprenorphine 124  
Butabarbital (secbutabarbital) 307

Butalbital 308  
 Butobarbital (butethal) 389  
 Butorphanol 218  
 Butly Nitrite 923  
 Calusterone 839  
 Camazepam 309  
 “Cannabinoid, Type Unknown” 695  
 Carbamate 310  
 Carfentanil 125  
 Carisoprodol 376  
 Cathine (Norpseudoephedrine) 404  
 Cathinone 429  
 Chloral betaine 311  
 Chloral Hydrate 312  
 Chlordiazepoxide 313  
 Chlorhexadol 314  
 Chloroform 926  
 Chlorotestosterone 801  
 Chlorphentermine 405  
 Clobazam 315  
 Clonazepam 316  
 Clonitazene 126  
 Clorazepate Dipotassium 317  
 Clortermine 406  
 Clostebol 827  
 Clotiazepam 318  
 Cloxazolam 319  
 Coca Leaves 430  
 Cocaine 407  
 Codeine 128  
 Codeine combination product 90 mg/du 240  
 Codeine preparations – 200 mg/100 ml or  
 100 gm 241  
 Codeine & Isoquinoline 222  
 Codeine methylbromide 127  
 Codeine-N-oxide 223  
 Cyprenorphine 129  
 Dehydrochloromethyltestosterone 803  
 Delorazepam 320  
 Delta 1-dihydrotestosterone 840  
 Delta 9 600  
 “Depressants, Type Unknown” 395  
 Desomorphine 130  
 Dexfenfluramine 383  
 Dextroamphetamine 408  
 Dextromoramide 131  
 Dextropropoxyphene (dosage forms) 224  
 Diampromide 133  
 Diazepam 321  
 Dichloralphenazone 431  
 Diethylpropion 409  
 Diethylthiambutene 134  
 Diethyltryptamine (DET) 503  
 Difenoxin 135  
 Difenoxin 1 mg/25ug AtSO4/du 242  
 Difenoxin preparations – 0.5 mg/25 ug  
 AtSO4/du 243  
 Dihydrocodeine 136  
 Dihydrocodeine combination product 90 mg/  
 du 244  
 Dihydrocodeine preparations 10 mg/100 ml or  
 100 gm 245  
 Dihydroetorphine 226  
 Dihydromorphine 137  
 Dihydrotestosterone 804  
 Dimenoxadol 138  
 Dimepheptanol (Racemethadol) 139  
 Dimethoxyamphetamine (DMA) 504  
 Dimethoxyethylamphetamine 535  
 Dimethoxy-(n)-propylthiophenethylamine 536  
 Dimethylthiambutene 140  
 Dimethyltryptamine (DMT) 505  
 Dioxaphetyl Butyrate 141  
 Diphenoxylate 142  
 Diphenoxylate preparations 2.5 mg/25 ug  
 AtSO4 246  
 Dipipanone 143  
 Diprenorphine 227  
 Diprenorphine Hydrochloride 144

Dronabinol 507  
 Drostanolone 805  
 Drotebanol 145  
 Ecgonine 410  
 Embutramide 390  
 Estazolam 322  
 Ethchlorvynol 323  
 Ether 925  
 Ethinamate 324  
 Ethyl loflazepate 325  
 Ethylmorphine combination  
 product 15 mg/du 247  
 Ethylmorphine preparations 100  
 mg/100 ml or 100 gm 248  
 Ethylamine 700  
 Ethylestrenol 806  
 Ethylmethylthiambutene 146  
 Ethylmorphine 147  
 Etonitazene 148  
 Etorphine 149  
 Etoxidine 150  
 Fencamfamin 411  
 Fenethylamine 412  
 Fenfluramine 413  
 Fenproporex 414  
 Fentanyl 151  
 Fiorinal + Codeine 152  
 Fiorinal 326  
 Fludiazepam 327  
 Flunitrazepam 328  
 Fluoxymesterone 807  
 Flurazepam 384  
 Formebolone (Formebolone) 808  
 Frying Pan Lubricants 944  
 Furazabol 841  
 Furethidine 153  
 Gamma Hydroxybutyric (GHB) 377  
 Gamma Hydroxybutyric Acid preparations  
 391  
 Glass Chillers 943  
 Glutethimide 330  
 Hair spray 941  
 Halazepam 331  
 "Hallucinogens, Type Unknown" 595  
 Haloxazolam 332  
 Hashish 602  
 Hashish Oil 601  
 Heroin (Diacetylmorphine) 154  
 Hexobarbital 333  
 Hydrocodone 155  
 Hydrocodone & isoquinoline alkaloid<15 mg/  
 du 249  
 Hydrocodone combination product<15 mg/du  
 250  
 Hydromorphanol 156  
 Hydromorphone 157  
 Hydroxy-Nortestosterone 842  
 Hydroxypethidine 158  
 Hydroxytestosterone 843  
 Hydroxyzine 334  
 Ibogaine 509  
 "Inhalants, Type Unknown" 995  
 Insecticides 942  
 Isomethadone 159  
 Ketamine 522  
 Ketazolam 335  
 Ketobemidone 160  
 Lacquer Thinners 904  
 Levo-alphaacetylmethadol 228  
 Levomoramide 161  
 Levophenacymorphan 162  
 Levomethorphan 163  
 Levorphanol 229  
 Levorphanol Tartrate 164  
 Lisdexamfetamine 436  
 Loprazolam 336  
 Lorazepam 337  
 Lormetazepam 338

Lysergic Acid 511  
 Lysergic Acid Amide 527  
 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD) 528  
 Marijuana/Marihuana 603  
 Marinol 604  
 Mazindol 415  
 Mebutamate 339  
 Mecloqualone 340  
 Medazepam 341  
 Mefenorex 416  
 Meperidine (Pethidine) 165  
 Meperidine intermediate-A 251  
 Meperidine intermediate-B 252  
 Meperidine intermediate-C 253  
 Mephobarbital (Methylphenobarbital) 342  
 Meproamate 343  
 Mescaline 512  
 Mestanolone 844  
 Mesterolone 809  
 Metazocine 166  
 Methadone 167  
 Methadone intermediate 254  
 Methamphetamine 417  
 Methandienone 810  
 Methandranone 811  
 Methandriol 812  
 Methandrostenolone 813  
 Methaqualone 344  
 Metharbital 345  
 Methcathinone 432  
 Methenolone 814  
 Methohexital 346  
 Methoxyamphetamine (PMA) 514  
 Methoxy-Methylenedioxyamphetamine 437  
 Methoxy-NN-disopropyltryptamine 537  
 Methylaminorex 442  
 Methyl-desorphine 168  
 Methyl-dienolone 845  
 Methyl-dihydromorphine 169  
 Methyl-dimethoxyamphetamine 530  
 Methylenedioxy-Nethylamphetamine 531  
 Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA) 515  
 Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) 513  
 Methylfentanyl 170  
 Methylone 435  
 Methlphenidate 418  
 Methyl-phenylpropionoxypiperidine (MPPP) 171  
 Methyltestosterone 815  
 Methylthiofentanyl 230  
 Methyltrienolone 846  
 Methypylon 347  
 Metopon 172  
 Mibolerone 816  
 Midazolam 348  
 Modafinil 433  
 Moramide - intermediate 173  
 Morpheridine 174  
 Morphine 177  
 Morphine combination product/50 mg/100 ml or gm 255  
 Morphine methylbromide 176  
 Morphine methylsulfonate 175  
 Morphine-N-oxide 231  
 Myrophine 178  
 Nabilone 516  
 Nalorphine 179  
 Nandrolone 817  
 "Narcotics, Type Unknown" 295  
 N-Benzylpiperazine 439  
 N-Ethyl-1-phenylcyclohexylamine 533  
 N-Ethyl-3piperdyl benzilate 508  
 N-Ethylamphetamine 419  
 N-Hydroxymethylenedioxyamphetamine 538  
 Nicocodeine 180  
 Nicomorphine 181  
 Nimetazepam 349

Nitrazepam 350  
 Nitrous Oxide 924  
 N-Methylpiperidyl benzilate 539  
 N, N-Dimethylamphetamine (Dimethylamphetamine) 438  
 Noracymethadol 182  
 Norandrostenediol 847  
 Norandrostenedione 848  
 Norbolethone 849  
 Norclostebol 850  
 Nordiazepam 351  
 Norethandrolone 818  
 Norlevorphanol 183  
 Normethadone 184  
 Normethandrolone 851  
 Normorphine 185  
 Norpipanone 186  
 Opium 187  
 Opium combination product 25 mg/du 256  
 Opium extract 232  
 Opium fluid extract 233  
 Opium, granulated 258  
 Opium Poppy 234  
 Opium, powdered 259  
 Opium preparations – 100 mg/100 ml or 100 gm 257  
 Opium Tincture 235  
 Oripavine 260  
 “Other” 996  
 Oxandrolone 819  
 Oxazepam 352  
 Oxazolam 353  
 Oxycodone 189  
 Oxymesterone 820  
 Oxymetholone 821  
 Oxymorphone 188  
 Paint and Paint Removers 902  
 Para-fluorofentanyl 190  
 Parahexyl (Synhexyl) 701  
 Paraldehyde 354  
 Paregoric 191  
 Parepectolin 192  
 “PCP, Type Unknown” 795  
 Pemoline 420  
 Pentazocine 193  
 Pentobarbital 355  
 Pentobarbital & noncontrolled active ingred. 393  
 Pentobarbital suppository dosage form 394  
 Petrichloral 356  
 “Petroleum Products (gasoline, kerosene)” 903  
 Peyote 517  
 Phenadoxone 195  
 Phenampromide 196  
 Phenanthrine 197  
 Phenazocine 198  
 Phencyclidine 702  
 Phencyclidine Analogs 703  
 Phenylcyclohexyl-Pyrrolidine 709  
 Phenylethyl-phenylacetoxypiperidine (PE-PAP) 236  
 Phencyclohexylamine 357  
 Phendimetrazine 421  
 Phenmetrazine 422  
 Phenobarbital 358  
 Phenomorphan 199  
 Phenoperidine 200  
 Phentermine 423  
 Phenylacetone (P2P) 518  
 Phenylcyclohexylamine 704  
 Pholcodine 202  
 Piminodine 203  
 Pinazepam 359  
 Piperidinocyclohexanecarbonitrile (PCC) 705  
 Pipradrol 424  
 Piritramide 204  
 Plastic Cement (airplane glue) 901

Poppy Straw 237  
Poppy Straw Concentrate 238  
Prazepam 360  
Pregabalin 396  
Proheptazine 205  
Properidine 206  
Propiram 207  
Propoxyphene (Dextropropoxyphene, bulk (non-dosage forms)) 208  
Propylhexedrine 425  
Psilocybin 519  
Psilocyn 520  
Pyrovalerone 426  
“Pyrrolidine (PCPy, PHP, TCPy)” 706  
Quazepam 361  
Racemethorphan 209  
Racemoramide 210  
Racemorphan 211  
Remifentanil 239  
Secobarbital 362  
Secobarbital & noncontrolled active ingred. 397  
Secobarbital suppository dosage form 398  
Sibutramine 385  
SPA 427  
Stanolone 822  
Stanozolol 823  
Stenbolone 852  
Stimulant compounds  
previously excepted 440  
“Stimulants, Type Unknown” 495  
Sufentanil 212  
Sulfondiethylmethane 363  
Sulfonethylmethane 364  
Sulfonmethane 365  
Talbutal 366  
Temazepam 367  
Tested; Drugs Found; type 998  
Tested; Results unknown 997  
Testolactone 824  
Testosterone 825  
Tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) 605  
Tetrahydrogestrinone 853  
Tetrazepam 368  
Thebacon 213  
Thebaine 214  
Thenylfentanyl 369  
Thiamylal 370  
Thienylcyclohexyl]piperidine 708  
Thienyl Cyclohexyl Pyrrolidine 710  
Thiofentanyl 215  
Thiopental(Pentothal) 371  
Thiophene 707  
Tiletamine/Zolazepam (Telazol) 372  
Tilidine 216  
Traizolam 373  
Trenbolone 826  
Trimeperidine 217  
Trimethoxy amphetamine 521  
Tybamate 374  
Unknown If Tested For Drugs 999  
Vinbarbital 434  
Volatile Solvents (toluene) 900  
Zaleplon 386  
Zolpidem 387  
Zopiclone 399

# Appendix J: FARS Coding Manual – Drugs By Category Type

## 100-295 Narcotics

100	Acetaminophen + Codeine	135	Difenoxin
101	Acetorphine	136	Dihydrocodeine
102	Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl	137	Dihydromorphine
103	Acetyldihydrocodeine	138	Dimenoxadol
104	Acetylmethadol	139	Dimepheptanol (Racemethadol)
105	Alfentanil	140	Dimethylthiambutene
106	Allylprodine	141	Dioxaphetyl Butyrate
107	Alpha-Methylfentanyl	142	Diphenoxylate
108	Alphamethylthiofentanyl	143	Dipipanone
109	Alpha-meprodine	144	Diprenorphine Hydrochloride
110	Alphamethadol	145	Drotebanol
111	Alphaprodine	146	Ethylmethylthiambutene
112	Anileridine	147	Ethylmorphine
113	APC + Codeine	148	Etonitazene
114	Aspirin + Codeine	149	Etorphine
117	Benzylmorphine	150	Etoxeridine
118	Beta-hydroxyfentanyl	151	Fentanyl
119	Betacetylmethadol	152	Fiorinal + Codeine
120	Beta-meprodine	153	Furethidine
121	Betamethadol	154	Heroin (Diacetylmorphine)
122	Betaprodine	155	Hydrocodone
123	Bezitramide	156	Hydromorphanol
124	Buprenorphine	157	Hydromorphone
125	Carfentanil	158	Hydroxypethidine
126	Clonitazene	159	Isomethadone
127	Codeine methylbromide	160	Ketobemidone
128	Codeine	161	Levomoramide
129	Cyprenorphine	162	Levophenacylmorphan
130	Desomorphine	163	Levomethorphan
131	Dextromoramide	164	Levorphanol Tartrate
133	Diampromide	165	Meperidine (Pethidine)
134	Diethylthiambutene	166	Metazocine
		167	Methadone



168	Methyldesorphine	208	Propoxyphene (Dextropropoxyphene, bulk (non-dosage forms))
169	Methyldihydromorphine	209	Racemethorphan
170	Methylfentanyl	210	Racemoramide
171	Methyl-phenyl-propionoxypiperidine (MPPP )	211	Racemorphan
172	Metopon	212	Sufentanil
173	Moramide - intermediate	213	Thebacon
174	Morpheridine	214	Thebaine
175	Morphine methylsulfonate	215	Thiofentanyl
176	Morphine methylbromide	216	Tilidine
177	Morphine	217	Trimeperidine
178	Myrophine	218	Butorphanol
179	Nalorphine	220	Alphacetylmethadol
180	Nicocodeine	221	Beta-Hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl
181	Nicomorphine	222	Codeine & Isoquinoline
182	Noracymethadol	223	Codeine-N-oxide
183	Norlevorphanol	224	Dextropropoxyphene (dosage forms)
184	Normethadone	226	Dihydroetorphine
185	Normorphine	227	Diprenorphine
186	Norpipanone	228	Levo-alphacetylmethadol
187	Opium	229	Levorphanol
188	Oxymorphone	230	Methylthiofentanyl
189	Oxycodone	231	Morphine-N-oxide
190	Para-fluorofentanyl	232	Opium extract
191	Paregoric	233	Opium Fluid Extract
192	Parepectolin	234	Opium Poppy
193	Pentazocine	235	Opium Tincture
195	Phenadoxone	236	Phenylethyl-phenylacetoxypiperidine (PEPAP)
196	Phenampramide	237	Poppy Straw
197	Phenanthrine	238	Poppy Straw Concentrate
198	Phenazocine	239	Remifentanil
199	Phenomorphin	240	Codeine combination product 90 mg/du
200	Phenoperidine	241	Codeine preparations – 200 mg/100 ml or 100 gm
202	Pholcodine	242	Difenoxin 1 mg/25ug AtSO4/du
203	Piminodine	243	Difenoxin preparations – 0.5 mg/25 ug AtSO4/du
204	Piritramide	244	Dihydrocodeine combination product 90 mg/du
205	Proheptazine		
206	Properidine		
207	Propiram		

- |     |   |     |                                     |
|-----|---|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 245 | Dihydrocodeine preparations 10 mg/100 ml or 100 gm        | 312 | Chloral Hydrate                     |
| 246 | Diphenoxylate preparations 2.5 mg/25 ug AtSO <sub>4</sub> | 313 | Chlordiazepoxide                    |
| 247 | Ethylmorphine combination product 15 mg/du                | 314 | Chlorhexadol                        |
| 248 | Ethylmorphine preparations 100 mg/100 ml or 100 gm        | 315 | Clobazam                            |
| 249 | Hydrocodone & isoquinoline alkaloid<15 mg/du              | 316 | Clonazepam                          |
| 250 | Hydrocodone combination product<15 mg/du                  | 317 | Clorazepate Dipotassium             |
| 251 | Meperidine intermediate-A                                 | 318 | Clotiazepam                         |
| 252 | Meperidine intermediate-B                                 | 319 | Cloxazolam                          |
| 253 | Meperidine intermediate-C                                 | 320 | Delorazepam                         |
| 254 | Methadone intermediate                                    | 321 | Diazepam                            |
| 255 | Morphine combination product/50 mg/100 ml or gm           | 322 | Estazolam                           |
| 256 | Opium combination product 25 mg/du                        | 323 | Ethchlorvynol                       |
| 257 | Opium preparations – 100 mg/100 ml or/100 gm              | 324 | Ethinamate                          |
| 258 | Opium, granulated   | 325 | Ethyl loflazepate                   |
| 259 | Opium, powdered   | 326 | Fiorinal                            |
| 260 | Oripavine   | 327 | Fludiazepam                         |
| 295 | “Narcotics, Type Unknown”                                 | 328 | Flunitrazepam                       |
|     |   | 330 | Glutethimide                        |
|     |   | 331 | Halazepam                           |
|     |   | 332 | Haloxazolam                         |
|     |   | 333 | Hexobarbital                        |
|     |   | 334 | Hydroxyzine                         |
|     |   | 335 | Ketazolam                           |
|     |   | 336 | Loprazolam                          |
|     |   | 337 | Lorazepam                           |
|     |   | 338 | Lormetazepam                        |
|     |   | 339 | Mebutamate                          |
|     |   | 340 | Mecloqualone                        |
|     |   | 341 | Medazepam                           |
|     |   | 342 | Mephobarbital (Methylphenobarbital) |
|     |   | 343 | Meproamate                          |
|     |   | 344 | Methaqualone                        |
|     |   | 345 | Metharbital                         |
|     |   | 346 | Methohexital                        |
|     |   | 347 | Methypylon                          |
|     |   | 348 | Midazolam                           |
|     |   | 349 | Nimetazepam                         |
|     |   | 350 | Nitrazepam                          |
|     |   | 351 | Nordiazepam                         |

## 300-399 Depressants

- |     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 300 | Alprazolam                     |
| 301 | Amobarbital                    |
| 302 | Barbital                       |
| 303 | Barbiturates                   |
| 304 | Benzodiazepines                |
| 305 | Benzylfentanyl                 |
| 306 | Bromazepam                     |
| 307 | Butabarbital (secbutabarbital) |
| 308 | Butalbital                     |
| 309 | Camazepam                      |
| 310 | Carbamate                      |
| 311 | Chloral betaine                |

352 Oxazepam  
353 Oxazolam  
354 Paraldehyde  
355 Pentobarbital  
356 Petrichloral  
357 Phencyclohexylamine  
358 Phenobarbital  
359 Pinazepam  
360 Prazepam  
361 Quazepam  
362 Secobarbital  
363 Sulfondiethylmethane  
364 Sulfonethylmethane  
365 Sulfonmethane  
366 Talbutal  
367 Temazepam  
368 Tetrazepam  
369 Thenylfentanyl  
370 Thiamylal  
371 Thiopental (Pentothal)  
372 Tiletamine/ Zolazepam (Telazol)  
373 Traizolam  
374 Tybamate  
376 Carisoprodol  
377 Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid (GHB)  
378 Amobarbital & non-controlled active  
ingred.  
379 Aprobarbital  
380 Barbituric Acid Derivative  
383 Dexfenfluramine  
384 Flurazepam  
385 Sibutramin  
386 Zaleplon  
387 Zolpidem  
388 Amobarbital suppository dosage form  
389 Butobarbital (butethal)  
390 Embutramide  
391 Gamma Hydroxybutyric Acid prepara-  
tions

393 Pentobarbital & noncontrolled active  
ingred.  
394 Pentobarbital suppository dosage form  
395 “Depressants, Type Unknown”  
396 Pregabalin  
397 Secobarbital & noncontrolled active  
ingred.  
398 Secobarbital suppository dosage form  
399 Zopiclone

## 400-495 Stimulants

400 Amphetamine Sulfate  
401 Amphetamine  
402 Benzoyllecgonine  
403 Benzphetamine  
404 Cathine (Norpseudoephedrine)  
405 Chlorphentermine  
406 Clortermine  
407 Cocaine  
408 Dextroamphetamine  
409 Diethylpropion  
410 Ecgonine  
411 Fencamfamin  
412 Fenethylamine  
413 Fenfluramine  
414 Fenproporex  
415 Mazindol  
416 Mefenorex  
417 Methamphetamine  
418 Methylphenidate  
419 N-Ethylamphetamine  
420 Pemoline  
421 Phendimetrazine  
422 Phenmetrazine  
423 Phentermine  
424 Pipradrol  
425 Propylhexedrine  
426 Pyrovalerone  
427 SPA

- 428 Aminorex
- 429 Cathinone
- 430 Coca Leaves
- 431 Dichloralphenazone
- 432 Methcathinone
- 433 Modafinil
- 434 Vinbarbital
- 435 Methylone
- 436 Lisdexamfetamine
- 437 Methoxy-Methylenedioxyamphetamine
- 438 N, N-Dimethylamphetamine (Dimethylamphetamine)
- 439 N-Benzylpiperazine
- 440 Stimulant compounds previously excepted
- 495 “Stimulants, Type Unknown”

## **500-595 Hallucinogens**

- 500 Amphetamine Variants
- 501 Bufotenine
- 503 Diethyltryptamine (DET)
- 504 Dimethoxyamphetamine (DMA)
- 505 Dimethyltryptamine (DMT)
- 506 DMA
- 507 Dronabinol
- 508 N-Ethyl-3piperdyl benzilate
- 509 Ibogaine
- 511 Lysergic Acid
- 512 Mescaline
- 513 Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA)
- 514 Methoxyamphetamine (PMA)
- 515 Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA)
- 516 Nabilone
- 517 Peyote
- 518 Phenylacetone (P2P)
- 519 Psilocybin
- 520 Psilocyn
- 521 Trimethoxy amphetamine

- 522 Ketamine
- 523 Alpha-Ethyltryptamine
- 524 Bromo-dimethoxyamphetamine
- 525 Bromo-dimethoxyphenethylamine
- 527 Lysergic Acid Amide
- 528 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 529 Methylaminorex
- 530 Meth-dimethoxyamphetamine
- 531 Methylenedioxy-Nethylamphetamine
- 533 N-Ethyl-1-phenylcyclohexylamine
- 534 Alpha-methyltryptamine
- 535 Dimethoxyethylamphetamine
- 536 Dimethoxy-(n)-propylthiophenethylamine
- 537 Methoxy-NN-diisopropyltryptamine
- 538 N-Hydroxymethylenedioxy-amphetamine
- 539 N-Methylpiperidyl benzilate
- 595 “Hallucinogens, Type Unknown”

## **600-695 CANNABINOID**

- 600 Delta 9
- 601 Hashish Oil
- 602 Hashish
- 603 Marijuana/Marihuana
- 604 Marinol
- 605 Tetrahydrocannabinols (THC)
- 695 “Cannabinoid, Type Unknown”

## **700-795 PCP**

- 700 Ethylamine
- 701 Parahexyl (Synhexyl)
- 702 Phencyclidine
- 703 Phencyclidine Analogs
- 704 Phenylcyclohexylamine
- 705 Piperidinocyclohexane-carbonitrile (PCC)
- 706 “Pyrrolidine (PCPy, PHP,TCPy) ”
- 707 Thiophene

- 708 Thienyl Cyclohexyl/piperidine
- 709 Phenylcyclohexyl-Pyrrolidine
- 710 Thienyl Cyclohexyl Pyrrolidine
- 795 "PCP, Type Unknown"

## 800-895 Anabolic Steroids

- 800 Boldenone
- 801 Chlorotestosterone
- 803 Dehydrochloromethyltestosterone
- 804 Dihydrotestosterone
- 805 Drostanolone
- 806 Ethylestrenol
- 807 Fluoxymesterone
- 808 Formebolone (Formebolone)
- 809 Mesterolone
- 810 Methandienone
- 811 Methandranone
- 812 Methandriol
- 813 Methandrostenolone
- 814 Methenolone
- 815 Methyltestosterone
- 816 Mibolerone
- 817 Nandrolone
- 818 Norethandrolone
- 819 Oxandrolone
- 820 Oxymesterone
- 821 Oxymetholone
- 822 Stanolone
- 823 Stanozolol
- 824 Testolactone
- 825 Testosterone
- 826 Trenbolone
- 827 Clostebol
- 828 Alpha, Beta-dihydroxy-alphaandrostane
- 829 Alpha-methyl-alpha-beta-dihydroxy- alpha-androstane
- 830 Alpha-methyl-beta-beta-dihydroxy- alpha-androstane

- 831 Alpha-methyl-beta-beta-dihydroxy-an-drostene
- 832 Alpha-methyl-delta 1-dihydrotestoster-one
- 833 Alpha-methyl-hydroxynandrolone
- 834 Androstanedione
- 835 Androstenediol
- 836 Androstenedione
- 837 Beta, beta-dihydroxy-alphaandrostane
- 838 Bolasterone
- 839 Calusterone
- 840 Delta 1-dihydrotestosterone
- 841 Furazabol
- 842 Hydroxy-Nortestosterone
- 843 Hydroxytestosterone
- 844 Mestanolone
- 845 Methyldienolone
- 846 Methyltrienolone
- 847 Norandrostenediol
- 848 Norandrostenedione
- 849 Norbolethone
- 850 Norclostebol
- 851 Normethandrolone
- 852 Stenbolone
- 853 Tetrahydrogestrinone
- 854 Boldione
- 855 Desoxymethyltestosterone
- 856 Dienedione
- 895 "Anabolic Steroid, Type Unknown"

## 900-995 Inhalant

- 900 Volatile Solvents (toluene)
- 901 Plastic Cement (airplane glue)
- 902 Paint and Paint Removers
- 903 "Petroleum Products (gasoline, kero-sene)"
- 904 Lacquer Thinners
- 920 Anesthetic Gases
- 921 Amyl Nitrite

- |     |                              |     |                           |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| 923 | Butly Nitrite                | 943 | Glass Chillers            |
| 924 | Nitrous Oxide                | 944 | Frying Pan Lubricants     |
| 925 | Ether                        | 945 | Cyclohexl Nitrite         |
| 926 | Chloroform                   | 946 | Enflurane                 |
| 940 | Aerosols (hydrocarbon gases) | 947 | Halothane                 |
| 941 | Hair spray                   | 995 | "Inhalants, Type Unknown" |
| 942 | Insecticides                 |     |                           |

# Sources Cited

DV1. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s) – Definitions adopted from SAE International's publication, "Automated Driving: Levels of Driving Automation Are Defined in New SAE International Standard J3016" (2014).

Figure 4. Diagram of an Intersection – Source: ANSI D16.2-2007 Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents, Seventh Edition

Figure 5: Overall Intersection Geometry Examples: – Source: Model Inventory of Roadway Elements, Version 1.0

Figure 19: FMCSA Table 1 and Table 2 – Source: <https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/49/172.504>

Figure 20: Separated Bike Lanes compared to other bicycle facility types – Source: from FHWA [https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle\\_pedestrian/publications/separated\\_bike\\_lane\\_pdg/page01.cfm#chapter1](https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle_pedestrian/publications/separated_bike_lane_pdg/page01.cfm#chapter1).

Figure 21: SAE International's Levels of Driving Automation; SAE International Standard J3016 (2014) – Source: SAE International Standard J3016 (2014)

ISO 3166-2. (2017, February 9). In Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia. Retrieved 20:25, March 3, 2017, from [https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=ISO\\_3166-2&oldid=764513494](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=ISO_3166-2&oldid=764513494).

NM6. Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist – Bicycle illustration Source: Anne C Lusk et al. Inj Prev doi:10.1136/injuryprev-2014-041317.

SAE International Standard J3016™, "Taxonomy and Definitions for Terms Related to Driving Automation Systems for On-Road Motor Vehicles" (SEP2016): [http://standards.sae.org/j3016\\_201609/](http://standards.sae.org/j3016_201609/)

Transportation network company. (2017, March 9). In Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia. Retrieved 17:35, March 13, 2017, from [https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Transportation\\_network\\_company&oldid=769388205](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Transportation_network_company&oldid=769388205).

# Index

## Symbols

0.94 or Greater .....	97
(2) Two .....	25
2-Wheeled Motorcycle .....	39
(3) Three .....	25
3-Wheeled Motorcycle .....	39
(4) Four .....	25
(5+) Five or more .....	25
9- or 12-Passenger Van .....	39
15-Passenger Van .....	39

## A

AADT .....	88, 94
AADT (Year) .....	88, 94
Abdomen and Pelvis .....	82
Accelerating .....	95
Accelerating and Steering Left .....	95
Accelerating and Steering Right .....	95
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane .....	22, 152
Access Control .....	90, 152
AC Test Performed, Results Unknown .....	97
Action .....	76
Action/Circumstance .....	115
Activity Area .....	27, 152
Adjacent to Roadway (e.g., Shoulder, Median) .....	115
Advance Warning Area .....	27, 152
Age .....	59, 152
Air Bag Deployed .....	67, 152
Alcohol Interlock Device .....	74
Alcohol Interlock Present? .....	75
Alcohol Involvement .....	33, 134, 152, 178
Alcohol Test .....	78, 152
Alcohol Test Type and Results .....	96, 152
Alignment .....	152
All areas .....	52
All-Terrain Vehicle/All-Terrain Cycle (ATV/ATC) .....	39
Alphanumeric Identifier .....	37, 152
Ambulance .....	43
Amphetamine .....	80
Anabolic Steroid* .....	97
Angle .....	16, 152
Angle Collision .....	17
Angled/Skewed .....	25
Angled/Skewed Intersection .....	26
Animal (live) .....	14, 53, 55
Animal(s) .....	21
Annual Average Daily Traffic .....	88, 152
Any Indication of Improper Use? .....	66

Apparently Normal .....	77
Are any Inoperative or Missing? .....	49
Asleep or Fatigued .....	77
(A) Suspected Serious Injury .....	30, 62
Attempted Avoidance Maneuver .....	95, 152
ATV .....	152
Autocycle .....	39, 152
Automation System Levels Engaged at Time of Crash .....	123
Automation System Levels in Vehicle .....	123
Automation System or Systems in Vehicle .....	122
Auto Transporter .....	108, 152

## B

BAC .....	152
Backing .....	50, 152
Back-up .....	152
BAC Test Result .....	79
Barrier Type .....	46
Before the First Work Zone Warning Sign .....	27
Bicycle Crossing .....	49
Bicycle Crossing Sign .....	49
Bicycle Lane .....	152
Bicycle Reflector .....	153
Bicycle Violation .....	153
Bicyclist .....	14, 54, 61
Blood .....	78, 80, 96, 97
Blood Clot .....	96
Blood Plasma/Serum .....	96
Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt .....	18, 153
Blowing Snow .....	18, 153
Body, Doors .....	58
Body Type Category .....	39
Booster Seat .....	66, 153
Both Blood and Urine .....	97
Brakes .....	58
Braking and Steering Left .....	95
Braking and Steering Right .....	95
Braking (Lockup) .....	95
Braking (Lockup Unknown) .....	95
Braking (No Lockup) .....	95
Breath .....	78
Breath Test (AC) .....	96
Bridge .....	153
Bridge Overhead Structure .....	14, 53, 55, 153
Bridge Pier or Support .....	14, 53, 55, 153
Bridge Rail .....	14, 53, 55, 153
Bridge/Structure Identification Number .....	85, 153
(B) Suspected Minor Injury .....	30, 62



Bus .....	108, 153
Bus – Charter/Tour .....	42
Bus – Childcare/Daycare .....	42
Bus – Intercity .....	42
Bus/Large Van (seats for 9-15 occupants, including driver).....	107
Bus – Other .....	42
Bus – School (Public or Private) .....	42
Bus (seats more than 15 occupants, including driver).....	107
Bus – Shuttle .....	42
Bus – Transit/Commuter .....	42

## C

Cable Barrier .....	14, 15, 46, 53, 55, 153
Canada .....	69
Canceled or Denied.....	75, 100
Cannabinoid* .....	97
Cargo Body Type .....	108, 153
Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift.....	13, 53, 55, 153
Cargo Loss .....	51, 153
Cargo Tank.....	108, 153
Cargo Van .....	39, 153
CDL Intrastate Only .....	74
Centerline Presence/Type.....	92
Centerline With Centerline Rumble Strip .....	92
Changing Lanes .....	50, 153
Characteristics.....	9
Charter/Tour.....	153
Child Restraint System – Forward Facing.....	66
Child Restraint System – Rear Facing .....	66
Child Restraint – Type Unknown.....	66
Child Safety Seat Used .....	153
City/Place .....	12
Civilian .....	18
Class.....	153
Class A .....	70, 153
Class B .....	70, 154
Class C .....	70, 154
Class M.....	70, 154
Clear .....	18
Cloudy .....	18
CMV License Status .....	100
CMV License Status and Compliance with CDL Endorsements.....	100, 154
Cocaine .....	80
Code for Model .....	38
Collector .....	88
Collision Event.....	154
Collision With Fixed Object.....	14, 53, 55, 154
Collision With Person, Motor Vehicle, or Non-Fixed Object .....	14, 53, 55, 154
Commercial Driver License (CDL) .....	70, 71, 75

Commercial Driver License Class.....	154
Commercial Motor Vehicle .....	154
Compliance with CDL Endorsement(s).....	101
Concrete Barrier (e.g. Jersey Barrier) .....	46
Concrete Mixer .....	108
Concrete Traffic Barrier .....	14, 15, 53, 55, 154
Conditional Automation.....	122
Condition at Time of the Crash .....	77, 154
Construction Equipment (backhoe, bulldozer, etc.).....	14, 39
Construction Zone .....	154
Continuous Lighting on Both Sides .....	91
Continuous Lighting on One Side.....	91
Contributing Circumstances.....	21, 133, 177
Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle .....	58, 154
Contributing Circumstances – Roadway Environment.....	154
Corrective Lenses.....	74
Country/State Code .....	105
County Name.....	11
(C) Possible Injury .....	30, 62
Crash City/Place (Political Jurisdiction) .....	12, 154
Crash Classification.....	9, 154
Crash County.....	11, 154
Crash Cushion.....	154
Crash Date and Time.....	11, 154
Crash Identifier .....	9, 154
Crash Location .....	12, 155
Crash Related to HV/HOT Lane? .....	46
Crash Severity .....	30, 155, 177
Cross Centerline.....	53
Crossing Roadway.....	115
Cross Median .....	53
Crossover .....	155
Crossover-Related .....	22, 155
Cross-Street Number of Lanes at Intersection .....	93, 155
Culvert .....	14, 53, 55, 155
Curb.....	14, 15, 53, 55, 155
Curtain.....	67
“Curve Ahead” Warning Sign .....	49
Curve Left .....	48
Curve Radius.....	86
Curve Right.....	48

## D

Dark – Lighted .....	19, 155
Dark – Not Lighted.....	19, 155
Dark – Unknown if Lighted.....	155
Dark – Unknown Lighting .....	19
Dart/Dash .....	116, 155
Date and Time .....	11, 59
Date of Birth.....	59, 155

Dawn.....	155	Dry.....	20
Dawn/Dusk .....	19	Dump.....	108, 156
Day (DD).....	11, 59	Dynamic driving task .....	122
Daylight.....	19, 155		
Day of Week .....	34, 155, 178	<b>E</b>	
dd.mm.ss D .....	12	Earth Embankment.....	46
Debris .....	21, 155	Eastbound .....	45
Deployed Air Bag – Curtain .....	155	Edgeline Presence/Type .....	91
Deployed Air Bag – Front.....	155	Ejected, Partially .....	68
Deployed Air Bag – Other.....	155	Ejected, Totally.....	68
Deployed Air Bag – Side.....	155	Ejection.....	68, 156
Deployment Unknown.....	67, 155	Electronic Communication Device .....	156
Depressant .....	97	Embankment .....	14, 15, 53, 55, 156
Diagram of an Intersection.....	24	Emergency Motor Vehicle Use.....	43, 156
Diagram of a Work Zone Area .....	29	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment in Use.....	43, 156
Diagram of the Trafficway.....	10	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment Not in Use .....	43, 157
Did this motor vehicle display a hazardous materials (HM) placard?.....	40	Emotional (depressed, angry, disturbed, etc.) .....	77
Direction of Slope .....	86	EMS.....	5, 9, 11, 12, 60, 61, 176
Direction of Travel Before Crash .....	45, 155	EMS Air.....	81
Disabled Vehicle-Related (Working on, Pushing, Leaving/Approaching) .....	116	EMS Ground.....	81
Disabling Damage .....	52, 155	EMS Response Agency Identifier .....	81, 157
Disqualified .....	100	EMS Response Run Number .....	81, 157
Disqualified (CDL) .....	75	End Departure (T-intersection, dead-end, etc.).....	53
Disregarded Other Road Markings .....	73	Endorsements .....	70, 71, 157
Disregarded Other Traffic Sign.....	73	Endorsement(s) Required, Compliance Unknown....	101
Distracted By .....	76, 155	Endorsement(s) Required, Complied With .....	101
Ditch .....	14, 15, 53, 55	Endorsement(s) Required, Not Complied With .....	101
Divided?.....	46	Entering/Exiting Parked/Standing Vehicle.....	116
Divided, Depressed Median .....	46	Entering Traffic Lane .....	50
Divided, Flush Median (greater than 4ft wide) .....	46	Entrance/Exit Ramp or Related .....	22, 157
Divided Highway .....	155	Equipment Failure (blown tire, brake failure, etc.).....	53
Divided, Raised Median (curbed) .....	46	Exceeded Speed Limit.....	157
Divided Trafficways .....	47, 156	Except Class A and Class B Bus .....	74
DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet.....	66, 156	Except Class A Bus .....	74
Downhill .....	48	Except Tractor-Trailer .....	74
Downhill Runaway .....	53	Exhaust System.....	58
Driver .....	36, 44, 56, 59, 60, 74, 156, 176	Expired .....	75, 100
Driver Actions at Time of Crash .....	73, 156	Extent of Damage.....	157
Driver Assistance.....	122	External Distraction .....	157
Driver License Jurisdiction.....	69, 156	External (to vehicle/non-motorist area).....	76
Driver License Number, Class, CDL and Endorsements.....	70, 156		
Driver License Restrictions.....	74, 156, 180	<b>F</b>	
Driver License Status .....	75, 156	Face.....	82
Driveway .....	156	Facility .....	92
Driveway Access.....	117	Failed to Keep in Proper Lane .....	73, 157
Driveway Access or Related .....	22, 156	Failed to Yield Right-of-Way.....	73, 157
Driving mode .....	122	Failure to Obey Traffic Signs, Signals, or Officer.....	116
Drug Involvement.....	33, 156, 178	Failure to Yield Right-Of-Way.....	116
Drug Test .....	80, 156	Farm Equipment (tractor, combine harvester, etc.) .....	14, 39
Drug Test Result .....	80	Farm Vehicle.....	42
Drug Test Type and Results .....	97, 156		

Farm Waiver .....	74
Fatal.....	83
Fatal Injury (K).....	62, 157
Fell/Jumped From Motor Vehicle.....	13, 53, 55, 157
Female.....	60
Fence.....	14, 53, 55
Fire.....	13, 42, 53, 55, 61
Fire/Explosion.....	13, 53, 55, 157
Fire Truck .....	42
First Harmful Event.....	8, 13, 157
First Trailer Behind Tractor .....	101, 102, 103, 104, 113
Flagger .....	157
Flashing Railroad Crossing Signal (may include gates).....	49
Flashing School Zone Signal.....	49
Flashing Traffic Control Signal .....	49, 157
Flatbed.....	108, 157
Fog, Smog, Smoke .....	18
Followed Too Closely .....	73, 157
Fourth .....	64
Four to Six Lanes.....	93
Four-Way Intersection.....	157
Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle .....	18, 157
Friday.....	34
Front .....	64, 67
Front to Front .....	16
Front-to-Front.....	157
Front to Front Collision.....	17
Front to Rear.....	16, 157
Front to Rear Collision .....	17
Full Access Control .....	90, 158
Full Automation .....	122
Functional Damage.....	52, 158

## G

Garbage/Refuse .....	108
Geographic Information System (GIS).....	158
Glare.....	21, 158
Global Positioning System (GPS).....	158
Going to or from School (K-12).....	116, 158
Going to or from Transit .....	116
Golf Cart.....	39, 158
Gore.....	15, 158
Grade.....	48, 86, 158
Grain/Chips/Gravel .....	108
Grain/Chips/Gravel Truck.....	158
Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR).....	158
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR).....	158
GSA Geographic Locator Codes (GLC) .....	11, 12
Guardrail.....	46, 158
Guardrail End Terminal.....	14, 54, 55, 158
Guardrail Face .....	14, 15, 54, 55, 158

## H

Hallucinogen.....	97
Hand-Held Mobile Phone .....	76
Hands-Free Mobile Phone.....	76
Harmful Event.....	158
Hazardous Materials.....	158
Hazardous Materials (Cargo Only) .....	110, 158, 181
Hazardous Materials Class.....	110
Hazardous Materials ID .....	110
Hazardous Materials Placard.....	158
Head .....	82
Heavy (Greater than 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR) .....	40
Helmet .....	119, 158
H - Hazardous Materials.....	71
High Automation .....	122
High Occupancy Toll (HOT) Lane .....	159
High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lane.....	159
Highway/Maintenance .....	42
Highway Traffic Post.....	159
Highway Traffic Sign.....	159
Hillcrest.....	48, 159
Hit and Run.....	56, 159
Horizontal Alignment.....	48, 159
HOV/HOT Lanes.....	46, 159

## I

ICD-9, ICD-10 .....	159
Ice/Frost.....	20
Identification Number.....	105, 159
Identification Type .....	105
Ill (sick), Fainted.....	77
Immersion, Full or Partial.....	13, 53, 55, 159
Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion .....	14, 54, 55, 159
Improper Backing .....	73
Improper Passing.....	73, 116
Improper Turn .....	73
Improper Turn/Merge .....	116
Inattentive (Talking, Eating, etc.).....	116
Incident Responder? .....	61
Incident Response.....	159
Indian Nation .....	36, 37, 69, 160
Inhalant.....	97
Initial Contact Point on Non-Motorist .....	119, 159
Initial Point of Contact.....	51
Injury Area .....	82, 159, 180
Injury Diagnosis.....	82, 159
Injury Severity.....	83, 143, 159
Injury Status .....	30, 32, 62, 95, 160
In Parking Lane or Zone .....	15, 159
In Roadway Improperly (Standing, Lying, Working, Playing) .....	116
In Roadway – Other.....	115, 159

Interchange.....	160	Level 1: All Persons Involved .....	59
Intercity Bus.....	160	Level 2: All Occupants .....	63
Intermediate License Restrictions .....	74, 160	Level 3: All Drivers .....	69
Intermittent or Moving Work.....	28, 160	License Number .....	70
Intermodal Container Chassis .....	108	License Plate .....	37, 101, 102, 181
International License (other than Mexico or Canada).....	69, 160	Light Condition.....	19, 161
Intersection .....	152, 160, 170	Lighting.....	119, 161
“Intersection Ahead” Warning Sign .....	49	Light (Less than 10,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR) .....	40
Intersection – Marked Crosswalk.....	117	Lights (head, signal, tail).....	58
Intersection or Related.....	22, 160	Light Support.....	161
Intersection – Other .....	117	Light Truck .....	161
Intersection – Unmarked Crosswalk .....	117	Limited to Daylight Only .....	75
Interstate.....	87	Limited to Employment .....	75
Interstate Carrier.....	105, 160	Linear Referencing System (LRS) .....	12, 161
In Transport.....	159	Link Node + Offset System .....	12, 161
Intrastate Carrier.....	105, 160	Liver.....	96
Island.....	160	Local.....	87, 88
<b>J</b>			
Jackknife.....	13, 53, 55, 160	Location of Damaged Area(s).....	52
<b>K</b>			
KABCO .....	160	Location of First Harmful Event Relative to the Trafficway.....	15, 161
(K) Fatal Injury .....	30, 32, 62	Location of the Crash .....	27
<b>L</b>			
Lane.....	160	Log.....	108
Lane Closure .....	28, 160	Longitude.....	12
Lane Line.....	160	Lower Extremity.....	82
Lane Line Markings .....	92	Low Speed Vehicle .....	39, 161
Lane Shift/Crossover .....	28, 160	<b>M</b>	
Lane Use Control Signal.....	49	Mailbox .....	14, 54, 55
Lane Width.....	89	Mail Carrier .....	42
Lap Belt Only Used.....	66, 160	Mainline Number of Lanes at Intersection .....	93, 161
Large Limo.....	39	Maintenance Zone.....	161
Latitude.....	12	Major Collector .....	87
Law Enforcement.....	81	Make.....	103
Law Enforcement Agency .....	18	Making U-Turn .....	50
Law Enforcement Agency Identifier .....	18, 160	Male.....	60
Law Enforcement Present.....	28	Manner of Collision and Associated Crash Diagrams .....	17
Law Enforcement Suspects Alcohol Use .....	78, 161	Manner of Crash/Collision Impact .....	16, 161
Law Enforcement Suspects Drug Use.....	79, 161	Manually Operating (texting, dialing, playing game, etc.) .....	76, 161
Learner’s Permit .....	100	Manufacturer assigned number .....	35
Learner’s Permit Restrictions .....	74, 161	Marijuana.....	80
Leaving Traffic Lane .....	50, 161	Marked Bicycle Lane .....	92
Left Shoulder Width .....	89	Marked Crosswalk .....	161
Left (usually the motor vehicle or motorcycle driver except for postal vehicles and some foreign vehicles) .....	64	Mechanical Devices (special brakes, hand controls, or other adaptive devices) .....	75
Length.....	86	Median.....	15, 161
Level .....	48	Median/Crossing Island .....	117
		Medical Facility .....	161
		Medical Facility Receiving Patient .....	81
		Medium (10,001 – 26,000 lbs. GVWR/GCWR) .....	40
		Medium/Heavy Truck .....	161
		Mexico .....	69

Midblock – Marked Crosswalk .....	117	Negotiating a Curve.....	50
Middle .....	64	No Access Control .....	90, 163
Military .....	42	No Apparent Injury (O).....	62, 163
Military Vehicles Only.....	75	No Automation .....	122
Mini-bus .....	39	No Avoidance Maneuver.....	95
Minor.....	83	No Barrier .....	46
Minor Arterial .....	87, 88	No Cargo Body (bobtail, light MV with hazardous materials [HM] placard, etc.) .....	108
Minor Collector .....	87	No CDL.....	100
Minor Damage .....	52, 161	No Controls.....	25, 49
Mirrors .....	58	No Damage .....	52
Model.....	103	No, Did Not Leave Scene .....	56
Model Year.....	38, 104	No Driver Present .....	36
Moderate .....	83	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present.....	95
Monday.....	34	No Endorsement(s) Required for the Vehicle.....	101
Month (MM) .....	11, 59	No Helmet.....	66
Moped or motorized bicycle.....	39, 162	No HM Placard Displayed.....	110
Most Harmful Event for this Motor Vehicle .....	54, 55, 162	No Injury .....	83
Motor Carrier .....	162	No Lane Markings .....	92
Motor Carrier Address.....	105	No Lighting .....	91
Motor Carrier Identification .....	105, 162	No Marked Centerline.....	92
Motorcoach.....	39, 162	No Marked Edgeline .....	91
Motorcycle .....	163	Non-CDL Driver license.....	75
Motorcycle Count or Percentage.....	88	Non-CDL Restricted Driver license (Learner's permit, Temporary/Limited, Graduated Driver license, etc.) .....	75
Motor Home.....	39, 162	Non-Collision .....	51
Motorist.....	14, 32, 33, 60, 163, 164	Non-Collision Harmful Events.....	13, 53, 55, 163
Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s) .....	122, 162	None .....	21, 58
Motor Vehicle Body Type Category .....	39, 162	None inoperative or missing .....	49
Motor Vehicle in Transport.....	14, 15, 27, 35, 36, 43, 44, 50, 53, 54, 55, 163	Non-Emergency, Non-Transport .....	43, 163
Motor Vehicle License Plate Number.....	37, 163	Non-Emergency Transport.....	43, 163
Motor Vehicle Make .....	37, 163	None present .....	46
Motor Vehicle Maneuver/Action .....	50, 163	None Used – Motor Vehicle Occupant.....	66
Motor Vehicle Model .....	38, 163	Non-Harmful Events .....	53
Motor Vehicle Model Year.....	38, 163	Non-Highway Work.....	21, 164
Motor Vehicle Posted/Statutory Speed Limit.....	44, 163	Non-Junction .....	22, 164
Motor Vehicle Registration .....	36	Non-Motorist.....	14, 61
Motor Vehicle Registration State and Year .....	36, 163	Non-Motorist Action/Circumstance Prior to Crash .....	115, 164
Motor Vehicles Without Air Brakes .....	75	Non-Motorist Contributing Action(s)/ Circumstance(s).....	116, 164
Motor Vehicle Unit Type and Number.....	35, 163	Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash .....	117, 164
Movements Essentially Straight Ahead .....	50	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment.....	119, 164
Mud, Dirt, Gravel .....	20	Non-Permitted Load.....	108
<b>N</b>		Non-Trafficway .....	9, 164
Name .....	7, 12, 37, 59, 69, 105	Non-Trafficway Area.....	117
Name of Jurisdiction (ANSI Code).....	69	Non-Transport Emergency Services Vehicle .....	43, 164
Name of Person Involved.....	59, 163	Northbound.....	45
Narcotic .....	97	No Special Function.....	42
National Highway System .....	163	Not a Bus.....	164
NCIC Originating Agency Identifier (OAI) .....	18	Not a Collision Between Two Motor Vehicles .....	16
Neck .....	82	Not an Interchange Area.....	22
Negative.....	80	Not an intersection.....	25

Not Applicable/Not an Intersection.....	25	Other Action (looking away from task, etc.) .....	76
Not Applicable/Not Within or Related to a Work Zone .....	27, 28	Other Activity, Electronic Device .....	165
Not Applicable (vehicle with no trailing units).....	39	Other Bus Type .....	39
Not Deployed .....	67	Other Controlled Substance .....	80
Not Distracted.....	76	Other Cyclist .....	14, 54, 61, 165
Not Divided .....	46	Other Distraction (animal, food, grooming).....	76
Not Divided, With a Continuous Left-Turn Lane.....	46	Other Drug.....	97
Not DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet .....	66	Other Drug (excludes post-crash drugs).....	80
Not Ejected .....	68	Other Electronic Device .....	76
Not in Commerce/Government .....	105, 164	Other Enclosed Cargo Area.....	64
Not in Commerce/Other Truck or Bus.....	105, 164	Other Fixed Object.....	165
Not Licensed.....	69, 75	Other Fixed Object (wall, building, tunnel, etc.).....	14, 54, 55
Not on Roadway .....	45	Other Incident Response.....	43
Not Separated, Painted Pavement Markings, Post-Mounted Delineators.....	46	Other Inside the Vehicle.....	165
Not towed.....	57	Other (knee, air belt, etc.).....	67
Not Transported .....	81	Other Location Not Listed Above Within an Interchange Area (median, shoulder and roadside)22	
Not Visible (Dark Clothing, No Lighting, etc.).....	116	Other Non-Collision .....	13, 165
N - Tank Vehicle .....	71	Other Non-Collision Harmful Event .....	53, 55
Number of Approaches.....	25	Other non-commercial license endorsements (e.g., motorcycle, etc.).....	71
Number of Fatalities.....	32, 164, 178	Other Non-Fixed Object.....	14, 53, 55, 165
Number of Motorists .....	31, 164, 178	Other Non-Harmful Event.....	53
Number of Motor Vehicles Involved .....	30, 164, 178	Other Non-motorist.....	14, 15, 53, 55
Number of Non-Fatally Injured Persons.....	32, 164, 178	Other – Not Valid .....	100
Number of Non-Motorists .....	31, 164, 178	Other Pavement Marking (excluding edgelines, centerlines, or lane lines).....	49
Number of Trailing Units .....	39	Other Pedestrian (wheelchair, person in a building, skater, personal conveyance, etc.).....	54, 61
<b>O</b>			
Obstructed Crosswalks.....	21	Other Post, Pole, or Support.....	14, 54, 55, 165
Obstruction in Roadway.....	21, 164	Other Row (bus, 15 passenger van, etc.) .....	64
Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transportation Device .....	14, 61	Other Signal.....	49
Occupant of MV Not in Transport .....	60	Other Test Type.....	96, 97
Occupant's Motor Vehicle Unit Number .....	61, 63, 164	Other Traffic Barrier.....	14, 54, 55, 165
Off-Roadway, Location Unknown.....	15, 164	Other Trucks .....	39
Off-Street Trails/Sidepaths .....	117	Other Type of Work Zone.....	28
Oil .....	20	Other Warning Sign .....	49
One Lane.....	93	Outside Mirror.....	75
One-Way.....	45	Outside Road/Right-of-Way .....	15
(O) No Apparent Injury.....	62	Outside the Vehicle .....	165
On Roadway .....	15, 164	Outside Trafficway.....	165
On Shoulder, Left Side .....	15	Overall Intersection Geometry .....	25
On Shoulder, Right Side .....	15	Overall Intersection Geometry Examples .....	26
On-Street Bike Lanes .....	117	Overall Traffic Control Device.....	25
On-Street Buffered Bike Lanes.....	117	Over-Correcting/Over-Steering .....	73
Operated Motor Vehicle in Inattentive, Careless, Negligent, or Erratic Manner .....	73	Over-height .....	107
Operated Motor Vehicle in Reckless or Aggressive Manner .....	73	Over-length .....	107
Opiate .....	80	Overtaking/Passing .....	50, 165
(O) Property-Damage-Only.....	30	Overturn/Rollover .....	8, 13, 53, 55, 165
Originating Agency Identifier (ORI Codes).....	165	Over-weight.....	107
Origin/Destination.....	116	Over-width.....	107
		Ownership .....	9



## P

Parked .....	50
Parked Motor Vehicle 14, 15, 16, 35, 36, 53, 54, 55, 165	
Parking Lane .....	165
Partial Access Control.....	90, 165
Partial Automation.....	122
Partially Ejected.....	165
Part of National Highway System .....	87, 165
Passenger .....	39, 60, 165
Passenger Car.....	39, 165
Passenger/Other Non-Motorist.....	76
Passenger Van (< 9 seats) .....	39
Pavement Markings, Longitudinal.....	91, 165
PCP .....	80
Pedalcycle .....	14, 15, 53, 54, 55, 165
Pedalcyclist.....	165
Pedestrian .....	14, 15, 49, 53, 54, 55, 61, 165
Pedestrian Crossing .....	49
Pedestrian Crossing Sign .....	49
Pending.....	79
Percent of Slope .....	86
Permitted? .....	108
Permitted Load .....	108
Perpendicular .....	25
Perpendicular Intersection.....	26
Personal Conveyance .....	166
Personal Reflector .....	166
Person (including flagger, law enforcement, crossing guard, etc.).....	49, 166
Person Type .....	14, 32, 33, 54, 56, 60, 166
Phencyclidine (PCP)* .....	97
Physically Impaired.....	77
Pickup.....	39
Placard Number.....	166
Pole-Trailer.....	108, 166
Police .....	43, 61, 166, 175
Positive Reading with No Actual Value .....	97
Possible Injury (C) .....	62, 166
Posted/Statutory Value (miles per hour) .....	44
Power Train .....	58
P - Passenger.....	71
Preliminary Breath Test (PBT) .....	96
Presence/Type of Bicycle Facility.....	92, 152, 166
Principal Arterial – Other.....	87, 88
Principal Arterial – Other Freeway or Expressway .....	87
Prior Crash.....	21
Prior Non-Recurring Incident .....	21
Private Property .....	9, 166
Property Damage Only (PDO).....	166
Prosthetic Aid.....	75
Protective Pads Used (elbows, knees, shins, etc.).....	119, 166
Public Property .....	9, 166

Public Utility .....	43
----------------------	----

## R

Racing .....	72, 166
Railroad Crossing .....	49
Railroad Crossing Sign.....	49
Railway Crossing Device .....	166
Railway Crossing ID.....	90, 166
Railway Grade Crossing .....	22, 166
Railway Vehicle (train, engine).....	14, 53, 55, 166
Rain .....	18
Ramp Meter Signal.....	49
Ran Off Roadway.....	73, 166
Ran Off Roadway Left.....	53
Ran Off Roadway Right .....	53
Ran Red Light.....	73, 167
Ran Stop Sign .....	73
Rear to Rear .....	16, 167
Rear to Rear Collision.....	17
Rear to Side.....	16, 167
Rear to Side Collision .....	17
Recreational Off-Highway Vehicles (ROV) .....	39
“Reduce Speed Ahead” Warning Sign.....	49
Reentering Roadway .....	53
Reflective Wear (backpack, triangles, etc.).....	119, 167
Reflectors.....	119, 167
Regular Congestion.....	21
Regular Driver License Class .....	70, 167
Related to a Bus-Stop.....	21
Relation to Junction .....	22, 167
Releasing Brakes.....	95
Rental Truck (Over 10,000 lbs.) .....	43
Request to intervene.....	122
Restraint Systems/Motorcycle Helmet Use.....	66
Restraint Used – Type Unknown.....	66
Resulting Extent of Damage .....	52
Revoked.....	75, 100
Riding on Motor Vehicle Exterior (non-trailing unit)....	64
Riding on Vehicle Exterior.....	167
Right .....	64
Right of Way .....	167
Right Shoulder Width.....	89
Road .....	167
Roadside .....	15, 167
Road Surface Condition (wet, icy, snow, slush, etc.) .	21
Roadway .....	167
Roadway Alignment and Grade.....	48, 167
Roadway Curvature .....	86
Roadway Functional Class .....	87, 167
Roadway Lighting .....	91, 167
Roadway Surface Condition .....	20, 167
Roundabout/Traffic Circle.....	25, 167
Roundabout/Traffic Circle Intersection .....	26

Rural .....	87
Rut, Holes, Bumps.....	21, 167

## S

SAE .....	122
Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response.....	43, 167
Sag .....	48, 167
Saliva .....	80
Sand .....	20
Saturday .....	34
School Bus .....	39, 167
School Bus-Related .....	27, 168
School Bus [Used as] .....	168
School Zone .....	49
School Zone Sign .....	49
School Zone Sign/Device .....	168
Seating Position.....	64, 168
Second .....	64
Secondary Crash?.....	10
Second Trailer Behind Tractor....	101, 102, 103, 104, 113
Separate Bicycle Path/Trail .....	92
Separated, Barrier, Flush (greater than 4ft wide), Raised or Depressed Median .....	46
Separated Bike Lanes .....	117, 168
Separation of Units .....	53, 168
Separator.....	168
Separator/Traffic Island .....	15
Sequence of Events .....	53, 168
Serious .....	83
Seven or More Lanes .....	93
Severe Crosswinds .....	18, 168
Sex .....	60, 168
Shared Lane Markings .....	117
Shared Roadway (Sharrows/Green Lanes) .....	168
Shared-Use Path or Trail.....	22, 117, 168
Shoulder .....	168
Shoulder and Lap Belt Used.....	66, 168
Shoulder Belt Only Used .....	66, 168
Shoulder/Roadside .....	117
Shoulders (none, low, soft, high) .....	21
Shuttle .....	168
Side .....	67
Sideswipe, Opposite Direction.....	16, 168
Sideswipe, Opposite Direction Collision .....	17
Sideswipe, Same Direction.....	16, 169
Sideswipe, Same Direction Collision .....	17
Sidewalk .....	117
Signalized.....	25
Signed Bicycle Route.....	92
Signed Route (no pavement marking).....	117
Single-Unit Truck.....	39
Single-Unit Truck (2-axle and GVWR > 10,000 lbs.) .....	107, 169

Single-Unit Truck (3 or more axles) .....	107, 169
Skater .....	169
Sleeper Section of Cab (truck) .....	64, 169
Sleet or Hail .....	18
Slope .....	169
Slowing .....	50
Slush.....	20, 169
Snow.....	18, 20
Snowmobile .....	39
Source .....	76
Source of Information .....	18, 169
Source of Transport to First Medical Facility .....	81
Southbound .....	45
Special Function of Motor Vehicle in Transport ..	42, 169
Special Sizing.....	107
Specific Location .....	22
Speeding-Related.....	72, 169
Spine .....	82
(Sport) Utility Vehicle .....	39
Sport Utility Vehicle.....	169
Spot Illumination on Both Sides.....	91
Spot Illumination on One Side .....	91
S - School.....	71
Standard Centerline Markings .....	92
Standard Lane Line .....	92
Standard Width Edgeline .....	91
State .....	69
State Identifier.....	36
State Number .....	105
State-Specific Identifier.....	9, 169
Steering .....	58
Steering Left .....	96
Steering Right.....	96
Stimulant.....	97
Stop – All Way.....	25
Stop – Partial .....	25
Stopped in Traffic .....	50, 169
Stop Sign .....	49, 169
Straight .....	48
Stretcher .....	66
Stretcher Restraint System .....	169
Strikes Object at Rest from MV in Transport..	14, 53, 55, 169
Struck by Falling, Shifting Cargo or Anything Set in Motion by Motor Vehicle....	14, 53, 54, 55, 170
Sunday .....	34
Superelevation.....	86, 170
Suspected Minor Injury (B) .....	62, 170
Suspected Serious Injury (A).....	62, 95, 170
Suspended .....	75, 100
Suspension.....	58
Swerved or Avoided.....	170



Swerved or Avoided Due to Wind, Slippery Surface, Motor Vehicle, Object, Non-Motorist in Roadway, etc. .... 73

## T

Talking/listening ..... 76  
 Talking on a Hand-Held Electronic Device..... 170  
 Talking on a Hands-Free Electronic Device ..... 170  
 Taxi ..... 43  
 TCD Type(s)..... 49  
 T - Double/Triple Trailers ..... 71  
 Termination Area..... 27, 170  
 Tested for Drugs, Drugs Found, Type Unknown/Positive..... 97  
 Tested for Drugs, Results Unknown..... 97  
 Tested No Drugs Found/Negative..... 97  
 Test Given..... 78, 80  
 Test Not Given ..... 78, 80, 96, 97  
 Test Refused..... 78, 80  
 Test Result..... 97  
 Test Status..... 78, 80  
 Test Type..... 96, 97  
 Third ..... 64  
 Third Trailer Behind Tractor ..... 102, 103, 104, 113  
 Thorax (chest) ..... 82  
 Three Lanes ..... 93  
 Through Lane ..... 170  
 Through Roadway ..... 22, 170  
 Thrown or Falling Object..... 13, 53, 55, 170  
 Thursday..... 34  
 Time of Roadway Clearance..... 11  
 Tires..... 58  
 Toll Booth/Plaza Related..... 21  
 Too Fast for Conditions ..... 72, 170  
 Top..... 51, 52  
 Total Lanes in Roadway..... 47, 170  
 Totally Ejected..... 170  
 Total Number of Axles..... 113, 170  
 Total Occupants in Motor Vehicle..... 42, 170  
 Total Volume of Entering Vehicles..... 94, 170  
 Towed, But Not Due to Disabling Damage..... 57, 171  
 Towed Due to Disabling Damage..... 40, 57, 137, 171  
 Towing – Incident Response..... 43  
 Tow Operator ..... 61  
 Traffic Barrier ..... 171  
 Traffic Circle ..... 171  
 Traffic Control Device ..... 21  
 Traffic Control Device Type ..... 49, 171  
 Traffic Control Signal..... 49, 171  
 Traffic Incident..... 21, 171  
 Traffic Signal Support ..... 14, 15, 25, 50, 54, 55, 171  
 Traffic Sign Support ..... 14, 15, 54, 55, 171  
 Traffic Unit..... 171

Trafficway ..... 171  
 Trafficway Description ..... 45, 171  
 Trafficway, Not on Road ..... 9, 171  
 Trafficway, On Road ..... 9, 171  
 Trailer License Plate Number..... 101, 171  
 Trailer Make(s)..... 103, 171  
 Trailer Model(s)..... 103, 171  
 Trailer Model Year(s) ..... 104, 171  
 Trailer VIN (s)..... 102  
 Trailer VIN(s)..... 171  
 Trailing Unit..... 64, 171  
 Transit Bus..... 39, 172  
 Transit/Commuter [use]..... 172  
 Transition Area ..... 27, 172  
 Transportation (i.e. maintenance workers, safety service patrol operators, etc.) ..... 61  
 Transported to First Medical Facility By ..... 81, 172  
 Travel Directions ..... 45  
 Travel Lane – Other Location..... 117, 172  
 Tree (standing)..... 14, 54, 55, 172  
 Truck Acting as Crash Attenuator ..... 43  
 Truck Coupling/Trailer Hitch/Safety Chains..... 58  
 Truck More Than 10,000 lbs., cannot classify ..... 107  
 Truck (over 10,000 lbs.) Count or Percentage..... 88  
 Truck Pulling Trailer(s)..... 107  
 Truck Tractor ..... 39, 113  
 Truck Tractor (Bobtail) ..... 107, 172  
 Truck Tractor/Double ..... 107, 172  
 Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer ..... 107, 172  
 Truck Tractor/Triple..... 107, 172  
 Truck/Trailer ..... 172  
 Tuesday ..... 34  
 Turning Left..... 50  
 Turning Right ..... 50  
 Turn Lane ..... 172  
 Two Lanes ..... 93  
 Two-Way ..... 45  
 Two-Way Continuous Left Turn Lane ..... 172  
 Type Applicable for This Person..... 75  
 Type of Carrier ..... 105  
 Type of Intersection..... 25, 172  
 Type of Test..... 78, 80  
 Type of Work Zone..... 28

## U

Undercarriage ..... 51, 52  
 Under the Influence of Medications/Drugs/Alcohol.... 77  
 Undivided Trafficways ..... 47  
 Unenclosed Cargo Area..... 64  
 Unit Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist ..... 115, 172  
 Unknown Fixed Object..... 54  
 Unknown If DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet. 66, 172

Unknown if Helmet Worn .....	172	Wheelchair Restraint System.....	173
Unknown if Tested .....	78, 96, 97	Wheels.....	58
Unknown License Status .....	100	Wide Curb Lane.....	92
Unknown Row.....	64	Wide Edgeline .....	91
Unknown Rural .....	87	Wide Lane Line.....	92
Unknown Seat .....	64	Width of Median.....	89, 173
Unknown Test Type.....	96, 97	Widths of Lane(s) and Shoulder(s).....	89, 173
Unknown Type of Non-Motorist.....	61	Windows/Windshield.....	58
Unknown Urban.....	88	Wipers .....	58
Unmarked Paved Shoulder.....	92	Within Interchange Area? .....	22
Uphill.....	48	Workers Present .....	28
Upper Extremity.....	82	Working in Trafficway (Incident Response) .....	116
Urban.....	87	Working Vehicle/Equipment .....	35, 173
Urine.....	78, 80, 96, 97	Work on Shoulder or Median.....	28
US DOT Number .....	105	Work Zone (construction/maintenance/utility) ...	21, 173
U.S. Government .....	36, 37, 69	Work Zone Crash .....	173
Utility Pole/Light Support.....	14, 15, 54, 55, 172	Work Zone/Maintenance Equipment.....	28, 30, 53, 54, 55, 174
Utility Zone .....	172		

## V

Valid.....	100
Valid License .....	75
Valid Military Time (HHMM) .....	11
Van/Enclosed Box.....	108, 172
Vehicle 10,000 lbs. or less placarded for hazardous materials.....	107
Vehicle Configuration.....	107, 172
Vehicle Damage.....	51, 172
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).....	35, 172, 178
Vehicle-Integrated Device .....	76
Vehicle Not at Scene .....	51, 52
Vehicle Size .....	40
Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle .....	108
Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-hailing (transportation network company) .....	43, 173
Violation Codes .....	74, 173
Visual Obstruction(s) .....	21, 173
Vitreous .....	96

## W

Waiting to Cross Roadway.....	115
Walking/Cycling Along Roadway Against Traffic (In or Adjacent to Travel Lane) .....	115
Walking/Cycling Along Roadway with Traffic (In or Adjacent to Travel Lane) .....	116
Walking/Cycling on Sidewalk.....	116
Warning Sign .....	173
Water (standing, moving).....	20
Weather Conditions .....	18, 21, 173
Wednesday.....	34
Westbound .....	45
Wet .....	20
Wheelchair.....	66

Work Zone-Related (Construction/ Maintenance/Utility) .....	27, 173
Worn, Travel-Polished Surface.....	21, 174
Wrong Side or Wrong Way.....	73
Wrong-Way Riding or Walking .....	116, 174

## X

X - Combination of Tank Vehicle and Hazardous Materials .....	71
--	----

## Y

Year of Motor Vehicle Registration.....	36
Year (YYYY) .....	11, 59
Yes.....	22, 28
Yes, Driver or Car and Driver Left Scene.....	56
Yes, School Bus Directly Involved.....	27
Yes, School Bus Indirectly Involved .....	27
Yield.....	25
Yield Sign .....	49, 174
Y-Intersection.....	174



**DOT HS 812 433**  
**July 2017**



U.S. Department  
of Transportation

**National Highway  
Traffic Safety  
Administration**

